2022-2023

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

SECTION IV: SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - BOARDS

Government of
Northwest Territories

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OF THE

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023

SECTION IV

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BOARDS

HONOURABLE CAROLINE WAWZONEK

Minister of Finance

This page was intentionally left blank.

Public Accounts of the
Government of the Northwest Territories

Table of Contents

SECTION IV

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – BOARDS

Education Boards

Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council
Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest
Dehcho Divisional Education Council
Dettah District Education Authority
N'Dìlo District Education Authority
Sahtu Divisional Education Council
South Slave Divisional Education Council
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority (Yellowknife Catholic Schools)
Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority
Tlicho Community Services Agency

Health and Social Services Authorities

Hay River Health and Social Services Authority
Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

This page was intentionally left blank.

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL
INUVIK, NT

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
June 30, 2022

INDEX

	Page
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	
MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING	
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement I - Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	1
Statement II - Consolidated Statement of Operations	2
Statement III - Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets	3
Statement IV - Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow	4
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	5 - 25
Specific Programs	
Schedule 1 - Consolidated Details of Expenses	26
Schedule 2 - Inclusive Schooling Expenses	27
Schedule 3 - Indigenous Languages and Education Expenses	28
Schedule 5 - French Language Program	30
Schedule 6 - Jordan's Principle	31
Schedule 7 - Northern Distance Learning	32 - 33
Schedule 8 - Student Success Initiative - Professional Development Initiative	34
District Education Authorities (DEAs) Operations	
Schedule 9 - Statement of Financial Position - Aklavik District Education Authority	35
Schedule 10 - Statement of Financial Operations - Aklavik District Education Authority	36
Schedule 11 - Details of Expenses - Aklavik District Education Authority	37
Schedule 12 - Statement of Financial Position - Ft McPherson District Education Authority	38
Schedule 13 - Statement of Financial Operations - Ft McPherson District Education Authority	39
Schedule 14 - Details of Expenses - Ft McPherson District Education Authority	40
Schedule 15 - Statement of Financial Position - Inuvik District Education Authority	41
Schedule 16 - Statement of Financial Operations - Inuvik District Education Authority	42
Schedule 17 - Details of Expenses - Inuvik District Education Authority	43
Schedule 18 - Statement of Financial Position - Paulatuk District Education Authority	44

Schedule 19 - Statement of Financial Operations - Paulatuk District Education Authority 45

Schedule 20 - Details of Expenses - Paulatuk District Education Authority 46

Schedule 21 - Statement of Financial Position - Sachs Harbour District Education Authority 47

Schedule 22 - Statement of Financial Operations - Sachs Harbour District Education Authority 48

Schedule 23 - Details of Expenses - Sachs Harbour District Education Authority 49

Schedule 24 - Statement of Financial Position - Tsiigehtchic District Education Authority 50

Schedule 25 - Statement of Financial Operations - Tsiigehtchic District Education Authority 51

Schedule 26 - Details of Expenses - Tsiigehtchic District Education Authority 52

Schedule 27 - Statement of Financial Position - Tuktoyaktuk District Education Authority 53

Schedule 28 - Statement of Financial Operations - Tuktoyaktuk District Education Authority 54

Schedule 29 - Details of Expenses - Tuktoyaktuk District Education Authority 55

Schedule 30 - Statement of Financial Position - Ulukhaktok District Education Authority 56

Schedule 31 - Statement of Financial Operations - Ulukhaktok District Education Authority 57

Schedule 32 - Details of Expenses - Ulukhaktok District Education Authority 58

Non-Consolidated Council Operations

Schedule 33 - Statement of Financial Position - Non-Consol Beaufort Delta Education Council 59

Schedule 34 - Statement of Financial Operations - Non-Consol Beaufort Delta Education Council 60

Schedule 35 - Details of Expenses - Non-Consol Beaufort Delta Education Council 61

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the authority in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (CPSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities (FAMEA) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of Beaufort-Delta Education Council have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council. The operations and administration of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the Education Act, Financial Administration Act, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors, Avery Cooper & Co. Ltd., Chartered Professional Accountants, annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council

Devin Roberts
Superintendent
August 31, 2022

Gary McBride
Comptroller

AVERY COOPER & CO. LTD.
Chartered Professional Accountants

4918—50th Street, P.O. Box 1620
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2P2
www.averycooper.com

Telephone: (867) 873-3441
Facsimile: (867) 873-2353
Toll-Free: 1-800-661-0787

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Beaufort-Delta Education Council which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at June 30, 2022 and the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Financial Assets (Debt), Statement of Operations and Statement of Cash Flow for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council as at June 30, 2022 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

Salaries and related benefits paid to employees of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council are administered by the Government of the Northwest Territories and are audited as part of the Government of the Northwest Territories audit. Our audit scope was limited as we did not audit the components of compensation and benefits expenditures and related balances. Accordingly we are not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to compensation and benefits expenditures, payroll liabilities, employee future benefits, net financial resources and accumulated surplus/deficit as well as note disclosures associated with transactions and year-end balances relating to compensation and benefits.

Other Matter

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements of Beaufort-Delta Education Council taken as a whole. The supplementary information included on various schedules is presented for purposes of additional information and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied, only to the extent necessary to express an opinion in the audit of consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Discussion and Analysis.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

We obtained the management Discussion and Analysis prior to the date of this auditor's report. if, based on the work we have performed on this other information, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact in this auditor's report. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards and the Act of the Northwest Territories, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the 's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the 's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the 's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We further report, in accordance with the Education Act's requirement for the Education Authority to comply with the Financial Administration Act, in our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the Beaufort-Delta Education Council, the consolidated financial statements are in agreement therewith and the transactions that have come under our notice have, in all significant aspects, been within the statutory powers of the Council.

Avery Cooper & Co. Ltd.

AVERY COOPER & CO. LTD.
Chartered Professional Accountants
Yellowknife, NT

August 31, 2022

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Statement I

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	$ 12,182,861	$ 16,129,122
Restricted Assets (Note 6)	313,515	294,960
Accounts Receivable (Note 8)	730,183	419,017
	13,226,559	16,843,099
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 10)	921,457	829,750
Payroll Liabilities (Note 10)	5,974,885	4,324,867
Contribution Repayable (Note 12)	592	-
Employee Deductions Payable	24,233	2,597
Deferred Revenue (Note 11)	302,324	5,235,178
Post-Employment Benefits (Note 17)	1,920,063	2,352,075
Trust Liabilities (Note 6)	313,515	294,960
	9,457,069	13,039,427
NET FINANCIAL ASSETS (Statement III)	3,769,490	3,803,672
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Prepaid Expenses (Note 20)	39,989	1,500
	39,989	1,500
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 3,809,479	$ 3,805,172

Approved:

Superintendent

Council Member

See the accompanying notes and schedules.

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Statement II

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Government of the NWT			
Regular contributions	$ 31,935,147	$ 32,667,120	$ 32,515,540
Other ECE contributions (Note 31)	1,292,146	1,753,396	1,466,229
Other contributions (Note 32)	74,250	153,720	137,407
GNWT - COVID contributions	-	-	1,733,697
Total Government of the NWT	33,301,543	34,574,236	35,852,873
Government of Canada			
Jordan Prinicpal	10,483,818	8,891,946	10,081,000
Other Government of Canada	8,020	-	7,900
Total Government of Canada	10,491,838	8,891,946	10,088,900
Board Generated Funds			
Investment Income	160,000	90,720	125,685
Other	435,217	436,743	432,502
Total Board Generated Funds	595,217	527,463	558,187
TOTAL REVENUE	44,388,598	43,993,645	46,499,960
EXPENSES (Schedule 1)			
Indigenous Languages and Education	3,097,873	3,009,306	3,106,384
Administration	3,507,763	2,730,263	2,786,503
Inclusive Schooling	5,815,019	4,867,242	5,058,902
School Programs	21,348,948	23,352,852	23,128,503
Jordan's Principle	10,484,818	8,891,946	10,081,001
Student Accommodations	-	121,493	31,970
Operations & Maintenance	135,000	1,016,236	937,455
TOTAL EXPENSES	44,389,421	43,989,338	45,130,718
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	$ (823)	$ 4,307	$ 1,369,242

See the accompanying notes and schedules.

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Statement III

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS

June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	$ (823)	$ 4,307	$ 1,369,242
Purchase of Prepaid Expenses	-	(39,989)	(1,500)
Use of Prepaid Expenses	-	1,500	3,000
	-	(38,489)	1,500
DECREASE IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS	(823)	(34,182)	1,370,742
NET FINANCIAL ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	3,803,672	3,803,672	2,432,930
NET FINANCIAL ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 3,802,849	$ 3,769,490	$ 3,803,672

See the accompanying notes and schedules.

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Statement IV

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Cash provided by (used in):	2022	2021
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Operating surplus (deficit)	$ 4,307	$ 1,369,242
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities:		
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	16,629	37,415
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	91,707	(64,032)
Increase (decrease) in payroll liabilities	1,649,692	306,698
Increase (decrease) in contributions repayable	592	-
Increase (decrease) in employee deductions payable	21,636	910
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(5,260,323)	4,379,172
Increase (decrease) in post-employment benefits	(432,012)	(352,572)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	(38,489)	1,500
Cash provided by operating transactions	(3,946,261)	5,678,333
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(3,946,261)	5,678,333
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	16,129,122	10,450,789
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	$ 12,182,861	$ 16,129,122

See the accompanying notes and schedules.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION

The Beaufort-Delta Education Council was established under the Education Act of the government of the Northwest Territories by order of the Minister dated March 31, 1989. Its purpose is to administer and maintain the standards of educational programs defined under the Act in the member communities of the Beaufort-Delta region.

Member communities have formed local District Education Authorities (DEA) which have assumed the responsibility to provide adequate educational programs within their respective communities.

The consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, changes in net financial assets (debt) and change in financial position of the reporting entity. This entity comprises the Education Council operations plus all of the member District Education Authorities that are owned or controlled by the Beaufort-Delta Education Council and are, therefore, accountable to the Council for the administration of their financial affairs and resources. At present, the DEA's that are owned or controlled by the organization are Aklavik, Tsiigehtchic, Fort McPherson, Inuvik, Paulatuk, Sachs Harbour, Tuktoyaktuk and Ulukhaktok.

Interdepartmental and organizational transactions and balances between these organizations have been eliminated for consolidation purposes.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Accounting

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. The consolidated financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expense items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the consolidated financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash and with a maturity date of 90 days or less from the date of acquisition.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arms' length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost include cash, accountable funds, due from the GNWT and other accounts receivable.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities, deferred revenue, post-employment benefits and accountable funds.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset, is recognized in operations.

(d) Non-Financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Beaufort-Delta Education Council because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council.

(e) Tangible Capital Assets

All buildings and works, furniture, equipment and vehicles are the property of the GNWT. The minister grants to the Beaufort-Delta Education Council the full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment where required for the administration and delivery of the education programs. Capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines by the GNWT. Capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expense.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued

(f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers:

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occur that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

Capital transfers or transfers of tangible capital assets are initially recognized as deferred revenue and subsequently recognized as revenue when the related tangible capital assets are recognized as acquired or built.

GNWT - Regular contributions:

The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula and are received in monthly installments. The Beaufort-Delta Education Council retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the GNWT.

Other contributions:

The Beaufort-Delta Education Council follows the deferral method of accounting for other contributions. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred Revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenue when the eligible expenditure are incurred.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued

Investment Income

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

Special Purpose Funds

School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Beaufort-Delta Education Council with respect to when and how the funds available can be discussed are included. the funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefit. examples might include planned student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than the Beaufort-Delta Education Council are not included even if custody of the funds is held by the Beaufort-Delta Education Council. Examples of excluded funds might be student clubs or associations for which the Beaufort-Delta Education Council has no ongoing responsibility of liability for losses.

Stallworthy / Carpenter Endowment contributions:

Endowment contributions and investment income are recognized as direct increases in accumulated surplus.

Terry Halifax Endowment contributions:

Endowment contributions and investment income are recognized as direct increases in accumulated surplus.

R. Gosselin Go For It Award Edowment Contributions

Endowment contributions and investment income are recognized as direct increases in accumulated surplus.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued

(g) Budget Data

The Education Act of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees of each Beaufort-Delta Education Council and the budget is legally adopted by a motion of the board in accordance with Section 135(3) of the Education Act.

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k, l and m of the Education Act.

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues, expenses and the net operating surplus (deficit). Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Beaufort-Delta Education Council policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the consolidated financial statements reflects the original Minister approved budget for the school year.

(h) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Accounts subject to measurement uncertainty are post-employment benefits as determined by an actuary.

(i) Inventories including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by the Beaufort-Delta Education Council are treated as expenses during the year of acquisition and are not recorded on the statement of financial position.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued

(j) Payroll Liabilities

According to the Northwest Territories Teachers Association (NWTTA) and GNWT Collective Agreement, teaching staff have their salary issued by the GNWT bi-weekly pay system. NWTTA staff will have earned their annual salary by June 30th which provides for continued payment during the summer. GNWT payroll for NWTTA starts with the annualized salary commitment for compensation and then allocates the complete payout of that value over the number of pay periods between August 1 and July 31. Pay periods falling in July are therefore accrued.

The duties and compensation base for UNW School year employees are scheduled to align with the academic year although actual start dates and durations vary by specific location and job function. Accordingly, the Beaufort-Delta Education Council determines the start dates of their UNW employees and accrues the related payroll liability as appropriate.

All other staff are accrued to include earnings to June 30.

(k) Post-Employment Benefits, Compensated Absences, and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, education board employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced, and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except maternal and parental leave) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumptions based on management's best estimates.

(l) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expenses. Transfers include grants and contributions and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

NOTE 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued

(m Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions are to be translated in Canadian dollars. Revenues and expenses denominated in a foreign currency are reported at a rate in the date of the transaction. Monetary items that have yet to be settled at the exchange rate are translated at the exchange rate in effect on the date of financail statement. Exchange gain or loss resulting from foreign exchange rate would be accounted for in the financial statement.

(n) Contributed Materials and Services

The Beaufort-Delta Education Council recognizes contributions of materials and services, but only when a fair value can be reasonably estimated and when the materials and services are used in the normal course of operations and would otherwise have been purchased.

NOTE 3 FUTURE ACCOUNTING CHANGES AND ADOPTION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Future Accounting Changes

Financial instruments

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) issued PS 3450 Financial Instruments effective for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2022. Items within the scope of the standard are assigned to one of two measurement categories: fair value, or cost or amortized cost. Fair value measurement will apply to derivatives and portfolio investments in equity instruments that are quoted in an active market. Also, when groups of financial assets and financial liabilities are managed on a fair value basis they may be reported on that basis. Other financial assets and financial liabilities will generally be measured at cost or amortized cost. Until an item is derecognized, gains and losses arising due to fair value remeasurement will be reported in the Statement of Remeasurement of Gains and Losses. There is no significant impact on the financial statements as a result of its application.

Other New Standards

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will concurrently be required to adopt: PS 2601 Foreign Currency Translation, PS 1201 Financial Statement Presentation, and PS 3041 Portfolio Investments in the same fiscal period. Government organizations that apply PSAS were required to adopt these standards effective April 1, 2012, however there are no significant impacts on the financial statements as a result of these applications.

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3280 Asset Retirement Obligations. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report liabilities for retirement of tangible capital assets. The Education Body is assessing the impact of this standard on the consolidated fiancial statements and currently estimates it will result in an increase in asset retirement obligations of $Nil at June 30, 2023.

Effective July 1, 2023, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3160 Public Private Partnerships. This Section establishes standards on accounting for public private partnerships between public and private sector entities where the public sector entity procures infrastructure using a private sector partner. The private sector partner's obligations include requirements to:
(a) design, build, acquire or better new or existing infrastructure;
(b) finance the transaction past the point where the infrastructure is ready for use; and
(c) operate and/or maintain the infrastructure.
This standard is applicable only to those Education Bodies that are able to acquire, and required to report, tangible capital assets in its financial statements.

Effective July 1, 2023, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3400 Revenue. This

NOTE 3 FUTURE ACCOUNTING CHANGES, continued

standard provides guidance on how to account for and report on revenue. Specifically, it differentiates between revenue arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. The impact of these standards on the financial statement is currently being assessed.

NOTE 4 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2022	2021
Cash	$ 12,182,861	$ 16,129,122
	$ 12,182,861	$ 16,129,122

NOTE 5 SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

(Not applicable)

NOTE 6 RESTRICTED ASSETS

The Council received a bequest to establish the Harry Stallworthy - Noah Carpenter Fund. The terms of the bequest state that the principal shall remain intact and the net annual income therefrom shall be made available to students of Inuit heritage for financial assistance in the High School Orientation Program.

		2022	2021
Comprised of:			
Short-term	- GIC 2.7% due June 27, 2022	$ 270,000	$ 270,000
	- Due from general cash	19,727	336
		$ 289,727	$ 270,336
Stallworthy / Carpenter Endowment Fund:			
Principal proceeds received		$ 234,686	$ 216,515
Interest earned to date		272,846	271,624
Expenses to date		(217,805)	(217,803)
		$ 289,727	$ 270,336

NOTE 6 RESTRICTED ASSETS, continued

The Council received a bequest to establish the Terry Halifax Fund in 2018. The terms of the bequest state that the East Three school will award annually to the student who exemplifies what it means to be a capable citzen through community, school involement, volunteerism and leadership.

Comprised of:			
Short-term	- GIC 2.7% due June 27, 2022	$ 21,000	$ 21,000
	- Due from general cash	(781)	(379)
		$ 20,219	$ 20,621
Terry Halifax Fund:			
Principal proceeds received		$ 21,000	$ 21,000
Interest earned to date		1,219	840
Expenses to date		(2,000)	(500)
		$ 20,219	$ 20,621

The Council received a bequest to establish the R. Gosselin Go For It Award Fund in 2020. The terms of the bequest state that the NWT Parks & Recreation Association will award annually to the individual who exemplifies what it means to be a capable citzen through community recreation, volunteerism and leadership.

Comprised of:			
Short-term	- GIC 2.7% due June 27, 2022	$ 4,000	$ 4,000
	- Due from general cash	(431)	-
		$ 3,569	$ 4,000
R. Gosselin Go For It Award Fund:			
Principal proceeds received		$ 4,500	$ 5,000
Interest earned to date		69	-
Expenses to date		(1,000)	(1,000)
		$ 3,569	$ 4,000
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS		$ 313,515	$ 294,957

NOTE 7 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS

(Not applicable)

NOTE 8 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	Accounts Receivable	Allowance	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories:				
- Education, Culture and Employment	$ 188,360	$ -	$ 188,360	$ 212,269
- Municipal and Community Affairs	17,547	-	17,547	13,014
Due from GNWT	205,907	-	205,907	225,283
Other Accounts receivable	907,401	383,125	524,276	193,734
	$ 1,113,308	$ 383,125	$ 730,183	$ 419,017

NOTE 9 INVENTORY

(Not applicable)

NOTE 10 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories:		
Education, Culture and Employment	$ -	$ 12,500
Health and Social Services	5,035	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	5,318	28,224
Industry, Tourism and Investment	5,696	-
Government of the Northwest Territories	16,049	40,724
Related Parties	331,680	449,969
Accounts payable	203,342	129,417
Accrued payables	370,386	209,640
	921,457	829,750
Payroll Liabilities		
To GNWT (A)	$ 5,974,885	$ 4,324,867

Note A: Amount outstanding to be paid to GNWT by Council for salaries and wages paid by June 30.

NOTE 11 DEFERRED REVENUE

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Education, Culture & Employment		
- Healthy Food For Learning	$ 36,228	$ 8,290
- Breakfast Program - DEA's	48,234	15,900
- Hamlet of Sachs Harbour	-	9,457
- Facility Use - Inuvik DEA	3,344	3,502
- Tutor Program - Aklavik and Paulatuk DEA's	1,272	3,850
Environment & Natural Resources		
- TAKH & TAKT	15,794	9,083
Municipal & Community Affairs		
- Experience/Encounter with Canada/Keepers/TGC On the Land	8,883	11,524
Government of Canada		
- Jordon Prinicpal	-	4,919,618
Other		
OTL Youth Wellness	798	1,078
Show Kids You Care	-	5,000
Fundraising	33,716	-
Home Depot	2,296	-
Lights on CAF America	7,418	7,418
Inuvialuit Regional Corporation	73,189	7,320
Food First Foundation	51,689	75,970
Presidents Choice Foundation	821	2,076
Trust Income	-	500
Breakfast Program	-	66,347
Get Active NWT	-	8,545
Tides - OTL - Collaborative Fund	8,296	79,700
NWT Parks & Rec Get Active NWT	10,346	-
	$ 302,324	$ 5,235,178

NOTE 12 CONTRIBUTION REPAYABLE

- Library Services - Aklavik DEA	592	-
	592	-

(Not applicable)

NOTE 13 DUE FROM AND TO THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

(Not applicable)

NOTE 14 CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATION

(Not applicable)

NOTE 15 PENSIONS

(Not applicable)

NOTE 16 LONG-TERM DEBT

(Not applicable)

NOTE 17 POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND TERMINATION BENEFITS

In addition to the pension benefits, The Beaufort-Delta Education Council provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to the Beaufort-Delta Education Council's employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation results

The most recent actuarial valuation was completed as at February 11, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2025. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at February 11, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the consolidated Government.

NOTE 17 POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND TERMINATION BENEIFTS, continued

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	2022	2021
Changes in Obligation:				
Accrued benefit obligations beginning of year	$ 1,490,040	$ 314,031	$ 1,804,071	$ 1,939,171
Current period benefit cost	150,159	38,152	188,311	197,295
Interest accrued	51,180	10,993	62,173	54,175
Benefit payments	(474,945)	(38,104)	(513,049)	(463,203)
Plan amendments	-	(226)	(226)	-
Actuarial (gains)/losses	579,647	2,316	581,963	76,633
Accrued benefit obligations end of year	1,796,081	327,162	2,123,243	1,804,071
Unamortized net actuarial gain	(172,858)	(157,068)	(329,926)	386,531
Net future obligation	1,623,223	170,094	1,793,317	2,190,602
Total employee future benefits and compensated absences	1,623,223	170,094	1,793,317	2,190,602
Benefits Expense:				
Current period benefit cost	150,159	38,152	188,311	197,295
Interest accrued	51,180	10,993	62,173	54,175
Plan amendments	-	(226)	-	-
Amortization of actuarial gains	(139,724)	5,229	(134,495)	(143,695)
	61,615	54,148	115,989	107,775

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation is an average of 2.70%. No inflation rate was applied. The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

NOTE 17 POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND TERMINATION BENEIFTS, continued

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	Total
2023	$ 189,297	$ 26,122	$ 215,419
2024	187,986	26,649	214,635
2025	193,489	28,355	221,844
2026	191,223	30,035	221,258
2027	182,333	32,306	214,639
Next 5 years	1,006,775	188,509	1,195,284
Thereafter	-	-	-
Total	$ 1,951,103	$ 331,976	$ 2,283,079

NOTE 18 TRUST ASSETS UNDER ADMINISTRATION

(Not applicable)

NOTE 19 TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

(Not applicable)

NOTE 20 PREPAID EXPENSES

	2022	2021
Air Canada	5,731	-
Air North	$ 2,353	$ -
Canadian North	10,895	-
Hilton Hotels	773	-
NBX Cassa	1,797	-
Taxi Services	103	-
Prepaid Rent - Paula Stefure E-Learning Tuktoyaktuk	5,400	1,500
Sheraton	2,785	-
Tatchun Centre	96	-
Prepaid Rent - Aklavik DEA	3,350	-
W Zarchikof	990	-
WestJet	2,372	-
Wilson Langu	3,344	-
	$ 39,989	$ 1,500

NOTE 21 GNWT ASSETS PROVIDED AT NO COST

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	2022 Net Book Value	2021 Net Book Value
BBDEC Student Housing Inuvik	$ 182,650	$ 182,650	$ -	$ -
Samuel Hearne Carpentry Shop	461,563	461,563	-	-
Samuel Hearne Auto Shop	1,308,100	595,462	712,638	748,721
Moose Kerr School	8,352,213	6,403,893	1,948,320	2,010,632
Aklavik Portable Classrooms	62,052	62,052	-	-
Chief Julius School	10,064,072	5,340,917	4,723,155	4,881,916
Mangilaluk School	7,146,891	5,528,144	1,618,747	1,827,618
Inualthuya School	2,750,507	2,158,887	591,620	806,755
Helen Kalvak School	8,864,887	7,974,023	890,864	1,189,168
Angik School	4,517,372	2,666,657	1,850,715	1,992,171
Chief Paul Niditchie	2,467,762	1,126,460	1,341,302	1,412,522
Moose Kerr Foundation Replacement	753,546	211,964	541,582	560,419
Chief Paul Niditchie School	1	-	1	1
Moose Kerr School - Ventilation	173,505	114,638	58,867	70,448
Moose Kerr School - Playscape	250,904	41,817	209,087	225,814
Helen Kalval HVAC	354,896	273,566	81,330	110,905
East 3 New Inuvik School	106,182,229	26,166,447	80,015,782	82,675,586
East Three - Wood Pellet System	2,040,628	487,483	1,553,145	1,689,186
Tsiigehtchic Gym Pilings	205,668	46,704	158,964	164,106
Aklavik Community Library	234,794	133,543	101,251	107,121
Angik Junior Kindergarden Play	350,877	40,936	309,941	333,333
East Three Carpentry Shop	734,188	85,655	648,533	685,242
Chief P. Niditchie - Playscape	208,874	34,812	174,062	187,987
Inualth Jr Kindergarten Playscape	233,044	28,483	204,561	220,097
E3 Elementary School - Playscape	347,809	57,968	289,841	313,028
Chief Julius Kinder Playscape	190,051	21,117	168,934	-

2021 GMC Sierra 3500 Crew	54,168	7,674	46,494	-
2021 GMC Sierra 2500HD	57,747	8,181	49,566	-
	$158,550,998	$ 60,261,696	$ 98,289,302	$102,212,776

NOTE 22 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Council has entered into agreements for, or is contractually committed to, the following expenses payable subsequent to June 30, 2022:

	Expiry Date	2023	2024	2025	Total
Equipment Leases	2025	$ 45,233	$ 45,233	$ 3,769	$ 94,235
Commercial Leases	December 2022	146,100	73,050	-	219,150
Total		$ 191,333	$ 118,283	$ 3,769	$ 313,385

NOTE 23 CONTINGENCIES

Before the year end, there was a global outbreak of a novel coronavirus known as COVID-19, which has had a significant impact on organizations through the restrictions put in place by the Canadian and U.S. governments regarding travel, business operations and isolation/quarantine orders. The extent of the impact the COVID-19 outbreak may have on the Organization will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain, and that cannot be predicted with confidence. These uncertainties arise from the inability to predict the ultimate geographic spread of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, including the length of travel restrictions, business closures or disruptions, and quarantine/isolation measures that are, or may, be put in place by Canada, U.S. or other countries to fight the virus. The Organization's activities have not been significantly impacted thus far, however, the Organization continues to assess the impact COVID-19 will have on its operations.

NOTE 24 RELATED PARTIES AND INTER-ENTITY TRANSACTIONS

The Beaufort-Delta Education Council is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT-created departments, agencies and corporations. The Council enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of operations. The Council is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these consolidated financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage by the Department of Finance, payroll services by the Department of Human Resources, internal audit services by the Department of Finance, and utility and maintenance by the Department of Public Works and Services. Transactions with related parties and balances at year end not disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in this note.

These transactions are in the normal course of operations and have been valued at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties. Amounts due to and from related parties are non-interest bearing, and due within normal trade terms.

	2022	2021
Due to related parties		
Accounts payable:		
Contributions		
Government of the Northwest Territories:		
Department of Education, Culture & Employment	$ -	$ 12,500
Department of Health and Social Services	5,035	-
Department of Municipal & Community Affairs	5,318	28,224
Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment	5,696	-
Government of the Northwest Territories	16,049	40,724
Other Related Parties:		
Various BDEC Schools	331,680	449,969
Total Accounts Payable	347,729	490,693
Due to Related Parties	$ 347,729	$ 490,693

	Accounts Receivable	Allowance	Net 2022	2021
Due from related parties				
Accounts receivable:				
Government of the Northwest Territories:				
Department of Education, Culture & Employment	$ 188,360	$ -	$ 188,360	$ 181,684
Department of Municipal & Community Affairs	17,547	-	17,547	13,015
Due from Related Parties	$ 205,907	$ -	$ 205,907	$ 194,699

NOTE 25 BUDGET DATA

The Education Act of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council which may or may not include the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the Education Act.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenue and expenses for the Operating fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Beaufort-Delta Education Council.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment on and have not been audited.

NOTE 26 ECONOMIC DEPENDENCE

The Beaufort-Delta Education Council receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change, management is of the opinion that Beaufort-Delta Education Council operations would be significantly affected.

NOTE 27 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Council's financial instruments consist of cash and temporary investments, accounts receivable, due from GNWT, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, accrued payroll, leave and termination benefits and due to GNWT. Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Council is not exposed to significant interest rate, liquidity, credit, market, currency or cash flow risks arising from these financial instruments.

The Council's carrying value of cash and accrued salaries approximate fair value due to the immediate and short-term maturity of these instruments.

The Council's carrying value of the accrued leave and termination benefits approximates fair value based on information readily available in the NWTTA, UNW and Senior Manager's handbook.

The Council is subject to credit risk with respect to accounts receivable. Credit risk arises from the possibility that customers to which the Council provides services may experience financial difficulty and be unable to fulfil their obligations. The Council regularly monitors the amounts of outstanding receivables and initiates collection procedures to minimize credit risk.

NOTE 28 EXPENSES BY OBJECT

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Compensation	$ 38,917,475	$ 38,445,351	$ 39,593,657
Other	5,471,946	5,543,987	5,537,061
	$ 44,389,421	$ 43,989,338	$ 45,130,718

NOTE 29 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

(Not applicable)

NOTE 30 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

(Not applicable)

NOTE 31 ECE OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS

	2022	2021
French Program	$ 118,504	$ 78,000
eLearning	1,453,587	1,232,504
Literacy (Tuktoyaktuk)	40,191	27,811
NWT Literacy Program (Aklavik)	2,349	-
Library (Aklavik)	46,948	48,614
Public Library Services (Ft McPherson)	35,518	29,574
Community Literacy Projects (Ft McPherson)	12,266	-
Literacy (Ulukhaktok)	15,000	15,000
Library (Ulukhaktok)	29,033	34,726
	$ 1,753,396	$ 1,466,229

NOTE 32 GNWT OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS

	2022	2021
Self Regulation & Action Research (ECE)	1,695	-
RYS - Basketball (MACA)	-	7,000
NGDG Summit (MACA)	-	138
RYS - Volleyball (MACA)	-	956
Drop the Pop (H & SS)	7,860	23,193
TAKT	5,279	39,346
Experience Exchange Program	150	-
After School Physical Activity (MACA)	128,071	66,774
TGC - On The Land Program (Ft McPherson)	9,693	-
Misc revenue (Ulukhaktok)	972	-
	153,720	137,407

NOTE 33 CONTINGENT ASSETS

(Not applicable)

NOTE 34 CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS

(Not applicable)

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 1

CONSOLIDATED DETAILS OF EXPENSES

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	Inclusive Schooling	Indigenous Languages and Education	School Programs	Student Accommodations	Operations & Maintenance	Jordan's Principle	Total
SALARIES:								
Teachers	$ -	$ 1,265,414	$ 1,437,833	$ 12,365,957	$ -	$ -	$ 3,180,138	$ 18,249,342
Instruction Assistants	-	-	-	111,296	-	-	229,381	340,677
Non-instructional Staff	940,493	1,746,414	405,213	3,027,545	-	-	2,934,640	9,054,305
Board/Trustee Honoraria	37,939	-	74,992	21,304	-	-	-	134,235
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
Employee Benefit/Allowance	313,949	1,215,837	661,718	5,285,670	-	323,180	2,547,511	10,347,865
Leave and Termination	-	-	-	318,927	-	-	-	318,927
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED								
Professional/Technical Services	53,982	76,881	-	-	-	-	-	130,863
Postage/Communication	38,164	1,876	1,103	110,403	2,084	-	-	153,630
Utilities & Leases	-	-	-	5,208	-	-	-	5,208
Travel	291,545	105,443	30,972	73,322	-	-	276	501,558
Student Travel	-	21,664	14,445	8,828	118,405	-	-	163,342
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	87,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,860
Maintenance/Repair	53,556	-	16,077	65,207	-	-	-	134,840
Rentals/Leases	34,483	-	26,096	165,331	-	141,025	-	366,935
Others	211,364	4,153	1,395	20,468	-	552,031	-	789,411
Contracted Services	133,042	48,497	58,124	438,962	-	-	-	678,625
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT								
Materials	400,379	127,042	228,817	958,024	1,004	-	-	1,715,266
Furniture and Equipment	280,963	238,861	32,967	222,337	-	-	-	775,128
Freight	45,113	15,160	19,554	154,063	-	-	-	233,890
CONTRIBUTIONS/TRANSFERS								
Transfers - Other	(192,569)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(192,569)
Total	$ 2,730,263	$ 4,867,242	$ 3,009,306	$ 23,352,852	$ 121,493	$ 1,016,236	$ 8,891,946	$ 43,989,338

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 2

REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF SPECIFIC PROGRAMS
INCLUSIVE SCHOOLING EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

FUNCTION	General Inclusive Schooling	Staff Development	Assistive Technology	Student Resources	Total
SALARIES					
Program Support Teachers	$ 1,265,414	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,265,414
Consultants	478,874	-	-	-	478,874
Support Assistants	1,237,126	-	-	-	1,237,126
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	30,414	-	30,414
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
Employee Benefits/Allowances	1,215,837	-	-	-	1,215,837
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED					
Professional/Technical Services	78,576	2,458	-	-	81,033
Travel	96,766	8,677	-	-	105,443
Student Transportation (bussing)	21,664	-	-	-	21,664
Other Contracted Services	50,373	-	-	-	50,373
MATERIAL/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT					
Materials	111,488	-	15,554	-	127,042
Furniture and Equipment	10,654	-	228,207	-	238,861
Freight	12,730	-	2,430	-	15,161
TOTAL	$ 4,579,502	$ 11,135	$ 276,605	$ -	$ 4,867,242

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 3

REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF SPECIFIC PROGRAMS
INDIGENOUS LANGUAGES AND EDUCATION EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

FUNCTION	Student Instruction	Teaching/ Learning Resources	Professional Development	School Activities and Integrated Community Programs	Total
SALARIES					
ALCBE Teachers	$ 1,437,832	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,437,832
Language Consultants	212,058	-	-	142,050	354,108
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	51,105	51,105
Honoraria	12,230	4,797	-	57,966	74,993
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
Employee Benefits/Allowances	622,007	-	-	39,221	661,229
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED					
Professional/Technical Services	1,103	-	1,395	-	2,498
Travel	6,956	5,057	18,300	660	30,973
Student Transportation (bussing)	-	-	-	14,445	14,445
Rentals/Leases	1,110	-	-	26,986	28,096
Other Contracted Services	24,150	25,942	-	8,025	58,117
MATERIAL/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT					
Materials	64,724	56,122	-	120,261	241,107
Furniture and Equipment	500	-	-	32,467	32,967
Freight	4,528	4,047	-	10,978	19,553
TOTAL	$ 2,387,199	$ 95,965	$ 19,695	$ 504,164	$ 3,007,023

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 4

REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF SPECIFIC PROGRAMS
INDIGENOUS LANGUAGES AND EDUCATION (CONTRIBUTIONS)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Contibution Agreement Indigenous Languages	Budget	July 1 to March 31	April 1 to June 30	Total
Revenue				
	-	2,251,567	673,649	2,925,216
Expenses				
Salaries	-	1,582,246	942,457	2,524,703
Other - O & M	-	103,438	58,974	162,412
Moose Kerr	-	3,224	27,878	31,102
Chief Paul Niditchie	-	3,645	6,111	9,756
Chief Julis	-	12,268	32,398	44,666
East Three Elementary	-	24,009	11,948	35,957
Angik	-	2,464	4,249	6,713
Inualthuyak	-	1,413	-	1,413
Mangilaluk	-	13,039	19,252	32,291
Helen Kalvak	-	16,496	7,262	23,757
East Three Secondary	-	31,062	103,190	134,253
Total Expenses	-	1,793,304	1,213,719	3,007,023
Net Surplus (Deficit)	-	458,263	(540,070)	(81,807)

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 5

REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF SPECIFIC PROGRAMS
FRENCH LANGUAGE PROGRAM
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	ECE Contributions July 1 to June 30	Commitment from Beaufort Delta Education Council	Total Expenses July 1 to June 30
Bilateral Agreement Funding			
Special Projects as listed in the agreement:			
Teacher's Assistant Salary	$ 60,000	$ 30,499	$ 90,499
French Monitor - Wage	27,007	7,481	34,488
French Monitor - Travel	-	4,800	4,800
French Monitor - Housing	-	11,945	11,945
French Resources	5,000	(184)	4,816
Cultural Activities	5,000	(5,000)	-
Professional Development	5,000	(5,000)	-
Mentorship with YCS on Immersion Program	15,000	-	15,000
Support Partnership of FSL Programs with the NWT	4,500	(4,500)	-
Update Resources (Partnership)	10,000	(10,000)	-
Peer Observation/Teacher Shadowing (Partnership)	2,000	(2,000)	-
Teacher's Salary	-	644,591	644,591
Total	$ 133,507	$ 672,632	$ 806,139

Regular GNWT Funding	
Immersion Program	$ 118,507
Mentorship YCS	15,000
CMEC Odyssel Program	38,517
Total	$ 172,024

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 6

REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF SPECIFIC PROGRAMS
JORDAN'S PRINCIPLE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Full Year Total			9 and 3 Month Split	
	June 30, 2022 Budget Unaudited	June 30, 2022 Actual	June 30, 2021 Actual	July 1, 2019 - March 31, 2022 Actual	April 1, 2020 - June 30, 2022 Actual
Revenue					
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch	$ 5,991,909	$ 3,761,656	$14,546,383	$ 1,503,660	$ 2,257,996
Carry Forward from Previous Year	4,491,909	5,130,290	454,235	-	5,130,290
Total Revenue	10,483,818	8,891,946	15,000,618	1,503,660	7,388,286
Expenses					
Administration	1,131,942	229,379	773,128	-	229,379
Personnel	9,352,876	8,662,567	9,307,872	5,687,875	2,974,692
Total Expenses	10,484,818	8,891,946	10,081,000	5,687,875	3,204,071
Net Surplus (Deficit)	$ (1,000)	$ -	$ 4,919,618	$(4,184,215)	$ 4,184,215
Deferred Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ 4,919,618	$ -	$ -

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 7

NORTHERN DISTANCE LEARNING

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Contibution Agreement Northern Distance Learning (NDL)	Budget	July 1 to March 31	April 1 to June 30	Total
Revenue				
Government of the NWT	1,450,750	992,723	460,864	1,453,587
Expenses				
Salaries/Wages				
Instructional Staff				
36 Teacher Blocks	711,783	458,647	250,452	709,099
DL Coordinator	177,467	119,026	64,289	183,315
Non-Instructional Staff				
IT Coordination & Support	120,000	71,900	41,056	112,956
Power School Services	16,500	-	-	-
Coordinator Travel (15 Schools)	40,000	10,032	4,034	14,066
Coordinator Telephone	-	910	447	1,358
Services Purchased/ Contracted				
In-class support persom (person, phone, doc cam)	215,000	276,920	(52,989)	223,931
Classroom materials and other supplies	-	20,117	310	20,427
Hardware and software				
Computer Equipment				
Inuvik Hardware/software	170,000	10,223	2,072	12,294
Freight	-	2,513	40	2,553
Total Expenses	1,450,750	970,288	309,711	1,279,999
Net Surplus (Deficit)	-	22,435	151,153	173,588

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 6 cont'd

NORTHERN DISTANCE LEARNING

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Total Fiscal Year	Aklavik	Ft. McPherson	Inuvik	Paulatuk	Tuktoyaktuk	Ulukhaktok	Total
REVENUE:								
Education, Culture and Employment	$ 1,453,587	$ 33,750	$ 67,500	$ 1,235,750	$ 40,000	$ 33,750	$ 40,000	$ 1,450,750
EXPENSES								
Salaries/Wages								
Instructional Staff								
- 36 Teacher Blocks	709,099	-	-	709,099	-	-	-	709,099
- DL coordinator	183,315	-	-	183,315	-	-	-	183,315
Non-Instructional Staff								
- IT coordinator & support	112,956	-	-	112,956	-	-	-	112,956
- Coordinator Travel (15 schools)	14,066	-	-	14,066	-	-	-	14,066
Classroom materials and other supplies	20,427	-	-	20,427	-	-	-	20,427
Services Purchased/ Contracted								
In-class support persom (person, phone, doc cam)	223,931	44,492	37,785	-	53,882	45,922	41,850	223,931
Hardware and software								
Computer Equipment								
- Inuvik Hardware/software	12,294	-	-	12,294	-	-	-	12,294
- Telephone	1,358	-	-	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Freight	2,553	-	-	2,553	-	-	-	2,553
Total Expenses	1,279,999	44,492	37,785	1,056,068	53,882	45,922	41,850	1,279,999
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	$ 173,588	$ (10,742)	$ 29,715	$ 179,682	$ (13,882)	$ (12,172)	$ (1,850)	$ 170,751

BEAUFORT-DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule 8

REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF SPECIFIC PROGRAMS
STUDENT SUCCESS INITIATIVE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

NWT Student Success Initiative
Professional Development Initiative
Title of Project: Ongoing Development of Collaborative Teams and Response to Intervention

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue	$ 130,000	$ -	$ 77,850
Expenses:			
Salaries/Wages			
Facilitator Fees	25,500	55,340	3,554
Travel			
Air Charter	76,500	13,483	112
Accommodation	25,500	13,154	-
Daily Per Diems	8,500	6,800	-
Workshop Expenses			
Room Rental	-	800	-
Refreshments	25,500	5,691	-
Miscellaneous	8,500	47,531	8,632
Total Expenses	170,000	142,799	12,298
Net Surplus (Deficit)	$ (40,000)	$ (142,799)	$ 65,552

Schedule 9

AKLAVIK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 17,717	$ 21,612
Due from Related Parties	9,973	2,558
Accounts Receivable	15,282	10,241
	42,972	34,411
LIABILITIES		
Due to Related Parties	5,398	3,822
Payroll Liabilities	529	869
Contribution Repayable	592	-
Deferred Revenue	1,708	4,349
	8,227	9,040
NET FINANCIAL RESOURCES	34,745	25,371
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Prepaid Expenses	3,350	-
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 38,095	$ 25,371

Schedule 10

AKLAVIK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 74,822	$ 69,424	$ 71,327
Other ECE contributions	50,400	49,297	48,614
Other	9,932	6,313	7,586
TOTAL REVENUE	135,154	125,034	127,527
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	18,000	-	-
Administration	11,824	12,855	20,486
Inclusive Schooling	2,500	-	-
School Programs	102,830	99,815	98,102
TOTAL EXPENSES	135,154	112,670	118,588
OPERATING SURPLUS	-	12,364	8,939
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	25,731	25,731	16,792
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 25,731	$ 38,095	$ 25,731

AKLAVIK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	School Programs	Total
SALARIES:			
Non-instructional Staff	$ 2,898	$ 44,054	$ 46,952
Board/Trustee Honoraria	1,450	-	1,450
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
Employee Benefit/Allowance	-	3,351	3,351
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED			
Postage/Communication	1,150	-	1,150
Student Travel	-	1,500	1,500
Rentals/Leases	-	13,500	13,500
Others	483	-	483
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT			
Materials	4,063	37,410	41,473
Furniture and Equipment	1,973	-	1,973
Freight	838	-	838
Total	$ 12,855	$ 99,815	$ 112,670

Schedule 12

FT MCPHERSON DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 106,260	$ 54,124
Due from Related Parties	10,523	7,516
Accounts Receivable	3,486	11,556
	120,269	73,196
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	46,995	62,176
Due to Related Parties	49,191	4,366
Payroll Liabilities	166	563
Deferred Revenue	798	2,491
	97,150	69,596
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 23,119	$ 3,600

Schedule 13

FT MCPHERSON DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 100,737	$ 47,092	$ 56,177
Other ECE contributions	45,515	47,781	29,574
Other contributions	-	9,693	5,257
Other	10,000	18,253	25,952
TOTAL REVENUE	156,252	122,819	116,960
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	2,000	11,121	13,802
Administration	36,727	27,509	32,345
School Programs	117,525	64,670	61,019
TOTAL EXPENSES	156,252	103,300	107,166
OPERATING SURPLUS	-	19,519	9,794
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	3,600	3,600	(6,194)
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 3,600	$ 23,119	$ 3,600

FT MCPHERSON DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	School Programs	Total
SALARIES:				
Instruction Assistants	$ -	$ -	$ 16,378	$ 16,378
Non-instructional Staff	1,250	8,122	-	9,372
Board/Trustee Honoraria	75	-	-	75
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
Employee Benefit/Allowance	442	154	431	1,027
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED				
Postage/Communication	1,654	-	-	1,654
Student Travel	-	-	150	150
Rentals/Leases	-	-	14,640	14,640
Others	3,713	-	13,865	17,578
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT				
Materials	20,375	2,845	18,518	41,738
Freight	-	-	688	688
Total	$ 27,509	$ 11,121	$ 64,670	$ 103,300

Schedule 15

INUVIK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 42,331	$ 56,621
Due from Related Parties	72,662	19,353
Accounts Receivable	11,547	12,230
	126,540	88,204
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	2,650	2,650
Payroll Liabilities	7,062	11,644
Deferred Revenue	13,344	5,823
	23,056	20,117
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 103,484	$ 68,087

Schedule 16

INUVIK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 107,551	$ 116,588	$ 125,873
Other	27,500	29,821	37,669
TOTAL REVENUE	135,051	146,409	163,542
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	27,500	46,288	55,123
Administration	67,551	37,294	77,807
School Programs	40,000	27,430	33,986
TOTAL EXPENSES	135,051	111,012	166,916
OPERATING SURPLUS	-	35,397	(3,374)
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	68,087	68,087	71,461
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 68,087	$ 103,484	$ 68,087

INUVIK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	School Programs	Total
SALARIES:				
Non-instructional Staff	$ 36,275	$ 42,983	$ -	$ 79,258
Board/Trustee Honoraria	2,800	-	-	2,800
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
Employee Benefit/Allowance	4,866	3,305	1,010	9,181
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED				
Postage/Communication	1,170	-	-	1,170
Travel	159	-	-	159
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	80	-	-	80
Others	(8,785)	-	-	(8,785)
Contracted Services	462	-	26,420	26,882
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT				
Materials	267	-	-	267
Total	$ 37,294	$ 46,288	$ 27,430	$ 111,012

Schedule 18

PAULATUK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 33,536	$ 13,779
Due from Related Parties	8,504	23,364
Accounts Receivable	2,115	2,115
	44,155	39,258
LIABILITIES		
Due to Related Parties	2,843	4,716
Payroll Liabilities	4,932	3,957
Deferred Revenue	10,668	10,668
	18,443	19,341
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 25,712	$ 19,917

Schedule 19

PAULATUK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 58,871	$ 60,743	$ 46,284
Other	10,818	245	11,325
TOTAL REVENUE	69,689	60,988	57,609
EXPENSES			
Administration	15,100	9,377	13,968
School Programs	54,589	45,816	32,909
TOTAL EXPENSES	69,689	55,193	46,877
OPERATING SURPLUS	-	5,795	10,732
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	19,917	19,917	9,185
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 19,917	$ 25,712	$ 19,917

PAULATUK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	School Programs	Total
SALARIES:			
Non-instructional Staff	$ 3,542	$ -	$ 3,542
Board/Trustee Honoraria	2,925	-	2,925
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
Employee Benefit/Allowance	164	78	242
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED			
Others	2,746	-	2,746
Contracted Services	-	45,738	45,738
Total	$ 9,377	$ 45,816	$ 55,193

Schedule 21

SACHS HARBOUR DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 41,678	$ 42,173
Due from Related Parties	12,924	6,376
	54,602	48,549
LIABILITIES		
Payroll Liabilities	462	461
Deferred Revenue	14,457	14,457
	14,919	14,918
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 39,683	$ 33,631

Schedule 22

SACHS HARBOUR DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 6,548	$ 6,548	$ 6,376
TOTAL REVENUE	6,548	6,548	6,376
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	50	496	18
Administration	5,498	-	-
School Programs	1,000	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES	6,548	496	18
OPERATING SURPLUS	-	6,052	6,358
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	33,631	33,631	27,273
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 33,631	$ 39,683	$ 33,631

SACHS HARBOUR DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Employee Benefit/Allowance	$ 489	$ 489
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED		
Contracted Services	7	7
Total	$ 496	$ 496

Schedule 24

TSIIGEHTCHIC DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 30,073	$ 24,420
Due from Related Parties	2,824	8,698
	32,897	33,118
LIABILITIES		
Payroll Liabilities	37	8
	37	8
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 32,860	$ 33,110

Schedule 25

TSIIGEHTCHIC DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 8,913	$ 8,913	$ 8,698
Other	2,000	3,370	-
TOTAL REVENUE	10,913	12,283	8,698
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	2,243	-	2,565
Administration	6,670	8,960	4,058
Inclusive Schooling	-	3,573	-
School Programs	2,000	-	550
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,913	12,533	7,173
OPERATING DEFICIT	-	(250)	1,525
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	33,110	33,110	31,585
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 33,110	$ 32,860	$ 33,110

TSIIGEHTCHIC DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
SALARIES:			
Board/Trustee Honoraria	$ 4,350	$ -	$ 4,350
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
Employee Benefit/Allowance	201	-	201
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED			
Others	2,190	-	2,190
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT			
Materials	2,219	3,573	5,792
Total	$ 8,960	$ 3,573	$ 12,533

Schedule 27

TUKTOYAKTUK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 102,878	$ 87,612
Due from Related Parties	11,092	2,521
Accounts Receivable	19,110	21,765
	133,080	111,898
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	38,990	39,692
Due to Related Parties	15,349	10,933
Payroll Liabilities	754	681
Deferred Revenue	12,084	7,084
	67,177	58,390
NET FINANCIAL RESOURCES	65,903	53,508
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Prepaid Expenses	5,400	1,500
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 71,303	$ 55,008

Schedule 28

TUKTOYAKTUK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	$ 74,322	$ 69,758
Other ECE contributions	-	40,191	27,811
Other	-	23,602	56,483
TOTAL REVENUE	-	138,115	154,052
EXPENSES			
Administration	-	13,690	22,329
School Programs	-	108,130	113,598
TOTAL EXPENSES	-	121,820	135,927
OPERATING SURPLUS	-	16,295	18,125
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	55,008	55,008	36,883
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 55,008	$ 71,303	$ 55,008

TUKTOYAKTUK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	School Programs	Total
SALARIES:			
Non-instructional Staff	$ 915	$ 47,530	$ 48,445
Board/Trustee Honoraria	1,225	-	1,225
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
Employee Benefit/Allowance	1,328	1,761	3,089
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED			
Utilities & Leases	-	3,957	3,957
Rentals/Leases	2,250	20,700	22,950
Others	1,773	-	1,773
Contracted Services	-	8,055	8,055
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT			
Materials	6,199	26,127	32,326
Total	$ 13,690	$ 108,130	$ 121,820

Schedule 30

ULUKHAKTOK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 2,883	$ 16,591
Due from Related Parties	6,327	4,568
Accounts Receivable	(690)	(690)
	8,520	20,469
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	250	250
Payroll Liabilities	546	684
Deferred Revenue	588	972
	1,384	1,906
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 7,136	$ 18,563

Schedule 31

ULUKHAKTOK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 62,280	$ 64,130	$ 60,240
Other ECE contributions	40,000	44,033	49,726
Other contributions	-	972	-
Other	11,300	12,581	20,614
TOTAL REVENUE	113,580	121,716	130,580
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	-	-	450
Administration	16,460	24,994	20,572
School Programs	97,120	108,149	112,040
TOTAL EXPENSES	113,580	133,143	133,062
OPERATING DEFICIT	-	(11,427)	(2,482)
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	18,563	18,563	21,045
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 18,563	$ 7,136	$ 18,563

ULUKHAKTOK DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	School Programs	Total
SALARIES:			
Non-instructional Staff	$ 2,404	$ 91,322	$ 93,726
Board/Trustee Honoraria	9,875	-	9,875
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
Employee Benefit/Allowance	347	3,127	3,474
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED			
Student Travel	-	3,698	3,698
Others	6,409	-	6,409
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT			
Materials	5,959	10,002	15,961
Total	$ 24,994	$ 108,149	$ 133,143

Schedule 33

NON-CONSOL BEAUFORT DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 11,805,505	$ 15,812,190
Accounts Receivable	679,333	361,802
Restricted Assets	313,515	294,960
	12,798,353	16,468,952
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	832,572	724,982
Due to Related Parties	62,048	51,117
Payroll Liabilities	5,960,409	4,306,381
Employee Deductions Payable	24,250	2,603
Deferred Revenue	248,677	5,189,334
Post-Employment Benefits	1,920,063	2,352,075
Trust Liabilities	313,515	294,960
	9,361,534	12,921,452
NET FINANCIAL RESOURCES	3,436,819	3,547,500
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Prepaid Expenses	31,240	-
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 3,468,059	$ 3,547,500

Schedule 34

NON-CONSOL BEAUFORT DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUE			
Government of the NWT			
Regular contributions	$ 32,958,861	$ 32,667,120	$ 32,515,540
Other ECE contributions	75,000	1,572,094	1,310,504
Other contributions	74,250	143,055	132,150
GNWT - COVID contributions	-	-	1,733,697
Total Government of the NWT	33,108,111	34,382,269	35,691,891
Government of Canada			
Jordan Prinicpal	10,483,818	8,891,946	10,081,000
Other Government of Canada	8,020	-	7,900
Total Government of Canada	10,491,838	8,891,946	10,088,900
Board Generated Funds			
Investment Income	160,000	90,720	125,685
Other	628,649	342,558	272,873
Total Board Generated Funds	788,649	433,278	398,558
TOTAL REVENUE	44,388,598	43,707,493	46,179,349
EXPENSES			
Indigenous Languages and Education	3,027,580	2,947,828	3,034,427
Administration	3,020,400	2,981,835	3,005,107
Inclusive Schooling	5,885,019	4,867,245	5,058,902
School Programs	20,695,151	22,960,351	22,710,863
Jordan's Principle	10,484,818	8,891,946	10,081,000
Student Accommodations	176,453	121,493	31,970
Operations & Maintenance	1,100,000	1,016,236	937,455
TOTAL EXPENSES	44,389,421	43,786,934	44,859,724
OPERATING DEFICIT	(823)	(79,441)	1,319,625
OPENING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	3,547,500	3,547,500	2,227,875
CLOSING ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	$ 3,546,677	$ 3,468,059	$ 3,547,500

NON-CONSOL BEAUFORT DELTA EDUCATION COUNCIL
DETAILS OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Administration	Inclusive Schooling	Indigenous Languages and Education	School Programs	Student Accommodations	Operations & Maintenance	Jordan's Principle	Total
SALARIES:								
Teachers	$ -	$ 1,265,414	$ 1,437,833	$ 12,365,957	$ -	$ -	$ 3,180,138	$ 18,249,342
Instruction Assistants	-	-	-	94,918	-	-	229,381	324,299
Non-instructional Staff	893,209	1,746,413	354,108	2,844,639	-	-	2,934,640	8,773,009
Board/Trustee Honoraria	15,239	-	74,992	21,304	-	-	-	111,535
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
Employee Benefit/Allowance	306,601	1,215,840	657,770	5,275,912	-	323,180	2,547,511	10,326,814
Leave and Termination	-	-	-	318,927	-	-	-	318,927
SERVICES PURCHASED/ CONTRACTED								
Professional/Technical Services	53,982	76,881	-	-	-	-	-	130,863
Postage/Communication	34,190	1,876	1,103	110,403	2,084	-	-	149,656
Utilities & Leases	-	-	-	1,251	-	-	-	1,251
Travel	291,386	105,444	30,972	73,322	-	-	276	501,400
Student Travel	-	21,664	14,445	3,480	118,405	-	-	157,994
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	87,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,780
Maintenance/Repair	53,556	-	16,077	65,207	-	-	-	134,840
Rentals/Leases	32,233	-	26,096	116,491	-	141,025	-	315,845
Others	202,835	4,153	1,395	6,603	-	552,031	-	767,017
Contracted Services	132,580	48,497	58,117	358,749	-	-	-	597,943
MATERIALS/SUPPLIES/FREIGHT								
Materials	361,297	127,042	222,399	865,967	1,004	-	-	1,577,709
Furniture and Equipment	278,990	238,861	32,967	222,337	-	-	-	773,155
Freight	44,275	15,160	19,554	153,375	-	-	-	232,364
CONTRIBUTIONS/TRANSFERS								
Transfers - Other	193,682	-	-	61,509	-	-	-	255,191
Total	$ 2,981,835	$ 4,867,245	$ 2,947,828	$ 22,960,351	$ 121,493	$ 1,016,236	$ 8,891,946	$ 43,786,934

Commission scolaire francophone
Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Table of Contents

June 30, 2022 **Page**

Management Discussion and Analysis	2 - 15
Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting	16
Independent Auditors' Report	17 - 19
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	20
Consolidated Statement of Operations	21
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Financial Liabilities	22
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	23
Schedule 1 - Details of Expenses	24 - 25
Schedule 2 - Indigenous Languages and Culture Expenses	26
Schedule 3 - Inclusive Schooling Expenses	27
Schedule 4 - French Language Funding	28
Schedule 5 - Student Success Initiative	29
Schedule 6 - Jordan's Principle	30
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	31 - 51

Généralités

L'objectif du rapport de gestion consiste à expliquer, du point de vue du bureau central, la situation financière et les perspectives d'avenir de la Commission scolaire francophone TNO. Le rapport de gestion est la responsabilité de la direction générale et du Conseil des commissaires de la Commission scolaire francophone TNO et sert à promouvoir la transparence et la reddition de comptes.

Les objectifs de la gestion financière de la Commission scolaire francophone des TNO se résument en deux objectifs :

1) Fournir les meilleurs programmes d'éducation possibles selon les ressources financières allouées.

2) Gérer les ressources financières avec compétence et être redevable de ces ressources financières devant le ministère de l'Éducation, de la Culture et de la Formation des Territoires du Nord-Ouest et le gouvernement du Canada.

La vision de la Commission scolaire francophone TNO est de permettre à l'élève de développer ses compétences et de cultiver ses talents, selon ses besoins spécifiques, dans une perspective de développement global de sa personne et de son identité francophone.

Selon la *Loi sur l'Éducation des Territoires du Nord-Ouest*, la Commission scolaire francophone compte six sièges de commissaires élus, trois à Yellowknife et trois à Hay River.

Ce sont les commissaires qui supervisent la gestion de la Commission scolaire et des écoles. En fait, ils constituent le lien entre les élèves, les parents, les écoles et les deux paliers de gouvernement.

Les commissaires au titre de l'exercice fiscal 2021-22 sont comme suit :

Nom	Titre
Jean De Dieu Tuyishime	Président
Jessica King	Vice-présidente
Simon Cloutier	Commissaire
Catherine Boulanger	Commissaire
Rachel Cook	Commissaire
Fiona Aiston	Commissaire

La Commission scolaire francophone des TNO gère deux écoles publiques en français langue première de la prématernelle à la 12e année :

- l'école Allain St-Cyr à Yellowknife; et
- l'école Boréale à Hay River.

Personnel de la Commission scolaire francophone

En 2021-22, le personnel (en termes de FTE) de la CSFTNO était de 43.9 FTE et se présente comme suit :

- Bureau central : 6 FTE (1 SRM, 2 EXCLUDED, 3 NWTTA)
- École Allain St-Cyr (EASC) : 16 NWTTA et 7 UNW
- École Boréale : 11 NWTTA et 3.9 UNW

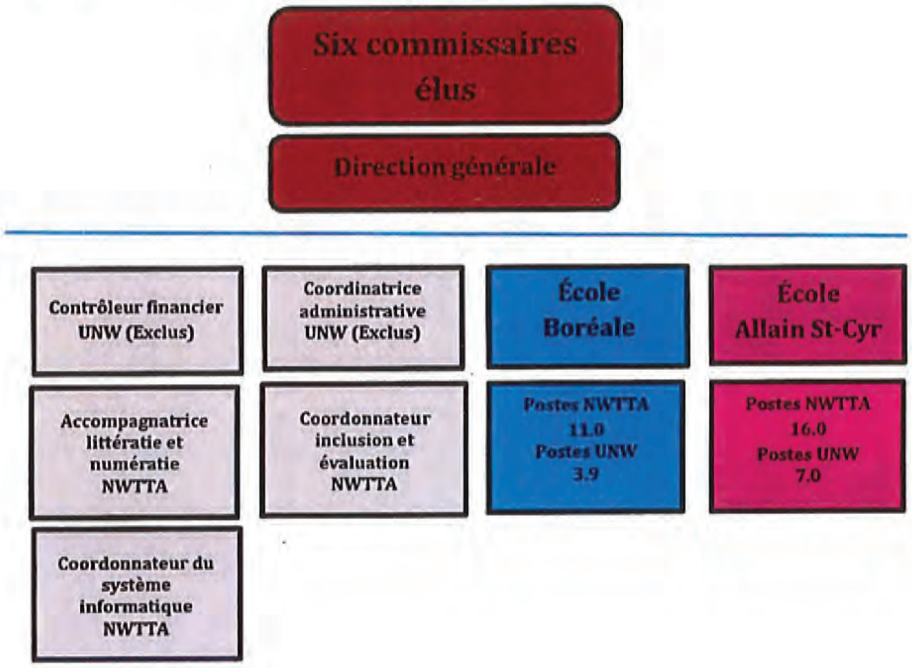
Effectif des élèves

Au 30 septembre 2021, 158 élèves fréquentaient l'école Allain St-Cyr et 62,5 l'école Boréale.

Organigramme de la Commission scolaire francophone

L'organigramme de la Commission scolaire francophone des TNO pour l'année 2021-2022 se présente comme suit :

Organigramme fonctionnel de la CSFTNO (2021-2022)



Plan stratégique 2021-2026

La Commission scolaire francophone a exécuté et achevé avec succès son plan stratégique 2015-2020 et a mis en place son nouveau plan stratégique pour la période 2021-2026.

Les nouveaux axes définis sont les suivants :

- La réussite et le bien-être de chaque élève;
- La capacité organisationnelle en développement;
- Espace francophone et communauté au service de l'élève.

Axe 1 : La réussite et le bien-être de chaque élève

Les objectifs stratégiques assignés à cet axe sont les suivants :

- Améliorer le rendement académique de chaque élève pour lui permettre de mieux réussir son parcours scolaire;
- Développer les compétences du profil de sortie de l'élève de la prématernelle à douzième année;
- Préparer les élèves à la vie postsecondaire par une approche individualisée, innovante et expérientielle.

Axe 2 : La capacité organisationnelle en développement

Les objectifs stratégiques assignés à cet axe sont les suivants :

- Retenir et recruter un personnel engagé par un environnement de bienveillance et un accompagnement professionnel continu.
- Développer la capacité de l'organisation pour offrir une plus grande gamme de programmes et cours innovants.
- Développer la capacité de l'organisation à préconiser une culture axée sur la performance, les données et l'imputabilité pour soutenir la réussite et le bien-être des élèves.

Axe 3 : Espace francophone et communauté au service de l'élève

Les objectifs stratégiques assignés à cet axe sont les suivants :

- Engager nos parents et nos partenaires pour soutenir la réussite et le bien-être de nos élèves.
- Développer une stratégie pour le recrutement et la rétention des élèves en vue d'assurer la vitalité et la pérennité de nos écoles.
- Collaborer avec les organismes locaux, territoriaux et nationaux pour faire vivre des expériences authentiques francophones et nordiques à nos élèves.
- Reconnaître, célébrer et communiquer l'unicité de notre système d'éducation francophone nordique.

Profil de sortie de l'élève

La CSFTNO, après un long processus d'écoute, de sessions d'informations et de formation, a élaboré un document permettant à chaque apprenant de définir sa propre voie du succès : le Profil de sortie de l'élève (PSÉ). Le PSÉ permet le développement personnel de l'élève dans un contexte qui :

- Tient compte du **bien-être** de l'apprenant.
- Définit **l'identité franco-ténoise** de l'apprenant.
- En fait un **apprenant pour la vie.**
- Le transforme en **penseur critique.**
- Lui donne les moyens de devenir un **citoyen éthique et engagé.**

Bien-être

- **Fait des choix de vie sains et sécuritaires** (alimentation, activité physique, santé mentale, consommation, relations, hygiène de vie).
- **Gère son stress.**
- **Reconnaît, partage et gère ses émotions.**
- **Cultive des rapports harmonieux.**
- **Utilise les stratégies d'autorégulation** (avoir une conscience de son état physique, émotionnel et mental et agir en fonction pour optimiser son potentiel).
- **Développe et a une estime de soi positive.**

Identité franco-ténoise

- **Travaille à se connaître et à maximiser son potentiel.**
- **Apprécie les richesses et particularités de son identité francophone.**
- **Apprécie les richesses et particularités de son identité nordique.**
- **Continue à s'engager afin de contribuer à la vitalité des communautés francophones.**

Un apprenant pour la vie qui...

- **Réussit son parcours scolaire.**
- **Communique efficacement.**
- **Collabore de façon constructive.**
- **Est débrouillard et fait preuve d'adaptation (résilience).**

- **Maîtrise la littératie numérique.**

Un penseur critique qui...

- **Utilise son jugement et ses connaissances pour faire face aux défis.**
- **Fait preuve de créativité, d'innovation et d'entreprenariat.**

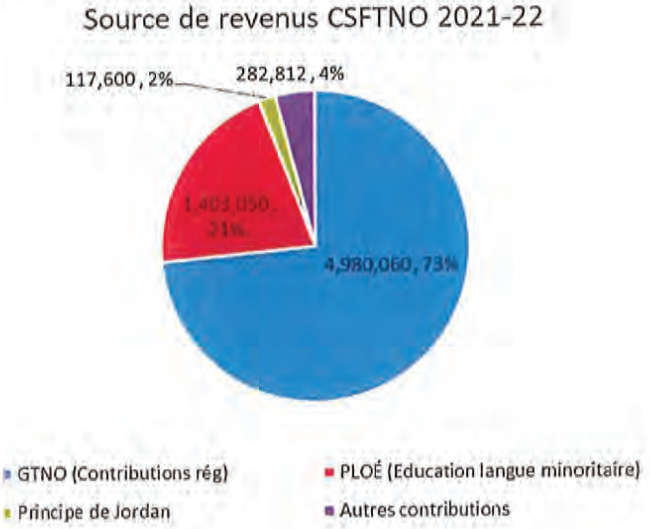
Un citoyen éthique et engagé qui...

- **Est ouvert sur le monde et sa diversité.**
- **Contribue à la communauté en faisant preuve de leadership.**
- **Est animé par un idéal de justice sociale et d'équité.**
- **Valorise et respecte les cultures autochtones.**

Revenus[1]

La source principale des revenus provient du Gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest (GTNO). Cette source des revenus est majoritairement divisée en 3 catégories, exclusion faite des fonds générés par les écoles :

- Les contributions régulières calculées par le Cadre de financement scolaire des Territoires du Nord-Ouest (5.005 M$) et les subventions du Secrétariat aux affaires francophones et le programme SELF-REG;
- La contribution provenant de l'entente *Enseignement en français langue de la minorité* de Patrimoine canadien (1.403 M);
- Les autres revenus provenant essentiellement des autres contributions du gouvernement (départements GTNO y compris ECE) et du Principe de Jordan s'élèvent à 400 k$.



En 2021-2022, la Commission scolaire francophone TNO a enregistré des revenus d'un montant de 6.784 M$ comparativement à un montant budgété de 6.542 M$. Cette variance de 242 k$ s'explique principalement par les facteurs suivants :

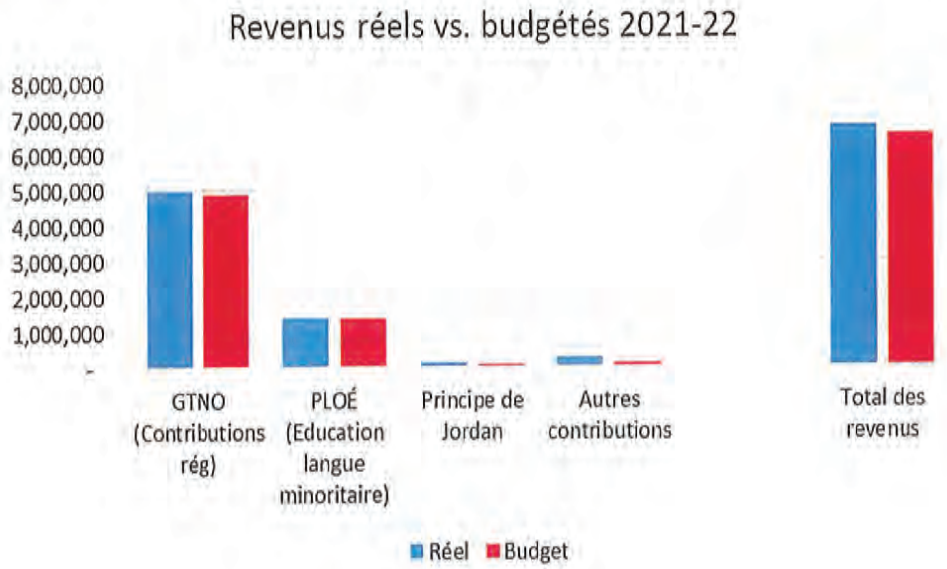
[1] Les revenus n'incluent pas le montant des fonds générés par les écoles qui fait l'objet d'une section séparée.

- Une hausse des contributions régulières de 80 k$, tenant compte de la hausse des salaires des enseignants et du personnel.

- Il y a également la subvention du revenu COVID-19 réalisée à hauteur de 87 k$, le principe de Jordan pour 37 k$ et les autres revenus pour un montant net de 38 k$ (une hausse de la contribution de Land on the Collaborative and TAKT pour 33 k$, une nouvelle subvention pour Orthophonie pour 13 k$, et une baisse du montant des ordonnances de 8 k$).

- Le programme Odyssée, bien qu'ayant été budgété pour l'école Boréale n'a pas eu lieu au titre de l'année scolaire 21-22. Cela a entraîné une baisse des revenus de 37 k$ compensée par une hausse des divers revenus de 38 k$ (PES 440 pour 25.5 k$, FNCSF pour 4 k$ et divers pour 9 k$).

Voici un tableau illustrant les revenus réels comparativement aux revenus budgétés :



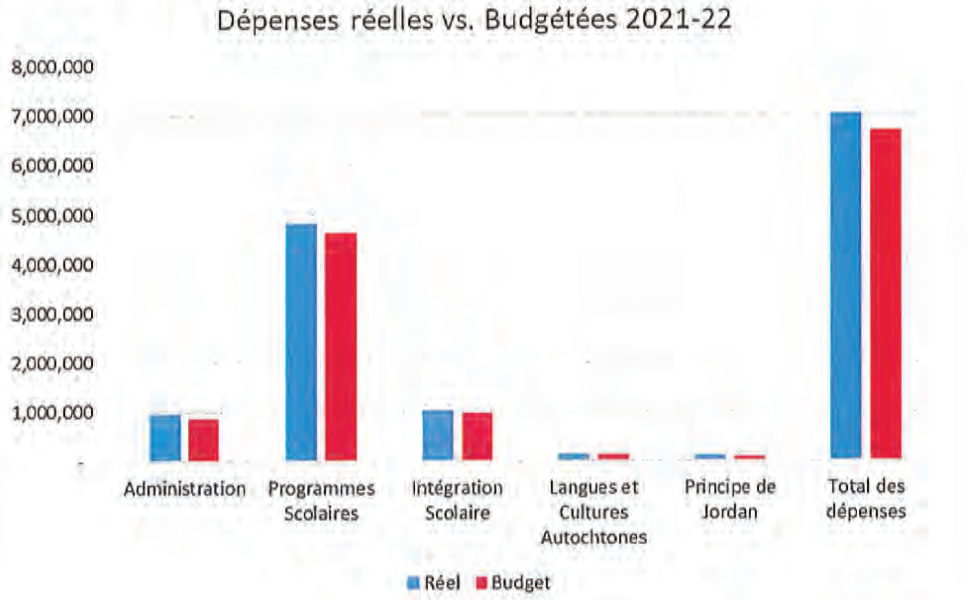
Dépenses[2]

Le total des dépenses de la Commission scolaire francophone TNO au 30 juin 2022 se chiffre à 7.014 M$ comparativement à un budget approuvé de 6.680 M$, soit un dépassement de 334 k$.

Ce dépassement s'explique essentiellement par les facteurs suivants :

- Une hausse des frais d'administration de 92 k$, notamment lié aux frais d'avocat pour les causes en cours;
- Une hausse des dépenses des programmes scolaires (notamment les salaires) de 172 k$;
- Une augmentation des frais du principe de Jordan à hauteur de 37 k$;
- Une augmentation des dépenses d'intégration scolaire de 37 k$;
- Un quasi-équilibre des dépenses autochtones caractérisé par une faible réduction de 4 k$.

Voici un tableau illustrant les dépenses réelles comparativement aux dépenses budgétées par programme :



[2] Les dépenses n'incluent pas les dépenses relatives aux activités spécifiques financées par des fonds générés par les écoles. Elles sont séparées et incluses dans la section des fonds générés par les écoles.

Résultats

Le résultat audité au 30 juin 2022 de la CSFTNO révèle un déficit de 230.3 k$. Ce déficit s'explique essentiellement par l'importance des honoraires d'avocats qui n'étaient pas connus jusqu'à la fin de l'année fiscale. Ces frais s'élèvent à environ 167 k$ et sont relatifs à :

- Une facture concernant l'appel à la Cour Suprême du Canada (CSC) d'un montant total de 145 k$ dont une somme de 68.75 k$ est supportée par le Programme de Contestation Judiciaire (PCJ). La quote-part qui a été supportée par la CSFTNO est de 76 k$. Cette portion payée pourrait être partiellement remboursée si une décision favorable était prise à la suite d'une demande supplémentaire au PCJ.
- Une autre facture concernant l'appel à la CSC s'élevant à 91 k$.

D'autres éléments ont contribué, soit négativement, soit positivement à la réduction du déficit :

- L'évaluation actuarielle a conduit à une baisse du déficit de 39 k$, traduisant un allègement des engagements de la CSFTNO au 30 juin 2022;

- Les provisions pour congés payés ont augmenté le déficit de 17 k$;

- Les opérations courantes, notamment, les salaires réels ont été plus élevés que les prévisions, expliquant essentiellement le plus gros du déficit de 85 k$ relevant des activités ordinaires.

Ce déficit hors dette (1,270 k$) envers le GTNO est partiellement compensé par le surplus opérationnel cumulé de l'exercice précédent qui s'élève à 103.6 k$, ramenant ainsi notre déficit cumulé opérationnel (hors dette GTNO) à 126.7 k$ au 30 juin 2022.

Fonds générés par les écoles

La CSFTNO a décidé d'intégrer les transactions liées aux fonds générés par les écoles dans les états financiers au 30 juin 2022. C'est le premier exercice de leur prise en compte et ce, dans l'objectif de se conformer à la norme comptable PS 1300. L'application de cette norme n'est pas particulièrement exigée par ECE et toute qualification relative à cette partie ne rend pas le rapport audité irrecevable. En d'autres termes, ECE s'accommode très bien de toute qualification éventuelle sur les fonds générés par les écoles. Un montant s'équilibrant en revenus et en dépenses a été porté aux états financiers pour 54.5 k$.

Programmes

Administration

La section administration comprend les dépenses pour les salaires et bénéfices des employés au bureau central, les honoraires du Conseil d'administration, les honoraires des différents consultants (incluant les frais d'avocat) et les dépenses administratives de la Commission scolaire francophone TNO. Le total des dépenses réelles (hors honoraires juridiques non prévus) s'élève à 0.793 M$ versus un budget de 0.869 M$. Les honoraires d'avocats non prévus se sont élevés à 167 k$, conduisant à des dépenses réelles d'administration de 0.961 M$, soit une hausse de 92 k$ par rapport au budget.

Programmes scolaires

Cette section inclut les dépenses opérationnelles des écoles telles que les salaires et bénéfices des enseignants, adjoints en soutien au programme, consultants, secrétaires et concierges. Les programmes scolaires comprennent également les frais de développement professionnel, le transport par autobus, les matériaux scolaires et les fournitures scolaires dans les écoles. Les dépenses encourues et réalisées se chiffrent à 4.823 M$ contre un budget de 4.623 M$.

Intégration Scolaire

Les dépenses pour l'intégration scolaire permettent aux écoles d'inclure tous les élèves et d'assurer leur participation dans les classes régulières. Cette section inclut les salaires et avantages sociaux des enseignants au soutien des élèves, les adjoint(e)s au programme de soutien, le développement professionnel, les frais associés au Principe de Jordan, et les matériaux et fournitures de classe associés au programme d'intégration scolaire. Les dépenses réelles sont sensiblement équivalentes au montant budgété et s'élèvent à 0.981 M$ contre un montant budgété de 0.972 M$.

Langue et cultures autochtones

Ce programme comprend les salaires et avantages sociaux du coordonnateur, ainsi que les matériaux et les fournitures reliés au programme de Langue et culture autochtones. L'exercice fiscal 2021-2022 s'est soldé par des dépenses réelles de 0.131 M$ contre un budget de 0.135 M$.

Perspectives 2022-2023

L'année 2021-2022 est celle qui a suivi l'année de la pandémie avec de nouveaux défis. La réalité du marché du travail a fondamentalement changé tant au niveau de la façon de travailler (possibilité de travailler à distance) que de la disponibilité d'une main d'œuvre qui se fait rare.

Malgré ce défi, la CSFTNO et toutes les parties prenantes ont énormément travaillé pour offrir quasiment le même niveau de services à leurs clients compte tenu des restrictions sanitaires. Et la CSFTNO s'engage à toujours offrir ce même niveau de services quel que soit le coût supplémentaire que cela a entraîné et continue d'entraîner.

Enfin, la CSFTNO expérimente une augmentation de l'effectif des élèves à l'école Allain St-Cyr (184,5 espérés contre 158 l'année dernière, soit une hausse de 26.5 élèves ou 16.77%) qui ouvrirait droit l'obtention d'un financement extraordinaire dont le montant n'est pas encore connu.

Sommaire

En 2021-2022, la Commission scolaire francophone TNO a approuvé un déficit opérationnel y compris les dépenses extraordinaires de 230,297$ contre un déficit initialement budgété de 138,074$.

La prise en compte du déficit cumulé incluant la dette du GTNO (1,166 M$) et du déficit courant de 230 k$ k$ aboutit à un déficit cumulé de 1.396 M$.

Malgré ce déficit, les fonds budgétés pour l'année fiscale 2022-2023 s'alignent avec le Plan stratégique à venir dans le but de continuer à offrir un excellent programme d'éducation en français langue première dans nos deux écoles.

Nous souhaitons une bonne rentrée scolaire à tous les élèves et employés de la Commission scolaire francophone TNO.

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting with respect to the school year ended June 30, 2022

The Management Discussion and Analysis, Consolidated Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been prepared and approved by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest ("the Commission") in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards ("CPSAS") as well as the Financial Administration Manual ("FAM") and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities ("FAMEA") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of the Commission scolaire francophone Territories du Nord-Ouest have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Commission. The operations and administration of the Commission as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the *Education Act*, *Financial Administration Act*, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Education Authority Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment ("ECE") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Commission

Yvonne Careen — **Directrice générale**
Yvonne Careen

Contrôleur financier
Marc Akpoe, MBA, CIA, CPA, CMA, FRM, CP3P

September 26, 2022

Crowe MacKay LLP
5103 51st Street, PO Box 727
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2N5
Main +1(867) 920-4404
Fax +1(867) 920-4135
www.crowemackay.ca

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Commission Scolaire Francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest ("the Commission") which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022, consolidated statements of operations, changes in net financial liabilities, and cash flows for the year then ended, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the possible effect of the matters described in the *Basis of Qualified Opinion* paragraph, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Commission as at June 30, 2022 and the results of its operations, change in net financial assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

School funds generated and controlled by the Commission during the years ended June 30, 2021 are not reported nor presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. School generated funds represent fundraising activities for the benefit of student life enhancement and are controlled through the Commission due to the nature of these activities, which must be approved at the Commission level. This represents a departure from Canadian public accounting standards because school generated funds are determined to be under the control of the Commission, and as such are required to be included under the government reporting entity. Accordingly, school generated funds revenues, expenses, assets, and surplus for the year ended June 30, 2021, as well as school generated funds assets and surplus as at July 1 and June 30 for both 2022 and 2021 years are not recognized nor audited in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 was modified accordingly because of the possible effects of this departure.

Salaries and benefits paid to management and employees of the Commission are administered by the Government of the Northwest Territories and are audited as part of the Government of the Northwest Territories. Our audit scope was limited as we did not audit the components of salaries and benefits expenses and related balances. Accordingly, we were not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to salaries and benefits expenses for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021; employee deductions payable, vacation payable, salaries and wages payable, post-employment benefits payable at June 30, 2022 and 2021, and accumulated surplus (deficit) as at July 1 and June 30 for both 2022 and 2021 years. Our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 was modified accordingly because of the possible effects of this limitation in scope.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section our report. We are independent of the Commission in accordance with the ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Crowe

Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

Other Information
Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Discusssion and Analysis, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities for Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Commission's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Commission or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Commission's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Commission's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Commission's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Commission to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

In conjunction with the audit of the consolidated financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Commission coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Commission that came to our notice during the audit of the consolidated financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above.

Management is responsible for the Commission's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the entity to comply with the specified authorities.

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.

Crowe MacKay LLP

Yellowknife, Northwest Territories
September 28, 2022

Chartered Professional Accountants

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Statement of Financial Position

As at June 30,	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash (Note 5)	$ 1,755,438	$ 1,405,171
Accounts receivable (Note 9)	96,683	172,351
Due from Government of Canada (Note 15)	15,005	25,356
	1,867,126	1,602,878
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (Note 10)	797,214	453,699
Payroll liabilities (Note 10)	599,740	541,102
Payable to GNWT (Note 11)	1,269,573	1,269,573
Deferred revenue (Note 12)	274,754	147,586
Post-employment benefits (Note 18)	330,167	369,385
	3,271,448	2,781,345
Net financial liabilities	**(1,404,322)**	(1,178,467)
Non-financial assets		
Prepaid expenses (Note 22)	**8,062**	12,504
Accumulated deficit	**$ (1,396,260)**	$ (1,165,963)
Represented By:		
Operating deficit	**$ (1,396,260)**	$ (1,165,963)

Contractual obligations and contigencies (Note 23 and 24)

Approved on behalf of the Board:

Trustee
Simon C Loutier

Trustee
Jean de Dieu TUYISHIME

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Government of the NWT			
ECE regular contributions	$ 4,915,086	$ 4,980,060	$ 5,050,421
French language instruction (Schedule 4)	1,403,050	1,403,050	1,422,450
ECE other contributions (Note 31)	96,900	140,550	263,832
Total GNWT ECE	6,415,036	6,523,660	6,736,703
GNWT other contributions (Note 32)	26,000	60,996	40,333
Total GNWT	6,441,036	6,584,656	6,777,036
Government of Canada			
Jordan's Principle	80,721	117,600	246,760
Other contributions	-	-	28,600
	80,721	117,600	275,360
Education body generated funds			
Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Contributions	-	6,658	17,002
Interest	20,000	14,072	13,573
School generated fund	-	54,535	-
Other revenues	-	60,536	41,600
	20,000	135,801	72,175
	6,541,757	**6,838,057**	7,124,571
Expenses (Schedule 1)			
School programs	4,623,137	4,823,077	4,700,770
Inclusive schooling	971,985	981,161	1,067,403
Administration	868,673	962,602	1,055,828
Indigenous languages and culture	135,315	131,199	162,614
Jordan's Principle	80,721	117,600	246,760
School Generated Fund	-	54,535	-
	6,679,831	**7,070,174**	7,233,375
Operating deficit before other items	**(138,074)**	**(232,117)**	(108,804)
Other items			
Post-employment benefit recovery (expense) (Note 18)	-	**1,820**	(2,609)
Grant in-kind - Assets provided at no cost (Note 22)	-	**1,065,676**	1,060,439
Rent expense - Assets provided at no cost (Note 22)	-	**(1,065,676)**	(1,060,439)
Operating deficit	**(138,074)**	**(230,297)**	(111,413)
Opening accumulated deficit	**(1,165,963)**	**(1,165,963)**	(1,054,550)
Closing accumulated deficit	**$ (1,304,037)**	**$ (1,396,260)**	$ (1,165,963)

See accompanying notes and schedules

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Statement of Changes in Net Financial Liabilities

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Operating deficit	$ (138,074)	$ (230,297)	$ (111,413)
Acquisition of prepaid expense	-	-	(960)
Consumption of prepaid expense	-	4,442	-
Increase in net financial liabilities	(138,074)	(225,855)	(112,373)
Net financial liabilities, beginning of year	(1,178,467)	(1,178,467)	(1,066,094)
Net financial liabilities, end of year	$ (1,316,541)	$ (1,404,322)	$(1,178,467)

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended June 30,	2022	2021
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating transactions		
Operating deficit	$ (230,297)	$ (111,413)
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	75,668	(78,445)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	343,515	80,296
Increase in payroll liabilities	58,638	16,765
Decrease (increase) in due from Government of Canada	10,351	(25,356)
Increase in deferred revenue	127,168	15,272
Decrease in post-employment benefits	(39,218)	(5,569)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and deposits	4,442	(960)
Increase (decrease) in cash	**350,267**	(109,410)
Cash at beginning of year	**1,405,171**	1,514,581
Cash at end of year	**$ 1,755,438**	$ 1,405,171

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 1
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30,

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling (Schedule 3)	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Culture (Schedule 2)	Jordan's Principle (Schedule 6)	Transfer and Other	**Total 2022**	Budget 2022	Total 2021
Salaries									
Teachers	$ 3,794,519	$ 326,276	$ -	$ 48,922	$ -	$ -	**$ 4,169,717**	$ 3,931,324	$ 3,746,713
Instruction assistants	-	403,810	-	-	116,190	-	**520,000**	430,610	697,644
Non-instructional staff	586,132	178,043	494,417	-	-	-	**1,258,592**	1,327,898	1,530,487
Board/trustees honoraria	-	-	32,661	44,385	-	-	**77,046**	28,000	83,256
	4,380,651	**908,129**	**527,078**	**93,307**	**116,190**	**-**	**6,025,355**	5,717,832	6,058,100
Employee Benefits									
Employee benefits	-	-	51,239	-	-	-	**51,239**	70,000	70,293
Leave and termination	-	-	14,228	-	-	-	**14,228**	55,000	45,032
	-	**-**	**65,467**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**65,467**	125,000	115,325
Services Purchased/Contracted									
Advertising/publishing	-	-	24,758	-	-	-	**24,758**	55,234	77,270
Communications	14,705	-	12,819	-	-	-	**27,524**	32,719	26,987
Contracted services	76,475	22,147	272,546	-	1,410	54,535	**427,113**	174,620	266,809
Maintenance and repairs	44,597	-	749	-	-	-	**45,346**	16,615	41,560
Other	21,299	2,938	18,762	-	-	-	**42,999**	143,772	147,669
Professional / technical	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,000	-
Rental/leases	22,564	-	2,994	-	-	-	**25,558**	25,994	23,918
Student travel	58,657	-	-	-	-	-	**58,657**	74,542	62,921
Travel	11,297	4,471	9,407	14,453	-	-	**39,628**	36,410	39,728
	249,594	**29,556**	**342,035**	**14,453**	**1,410**	**54,535**	**691,583**	561,906	686,862

Continued on next page

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 1 (continued)
Detail of Expenses

For the year ended June 30,

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling (Schedule 3)	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Culture (Schedule 2)	Jordan's Principle	Transfer and Other	**Total 2022**	Budget 2022	Total 2021
Supplies and Materials									
Freight	603	-	49	-	-	-	**652**	2,000	369
Materials	192,229	43,476	27,973	23,439	-	-	**287,117**	273,093	372,719
	192,832	**43,476**	**28,022**	**23,439**	-	-	**287,769**	275,093	373,088
	$ 4,823,077	**$ 981,161**	**$ 962,602**	**$ 131,199**	**$ 117,600**	**$ 54,535**	**$ 7,070,174**	$ 6,679,831	$ 7,233,375

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 2
Indigenous Languages and Culture Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	School Instruction	Teaching/ Learning Resources	School Activities and Integrated Community Programs	Total
Salaries				
ILE teachers	$ -	$ 48,922	$ -	$ 48,922
Board/trustees honoraria	44,385	-	-	44,385
	44,385	**48,922**	**-**	**93,307**
Services Purchased/Contracted				
Travel	-	-	14,453	14,453
Supplies and Materials	-	-	23,439	**23,439**
	$ 44,385	**$ 48,922**	**$ 37,892**	**$ 131,199**

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 3
Inclusive Schooling Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Staff Development	Student Resources	General Inclusive Schooling	Total
Salaries				
Regional Coordinator	$ -	$ -	$ 178,043	$ 178,043
Program support teachers	-	-	326,276	326,276
Support assistants	-	-	403,810	403,810
	-	**-**	**908,129**	**908,129**
Services Purchased/Contracted				
Contracted services	2,000	-	20,147	22,147
Other	2,938	-	-	2,938
Travel	4,471	-	-	4,471
	9,409	**-**	**20,147**	**29,556**
Supplies and Materials	-	32,975	10,501	43,476
	$ 9,409	**$ 32,975**	**$ 938,777**	**$ 981,161**

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 4
French Language Funding

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Contributions from ECE and Heritage Canada	Commitments from Commission	Expenses	(Under) Over Funding
STUDENT PARTICIPATION				
School administration (salary)	$ 316,666	$ 45,166	$ 345,208	$ 16,624
Retention bursaries	28,000	-	9,750	18,250
2 grade level per class (salary)	402,987	952,693	3,023,525	(1,667,845)
2 secretaries / librarian (salary)	186,461	73,227	250,719	8,969
Promotion	47,764	-	23,864	23,900
SCHOOL PROGRAMS				
Cyber pedagogy (salary)	73,923	88,876	168,019	(5,220)
Technology resources	30,000	-	38,387	(8,387)
PROGRAM ENRICHMENT				
Cultural facilitators	89,344	-	90,859	(1,515)
Partnership early childhood	25,000	-	25,000	-
French monitors (rent)	-	-	812	(812)
Coach for francisation	80,168	85,225	174,551	(9,158)
Art program	35,866	-	39,555	(3,689)
Cultural activities	27,711	6,500	31,423	2,788
French resource purchase	35,000	-	38,447	(3,447)
EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT FOR PERSONNEL				
Professional development	24,160	-	17,646	6,514
Total	**$ 1,403,050**	**$ 1,251,687**	**$ 4,277,765**	**$(1,623,028)**

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 5
Student Success Initiative

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Total
Revenue - Government of the NWT Education, Culture & Employment	$ 15,000
Expenses	
Salaries/Wages	
Facilitator fees	40
Workshop expenses	
Resources	21,658
	21,698
Deficit	$ (6,698)

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest

Schedule 6
Jordan's Principle

For the year ended June 30,

	Budget 2022	Actual 2022	Actual 2021
Revenue			
Government of Canada - Indigenous Services Canada Contribution agreement	$ 80,721	$ 117,600	$ 246,760
Expenses			
Personnel	80,721	116,190	246,760
Contracted services	-	1,410	-
Total expenses	80,721	**117,600**	**246,760**
Net surplus (deficit)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Deferred revenue	$ -	$ -	$ **42,925**

1. Nature of the Organization

The Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest ("Commission") was established under the *Education Act* of the Government of the Northwest Territories ("GNWT") by order of the Minister dated November 7, 2000. A full range of instructional programs ranging from pre-kindergarten through Grade 12 is offered by the Commission in both Yellowknife and Hay River.

The Commission is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the *Education Act*. The Board of Trustees has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

Section 81 of the *Education Act* outlines the powers of a Board of Education which for the Commission includes all aspects of operation and management. The Commission is the lowest (and sole) level of government exercising oversight responsibility.

The Commission is a public body performing a function of government in Canada. Paragraph 149(1)(c) of the *Income Tax Act* provides that a public body performing the function of government in Canada is exempt from taxation.

2. COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The potential economic effects within the Commission's environment and in the global markets due to the possible disruption in supply chains, and measures being introduced at various levels of government to curtail the spread of the virus (such as travel restrictions, closures of non-essential municipal and private operations, imposition of quarantines and social distancing) having had a material impact on the Commission's operations.

To mitigate the risk of virus spreading in the community, the schools were required to close for a period of time during the year. This has led to temporary suspension in the delivery of some services outlined per the funding agreements, which resulted in a large portion of funding being deferred to the subsequent fiscal period. To address the challenges posted by the pandemic, the Commission has received $187K additional funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment in 2020-2021, the purpose of which was to provide COVID-19 related cost offsets for the reopening of schools in the fiscal year. The unused portion will continue to be used in the subsequent fiscal periods to fund COVID-19 related expenses. The unused portion to be used for 2022/2023 is $15,556.

Subsequent to April 1, 2022, all restrictions in the Northwest Territories were lifted, and the Commission resumed its pre-pandemic activities.

3. Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Commission have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. The financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared within reasonable limits of materiality. The financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the reporting entity, which is composed of all organizations, two schools, which are controlled by the Commission.

The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expense items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized. Under the basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

(b) Reporting entity

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of the reporting entity. The reporting entity is comprised of all organizations accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Commission and which are controlled by the Commission.

School generated funds, which include the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of various schools and which are controlled by the Commission are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these organizations are eliminated.

(c) Cash

Cash is comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

(d) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arm's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost include cash, accounts receivable and due from Government of Canada.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities, and payable to GNWT.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(d) Financial Instruments (continued)

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

(e) Non-financial Assets

Assets are classified as either financial or non-financial. Financial assets are assets that could be used to discharge existing liabilities or finance future operations. Non-financial assets are acquired, constructed or developed assets that do not normally provide resources to discharge existing liabilities but are employed to deliver services that may be consumed in normal operations and are not for resale in the normal course of operations. Non-financial assets of the Commission include prepaid expenses.

(f) Tangible Capital Assets

All tangible capital assets used by the Commission are purchased by and are the property of the GNWT. The Minister grants to the Commission the full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment where required for the administration and delivery of education system programs. Tangible capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines by the GNWT. Tangible capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expense.

The Statement of Operations reflects the amount that would otherwise be considered amortization expense for the fiscal year as rent expense with an offsetting corresponding amount as a grant in-kind revenue for the assets provided at no cost.

(g) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occurred that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the Statement of Operations as the stipulation liabilities are

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

settled.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(g) Revenue Recognition (continued)

Government Transfers (continued)

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

ECE - Regular contributions

The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula, based on student enrolment and price and volume fluctuation, and are received in monthly installments. The Commission retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests over and above those levels provided by the formula must be first approved by the GNWT. .

GNWT - French minority language

The French minority language contributions from the GNWT are determined by additional costs related to French minority language, and are received in one payment.

Other contributions

The Commission follows the deferral method of accounting for contributions from funding arrangements. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reliably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred. Funds received that are not expended at year-end are recorded as either deferred revenue or contributions repayable depending upon the terms of the contribution agreement.

Deferred revenue

Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenues when the eligible expenses are incurred or services provided.

Investment income

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(g) Revenue Recognition (continued)

School Generated Funds

School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Commission with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefit. Examples might include planned student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than the Commission are not included even if custody of the funds is held by the Commission. Examples of excluded funds might be student clubs or associations for which the Commission has no ongoing responsibility of liability for losses. See Note 6.

The distinctions between the treatment of School and Student activity funds are under review.

(h) Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Boards of Education prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The final priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Trustees of the Commission at a special meeting called for the purposes of reviewing budget proposals, recommending changes, additions or deletions and adopting the proposed budget. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board in accordance with Section 135(3) of the *Education Act*.

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k, l and m of the *Education Act*.

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues, expenses and net operating surplus (deficit). Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Commission.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with the Commission's policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the consolidated financial statements reflects the budget for the fiscal year.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Management makes accounting estimates when determining significant accrued liabilities, post-employment benefits liabilities and the related costs charged to the statement of operations. Actual results could differ from these estimates, the impact of which would be recorded in future periods.

(j) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies are considered a cost of operations and are expensed to the applicable program when received.

(k) Payroll Liabilities

According to the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association ("NWTTA") and GNWT Collective Agreement, teaching staff have their salary issued by the GNWT's pay system. NWTTA staff will have earned their annual salary by June 30th which provides for continued payment during the summer. GNWT Payroll for NWTTA starts with the annualized salary commitment for compensation and then allocates the complete payout of that value over the number of pay periods between August 1 and July 31. Pay periods falling in July are therefore accrued as a liability.

The duties and compensation base for Union of Northern Workers ("UNW") School Year employees are scheduled to align with the academic year although actual start dates and durations vary by specific location and job function. Accordingly, the Commission determines the start dates of their UNW employees and accrues the related payroll liability as appropriate.

All other staff salaries are accrued to include earnings to June 30.

(l) Post-employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced, and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except maternal and parental leave) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumptions based on management's best estimates.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(m) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expenses. Transfers include grants and contributions and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

(n) Foreign Currency Translation

The Commission only transacts in Canadian dollars. As such there is no foreign currency translation.

(o) Liability for Contaminated Sites

Contaminated sites are a result of contamination being introduced into air, soil, water or sediment of a chemical, organize or radioactive material or live organism that exceeds an environmental standard. A liability would be recorded net of any expected recoveries. A liability for remediation of contaminated sites is recognized when all the following criteria are met: an environmental standard exits; contamination exceeds the environmental standard; The Commission is directly responsible and accepts responsibility and a reasonable estimate of the amount can be made. The best estimate of the liability includes all costs directly attributable to remediation activities and is reduced by expected net recoveries based on information available as at June 30, 2022.

At each financial reporting date, management reviews the carrying amounts of the liability. Any revisions required to the amount previously recognized is accounted for in the period revisions are made. Management at the Commission has concluded that there is no contamination that exceeds environmental standards and as a result there are no liabilities for contaminated sites.

(p) Donated Goods and Services

The school buildings occupied by the Commission are the property of the GNWT. The lease of the office space occupied by the Commission is paid for by the GNWT. The fair value of the use of the building and office space is estimated at its fair value and recognized as assets provided at no cost in the statement of operations.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(q) Segment disclosure

The Schedule of Details of Expenses has been prepared in accordance with PS Handbook Section PS 2700 – Segment Disclosures. The segments selected are to enable users to better understand the government reporting entity and the major expense activities of the Commission. For each reported segment, expenses represent amounts directly attributable to each segment. Segments include:

School Programs: pertains to the provision of instructional services that falls under the basic public education mandate.

Inclusive Schooling: pertains to access to quality education for all students by effectively meeting their diverse needs.

Administration: pertains to the daily operations, maintenance and provision of board governance and central office administration.

Indigenous Languages and Culture: pertains to indigenous language resource development, support for language teachers and instructors, and enhance community engagement.

Jordan's Principle: pertains to the provision of products, services and supports related to health, social, and educational needs of the First Nations students at the Commission.

4. Future Accounting Changes

Revenue, Section PS 3400

For fiscal periods beginning on or after April 1, 2023, Educational bodies will be required to adopt PS 3400 Revenue. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report on revenues. Specifically, it differentiates between revenues arising form transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. The impact of these standards on the consolidated financial statements is currently being assessed.

5. Cash

	2022	2021
Cash	$ 1,755,438	$ 1,405,171

The cash is held in a bank account with Royal Bank of Canada (RBC).

6. Special Purpose Funds

The Commission did not report any special purpose funds except for school generated funds.

7. Restricted Assets

The Commission does not have any restricted assets.

8. Portfolio Investments

The Commission does not have any portfolio investments.

9. Accounts Receivable

	Accounts Receivable 2022	Allowance for doubtful accounts 2022	Net 2022	Net 2021
Due from related parties (Note 25)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 278
Due from GNWT (Note 25)	30,043	-	30,043	37,999
Trade and other receivables	66,640	-	66,640	134,074
	$ 96,683	$ -	$ 96,683	$ 172,351

10. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2022	2021
Due to GNWT	$ 497,778	$ 274,479
Trade payable	299,436	179,220
	$ 797,214	$ 453,699

Payroll Liabilities

	2022	2021
NWTTA	$ 381,054	$ 366,633
UNW	77,793	77,471
Other	140,893	96,998
	$ 599,740	$ 541,102

11. Repayment to GNWT

In early June 2012, a judgment was decreed in the legal action brought by the Commission against the GNWT to provide additional classroom space in Hay River and to assert the right to enrol students in both schools, and in a second legal action brought against the GNWT by L'Association des Parents Ayants Droit, with the support of the Commission, to provide additional classroom space in Yellowknife. In this judgment the GNWT was ordered by the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories to reimburse $1,127,287 to the Commission. Payment was received during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

During the 2015 fiscal year, the GNWT submitted an appeal and was successful. The Commission then submitted an appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada which was refused to be heard.

During the 2019 fiscal year, the GNWT had determined the costs owed by the Commission resulting from the appeal to be $1,269,573. As such, this amount was recognized as a liability in that fiscal year.

During the 2022 fiscal year, the Commission filed an Application for leave to appeal with the Supreme Court of Canada. The Leave to Appeal was granted on April 14, 2022.

As of the date of release of these financial statements, there is no scheduled repayment plan in place.

12. Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists of funding received for expenses not yet incurred at year end.

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		
ECE - 2023 Core Funding	$ 246,114	$ -
ECE - COVID-19 Support	15,556	102,661
Government of Canada		
Indigenous Services Canada - Jordan's Principle	-	42,925
Indigenous Services Canada - Menstrual Products	11,084	-
Other		
Funds raised for Ecole Boreal gymnasium - Nicole Fournier	2,000	2,000
	$ 274,754	$ 147,586

13. Contributions Repayable

The Commission does not have any contributions repayable.

14. Due from the Government of Canada

	2022	2021
Heritage Canada - Discretionary Fund	$ -	$ 25,356
Indigenous Services Canada - Jordan's Principle	15,005	-
	$ 15,005	$ 25,356

15. Capital Lease Obligations

The Commission does not have capital lease obligations.

16. Pensions

The Commission does not have pensions. Members of the Northwest Territories Teachers Association are covered by the government pension plan.

17. Long-Term Debt

The Commission does not have long-term debt.

18. Post-Employment Benefits

Under the conditions of employment, employees earn severance remuneration based on the number of years of service. Certain employees will also receive assistance with removal costs to return to their point of recruitment. The payment of these benefits is dependent on employees leaving the Commission.

These liabilities are to be funded in the year they become due through regular annual budget allocations that are received from the GNWT.

Severance benefits are paid to the Commission's employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits for all staff are accrued as employee render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at March 31, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2023. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at March 31, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the post-employment benefits for the Commission.

18. Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Changes in Obligation	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	2022	2021
Accrued benefit obligation beginning of year	$ 199,812	$ 70,361	$ 270,173	$ 282,901
Current period benefit cost	18,055	6,558	24,613	25,803
Interest accrued	6,821	2,418	9,239	7,877
Benefits payments	(30,121)	(7,281)	(37,402)	(8,178)
Actuarial loss/(gain)	17,068	(10,526)	6,542	(38,230)
Accrued benefit obligation end of year	**211,635**	**61,530**	**273,165**	270,173
Unamortized net actuarial gain	54,136	2,866	57,002	99,212
Total accrued liability	**$ 265,771**	**$ 64,396**	**$ 330,167**	$ 369,385
Benefits Expense				
Current period benefit cost	$ 18,055	$ 6,558	$ 24,613	$ 25,803
Interest accrued	6,821	2,418	9,239	7,877
Amortization of gains	(30,324)	(5,348)	(35,672)	(31,071)
Total benefits expenses (recovery)	**$ (5,448)**	**$ 3,628**	**$ (1,820)**	$ 2,609

The discount rate used in the 2022 fiscal year to determine the accrued benefit obligation was an average of 4.1% (2021 - 3.3%).

The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	Total
2023	$ 14,177	$ 1,769	**$ 15,946**
2024	16,318	2,448	**18,766**
2025	16,556	2,501	**19,057**
2026	16,938	2,745	**19,683**
2027	17,699	3,172	**20,871**
2028-2032	124,750	31,124	**155,874**
Total	**$ 206,438**	**$ 43,759**	**$ 250,197**

19. Trust Assets Under Administration

The Commission does not have trust assets under administration.

20. Tangible Capital Assets

The Commission does not have tangible capital assets.

21. Prepaid Expenses

	2022	2021
Prepaid expenses	$ 8,062	$ 12,504

22. GNWT Assets Provided At No Cost

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	2022 Net Book Value	2021 Net Book Value
Ecole Allain St-Cyr	$ 17,310,964	$ 4,461,480	**$ 12,849,484**	$ 13,616,618
Ecole Boreale	3,960,439	1,533,355	**2,427,084**	2,528,919
Ecole Allain St-Cyr Phase 1	4,490,598	1,720,494	**2,770,104**	2,899,952
Ecole Boreale Modular Units	1,189,060	399,313	**789,747**	822,314
Ecole Boreale Pellet Boiler	86,115	52,745	**33,370**	37,675
Ecole Boreale Biomass System	90,649	15,612	**75,037**	81,081
Ecole Boreale JK Playscape	223,658	41,004	**182,654**	197,565
Ecole Allain St-Cyr JK Playscape	135,490	33,120	**102,370**	111,403
	$ 27,486,973	$ 8,257,123	**$ 19,229,850**	$ 20,295,527

Rent expense of $1,065,676 (2021 - $1,060,439) was offset by a grant in-kind.

23. Contractual Obligations

The Commission has entered into agreements for, or is contractually committed to, the following expenses payable subsequent to June 30, 2022.

The future minimum payments are as follows:

	Expires in fiscal year	2023	2023-2026	Total
Equipment leases				
Xerox B8055 MONO MFP	2024	$ 3,109	$ 3,109	$ 6,218
Xerox C8045 COLOUR MFP	2024	4,011	4,011	8,022
XEROX C8055 COLOUR MFP	2025	1,497	5,240	6,737
Operational Contracts				
Medias Tenois	2023	8,655	-	8,655
First Canada ULC	2026	59,088	177,264	236,352
		$ 76,360	**$ 189,624**	**$ 265,984**

24. Contingencies

The Commission is currently evaluating the impact of the appeal won by the GNWT regarding the van Bochove judicial review.

25. Related Parties

The Commission is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments, agencies and corporations. The Commission enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business. These transactions have been valued in these financial statements at the exchange amount which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties. The Commission is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage, payroll services and internal audit services by the Department of Finance, and utilities and maintenance by Public Works and Services. Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end disclosed in the financial statements are summarized in this note as follows:

25. Related Parties (continued)

Due from related parties:

		2022		2021
Government of Northwest Territories:				
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	$	30,043	$	37,999
DehCho Division Education Council		-		278
	$	**30,043**	$	38,277

Due to related parties:

		2022		2021
Government of Northwest Territories:				
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	$	7,000	$	-
Department of Finance		993,416		737,309
	$	**1,000,416**	$	737,309

Revenues from related parties:

		2022		2021
Government of Northwest Territories:				
Department of Education, Cultural and Employment	$	6,523,660	$	6,736,703
Department of Environment and Natural Resources		25,556		8,000
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs		30,600		30,600
Department of Health and Social Services		4,840		1,733
Department of Finance - Interest		14,072		13,573
	$	**6,598,728**	$	6,790,609

Expenses paid to related parties:

		2022		2021
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	$	300	$	300
Hay River District Education Authority		19,058		48,933
	$	**19,358**	$	49,233

26. Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Education Body which includes the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the *Education Act*.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenses for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Commission.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Department of ECE on June 23, 2021.

27. Economic Dependence

The Commission receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that the Commission's operations would be significantly affected.

28. Financial Instruments

The Commission is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the Commission's financial instruments is provided by type of risk below. The Commission is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from the its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the Commission's financial instruments is provided by type of risk below.

a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Commission if a debtor fails to discharge an obligation when due. The Commission is exposed to this risk relating to its cash, accounts receivable, and amount due from Government of Canada. The Commission holds its cash in accounts with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation. In the event of default, the Commission's cash in accounts are insured up to $100,000.

The Commission's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the financial assets balance comprised of:

	2022	2021
Cash	$ 1,755,438	$ 1,405,171
Accounts receivable	96,683	172,351
Due from Government of Canada	15,005	25,356
Maximum credit exposure	**$ 1,867,126**	$ 1,602,878

The is a concentration of credit risk in cash as the majority of the deposits are held in one Canadian chartered bank and the balance is in excess of the insurable limit.

28. Financial Instruments (continued)

At June 30, 2022, the following accounts receivable were past due but not impaired:

	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	Total
Accounts receivable	$ 6,611	$ 1,221	$ 22,297	$ 30,129

There is also a concentration risk in accounts receivable as more than 20% of the total balance is from the Government of Northwest Territories. At June 30, 2022, receivables from the GNWT comprised approximately 35% (2021 - 22%) of the total balance. The amounts represent a low credit risk as the debtors are reputable governments and government organizations with a good credit score. The Commission reduces its risk exposure by following up on old account receivables for collection.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures and method used to measure the risk.

b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Commission will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Commission mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise.

The Commission's maximum exposure to liquidity risk is represented by accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and payroll liabilities for a total $1,396,954 (2021 - $994,801).

The financial assets including cash, accounts receivable, and amount due from Government of Canada, mature within 6 months. The financial liabilities including accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and payroll liabilities mature within 6 months.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures, and methods used to measure the risk.

29. Expenses By Object

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Compensation	$ 5,842,832	$ 6,090,822	$ 6,173,425
Supplies and materials	275,093	287,769	373,088
Services purchased/contracted	561,906	691,583	686,862
	$ 6,679,831	**$ 7,070,174**	$ 7,233,375

30. Comparative Figures

The financial statements have been reclassified, where applicable, to conform to the presentation used in the current year.

31. ECE Other Contributions

		2022		2021
Fonds de Tiroir	$	-	$	25,356
Frais Orthophonie		13,000		-
French Monitor		-		79,559
COVID-19 Support		87,105		114,725
English Languages Communication & Services		20,000		20,000
Self-Regulation		5,000		5,000
Ordonnances		15,445		19,192
	$	**140,550**	$	263,832

32. GNWT Other Contributions

		2022		2021
Department of Environment and Natural Resources	$	25,556	$	8,000
Department of Health and Social Services		4,840		1,733
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs		30,600		30,600
	$	**60,996**	$	40,333

33. Contingent Assets

The Commission does not have any contingent assets.

34. Contractual Rights

The Commission has signed the following contribution agreements that will provide program funding to the Commission:

Contracting Parties	Description of Contract	Expiry Date		2023
Government of Canada	Menstrual Products Funding	March 2024	$	11,473

Consolidated Financial Statements of

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

June 30, 2022

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Introduction

The Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is a go-forward responsibility of management and the Council Members to promote transparency and accountability.

Vision and Core Strategy

The Dehcho Divisional Education Council mission is to provide quality education based on the cultures of its students and partnerships with the communities it serves.
The vision and core strategy for the Dehcho Divisional Education include a variety of goals and objectives, which include:

- Promote excellence in student performance.
- Deliver school programs and activities that support the intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and spiritual development of students.
- Deliver school programs and activities in a manner that integrates traditional and contemporary education practices.
- Provide programs that result in completion of secondary school graduation requirements so that students can pursue post-secondary education, skills, training and/or employment.
- Involve students in identification of learning needs and planning school programs.
- Build partnerships with community and regional agencies to meet student needs and strengthen wellness.
- Provide training to trustees, other educational leaders in schools and communities so that they may effectively exercise their roles and responsibilities.
- Promote and encourage the wellness of educational personnel (Trustees, Council staff and school staff).

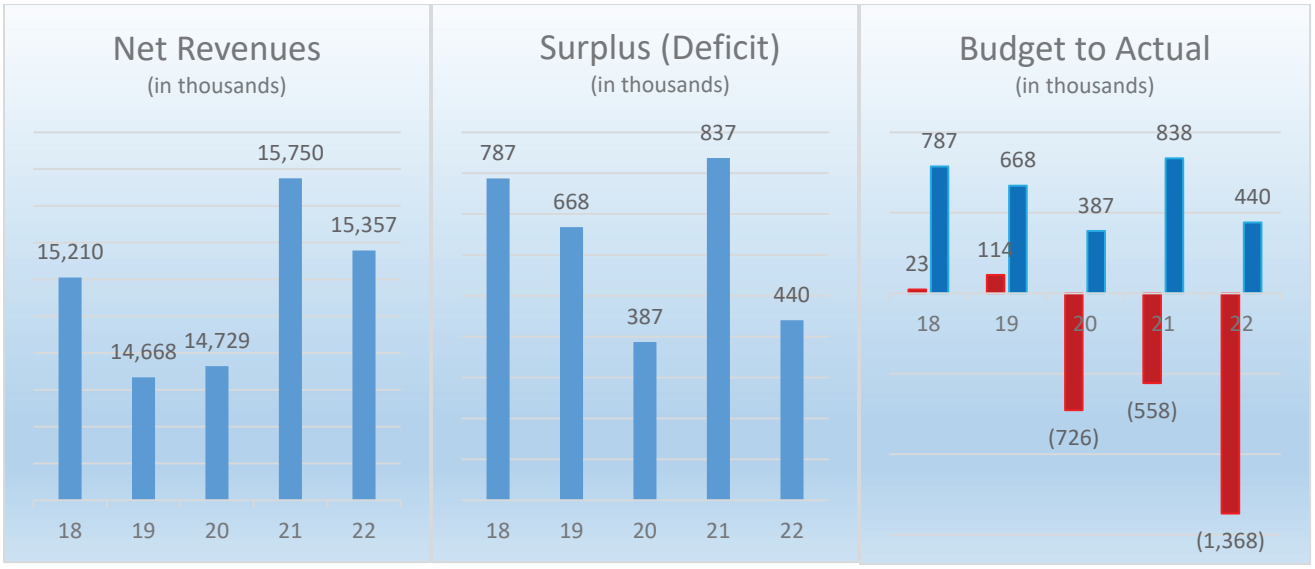
Governance, Trustees and Key Management

Presently, the Council is represented by trustees from eight communities in the Dehcho region. The Council Members are as follows:

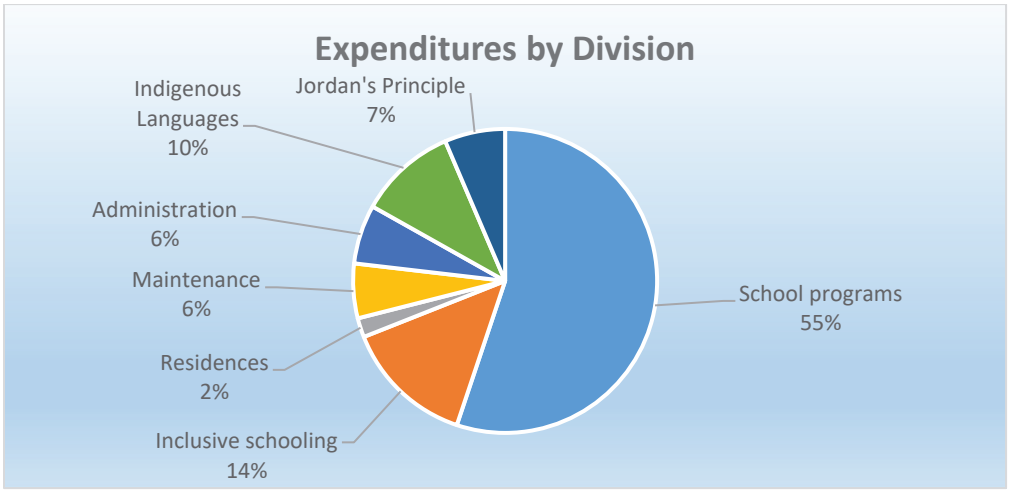
- Fort Providence- Albertine Canadien
- Fort Liard- Herbert Berreault
- Fort Simpson- Renalyn Pascua-Matte- Chairperson
- Jean Marie River- Yvonne Norwegian
- Kakisa Lake- Anita Chicot-Simba
- Samba K’e- Ruby Jumbo
- Wrigley- Lisa Moses
- Nahanni Butte- Jayne Konisenta

The management staff include Philippe Brulot, who performs the duties of the Superintendent during the fiscal year and was responsible for school operations and overall operations of the Council and David Fiebelkorn who manages the financial and business affairs of the Council.

Key Financial Highlights



Revenue has been increasing the past few years after a steady decline for periods prior to 2021. That increase in revenue continued in 2022 with considerable extra revenue being received from various sources. Due to a significant expenditure reductions due to falling revenue and more recently due to Covid restrictions, the Council has recorded surpluses over the past six years, following a large deficit in 2016. Actual surpluses have been favorable over original budgets in the past six years as Council tries to operate in the most financial responsible manner, taking advantage of cost saving measures wherever possible and maximizing other sources of income wherever possible. During the current fiscal year, the Council recorded a favorable surplus for the sixth consecutive year, which offset the larger deficit recorded in 2016. Much of this surplus resulted from additional sources of outside funding as well as spending restrictions caused by the Covid pandemic disruptions.



School programs continue to comprise the largest component of expenditures for the Council, with a strong emphasis on Inclusive Schooling and Aboriginal Language programs. Jordan's Principal program is increasingly become a significant contributor to the organization's operations. The Council has constantly strived to maintain Administration cost at below 10% of total funding.

Total Student and Teacher Populations

COMMUNITY	FORT SIMPSON		FORT PROVIDENCE	JEAN MARIE RIVER	KAKISA LAKE	SAMBAA KE	WRIGLEY	FT LIARD	NAHANNI BUTTE	
SCHOOL	Liidli Ke High	Liidli Ke Elem	Deh Gah School	Louie Norwegian	Kakisa L School	Charles Tetcho School	Chief J Yendo School	Echo Dene School	Charles Yohin School	TOTAL
STUDENTS										
Beginning of Year Enrollment	85	78	95	10	3	24	23	109	8	435
End of Year Enrollment	80	77	91	10	3	24	23	107	5	420
TOTAL BY DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHOR (DEA) END OF YEAR		157	91	10	3	24	23	107	5	420
TEACHING STAFF										
Beginning of Year Teachers	7	7	8	1	1	2	1.5	7	1	35.5
End of Year Teachers	7	7	8	1	1	2	1.5	7	1	35.5
TOTAL BY DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY (DEA) END OF YEAR		14	8	1	1	2	1.5	7	1	35.5

Operating Environment

The Dehcho Divisional Education Council has been strengthened by sound fiscal and operation management over its history. The Council has enjoyed consistency in key management positions which has allowed for solid financial and administrative decision making. It also has been fortunate in attracting and retaining personnel in key positions. It has developed strong partnership with local groups and organizations and has developed relationships that have benefited the Council and schools. In addition, Council development and training has been a key area of strength in recent years. The Council has experienced some turnover in Principal and teaching staff in recent years which has weakened the consistency in student learning and achievement. The Council sees opportunities in the Education Renewal and Innovation to offer more dynamic education initiatives throughout the region and, with its partnerships with local and First Nations, it has opportunities to improve and develop language and cultural emphasis in education. Declining enrollment and related funding reductions represent a significant risk as well as retention of senior staff members over the next several years however these numbers have stabilized in recent years. The addition of significant funding from the new federal government Jordan Principal program has had a major positive impact on funding programs and providing much needed additional support. Since 2018-2019, new initiatives in innovation, technology upgrades and restructuring has begun to show positive results with the introduction of positive new programs and initiatives in literacy and program enhancements.

Financial Conditions

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, the Council budgeted for an operating deficit to maintain a high level of programs and services. At the same time, it attempted to initiate new programs and services in the schools and communities. In doing so, the Council budgeted for an annual deficit of $ 1,173,657. During the year, the Council managed to incorporate several significant sources of additional program funds as well as prudent fiscal management, to record a non-consolidated surplus of $335,168 and a consolidated surplus of $440,208. A significant portion of the surplus was also due to the reduced program activity due to the Covid-19 closures. This surplus for the 2022 year brought the overall accumulated book surplus up to $3,153,597 (DEC - $2,619,797; DEA - $533,801). The accumulated surplus is now in excess of the limits under the Surplus Retention Policy, so a plan will be developed in the coming month to reduce this during the 2022-23 fiscal year by additional expenditures combined with a planned budgeted deficit for the year of $1,834,216. Despite the budget deficit planned for 2022-23 of $1,834,216, the current cash balance of $6,945,626 eliminated any liquidity concerns as the Council continues to maintain cost controls in the current year, while contingent liabilities are not a risk to the Council's financial health. The Council's budgeted deficit of $1,834,216 for the 2022-23 fiscal year in order to maintain a stable level of service as well as implement several new initiatives for the Council.

Summary and Outlook

During the past two years, the Council was fortunate to add to the surplus from the prior year after recovering from a large deficit in 2016 to return the Council to previous accumulated surplus levels. Despite being affected by several unanticipated and unbudgeted cost and funding reductions due to declining enrollment which reduced its accumulated financial position in a period of declining or stagnant enrollment, the Council was able to combine some cost recoveries along with strong fiscal management to reverse the fiscal trend. It was able to be successful in continuing many new initiatives including distance learning courses, resiliency programs, self-regulation and a new revitalized indigenous language program, judo and music. Several programs such as literacy development and Council governance training and development continued. Moving forward, the Council's goals for the upcoming year are to increase student achievement through continuing to provide staff and Council training and to provide programs that meet the needs of our 21st century learners and the goals of Education Renewal. Literacy, distance learning, self-regulation, Indigenous Language revitalization programs and training for Language teachers will continue. New initiatives include: programs in literacy training, and trades introduction, judo, sports and music programs. Finally, Council plans to continue upgrade aging technology and bandwidth issues and provide ongoing training for education applications including PowerSchool.

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

Management Discussion and Analysis		
Management Responsibility for the Financial Statements		1
Independent Auditors' Report		2 - 3
Operating Fund		
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position		4
Consolidated Statement of Operations		5
Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Assets (Debt)		6
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow		7
Consolidated Details of Expenses		8
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements		9 -21
Report on Activities for Specific Programs		
Inclusive Schooling Expenses	Schedule A	22
Indigenous Languages and Education Expenses	Schedule B	23
French Language Program	Schedule C	24
Jordan's Principle	Schedule D	25
Northern Distance Learning	Schedule E	26
Student Success Initiative Projects	Schedule F	27
Supplementary Information		
Statement of Council Operations and Financial Position (Non-Consolidated)	Schedule G-1	28
Details of Council Expenses (Non-Consolidated)	Schedule G-2	29
District Education Authority Operations Summary (Non-Consolidated)	Schedule H-1	30 - 31
Details of DEA Expenses Summary (Non-Consolidated)	Schedule H-2	32
Individual DEA Schedules (Non-Consolidated)		33 - 48

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the authority in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (CPSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities (FAMEA) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of Dehcho Divisional Education Council have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Education Body. The operations and administration of the Education Body as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the Education Act, Financial Administration Act, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Education Body Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

The financial statements have been reported on by Ashton Chartered Professional Accountants. The auditors' report outlines the scope of their audit and their opinion on the presentation of the information included in the financial statements.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Dehcho Divisional Education Council

P. Brulot

Philippe Brulot
Superintendent
Dehcho Divisional Education Council

September 30, 2022
Date

David Fiebelkorn, CPA, CGA
Comptroller
Dehcho Divisional Education Council

September 30, 2022
Date

ASHTON
Chartered Professional Accountants

Suite 8 - 6 Courtoreille Street
Hay River, NT X0E 1G2
PH: (867) 874-6775
FX: (867) 874-3775
Email: nstanley@ashtonca.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment of the GNWT

To the Board of Trustees of the Dehcho Divisional Education Council

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Dehcho Divisional Education Council, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022, and the consolidated statements of operations and surplus, changes in net assets (debt), and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the possible effect of the matters described in the Basis of Qualified Opinion paragraph, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Dehcho Divisional Education Council as at June 30, 2022, and the results of its financial performance and cash flow for the year then ended in accordance with the Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

The Government of the Northwest Territories is responsible for the calculation and distribution of the Education Body's wages and benefits expenditure for public service employees, the accuracy of which is not susceptible to complete audit verification. We have satisfied ourselves that the payroll information provided by the GNWT is properly reflected in the Education Body's records. As a result, we were not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to expenditure, liabilities or accumulated surplus. Our audit opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022 has been modified because of the effects of this limitation.

Some of the District Education Authorities derive revenue from the general public in the form of cash receipts and incurs related cash expenses. The completeness of these transactions are not susceptible to satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, our verification of these revenue and expenses were limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the District Education Authorities and we were unable to determine if further adjustments were required to revenue, expenses, and opening accumulated surplus and cash flows from operations for the years ended June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Council in accordance with ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Education Body's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Education Body or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Education Body's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Education Body's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Education Body's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Education Body to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We further report, in accordance with the Financial Administration Act, that, in our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the Education Body, the consolidated financial statements are in agreement therewith, and the transactions that have come under our notice have, in all significant aspects, been within the statutory powers of the Education Body.

Ashton

ASHTON
Chartered Professional Accountants

Hay River, NT
September 30, 2022

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

June 30, 2022

	2022	*2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents, Note 4	$ 6,945,626	$ 5,817,796
Special purpose funds, Note 5	507,299	407,079
Due from the Government of Canada, Note 13	-	10,478
Accounts receivable, Note 8	86,071	78,561
Total Financial Assets	$ 7,538,996	$ 6,313,914
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Note 10	$ 179,608	$ 35,714
Payroll liabilities, Note 10	2,236,557	1,405,185
Due to the Government of Canada, Note 13	-	-
Deferred revenue, Note 11	985,619	906,209
Other employee future benefits and compensated absences, Note 17	876,734	1,148,793
Trust Liabilities, Note 18	126,880	124,624
Total Liabilties	4,405,398	3,620,525
Net Assets (Deficit)	$ 3,133,598	$ 2,693,389
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Prepaid expenses, Note 20	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	$ 3,153,598	$ 2,713,389

* Reclassified for comparative purposes

Represented by:

Accumulated Operating surplus (deficit)		
Divisional Education Council	$ 2,619,797	$ 2,284,629
District Education Authorities	533,801	428,760
	$ 3,153,598	$ 2,713,389

* Reclassified for comparative purposes

Contractual obligations, Note 22

Contingencies, Note 23

Approved: _____ Chair

_____ Superintendent

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Consolidated Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Budget 2022	**Actual 2022**	Actual *2021
Revenue			
Government of the NWT			
ECE regular contribution	$ 13,033,545	$ **13,306,612**	$ 13,411,847
French language program, Schedule C	110,000	**128,800**	50,000
ECE other contributions, Note 31	270,750	**279,205**	407,738
Deferred revenues - SSI program	-	**-**	7,438
Total ECE contributions	13,414,295	**13,714,617**	13,877,023
GNWT other contributions, Note 32	400,000	**113,819**	161,942
Total GNWT	13,814,295	**13,828,436**	14,038,965
Jordan's Principle, Schedule D	1,774,514	**959,712**	1,035,957
Government of Canada - other contributions	-	**-**	219,398
Total Government of Canada contributions	1,774,514	**959,712**	1,255,355
	15,588,809	**14,788,148**	15,294,320
Self-Generated Funds			
Rentals	36,000	**51,400**	85,200
Investment income	30,000	**51,038**	33,540
Contract and other	82,000	**248,037**	134,512
	148,000	**350,475**	253,252
Education Authority self-generated funds, Schedule H-1	-	**198,602**	166,309
GNWT contributions to Education Authorities, Schedule H-1	-	**20,000**	36,766
	-	**218,602**	203,075
	15,736,809	**15,357,225**	15,750,647
Expenses			
School programs	8,749,810	**8,225,499**	8,462,199
Inclusive schooling, Schedule A	2,547,121	**2,065,622**	2,016,581
Student accommodation	190,950	**304,975**	278,064
Operations and maintenance	892,635	**866,545**	675,825
Administration	1,036,564	**940,731**	1,039,207
Indigenous language/cultural programs, Schedule B	1,718,872	**1,553,932**	1,405,002
Jordan's Principle, Schedule D	1,968,473	**959,712**	1,035,957
	17,104,425	**14,917,016**	14,912,835
Operating surplus (deficit) before other item	(1,367,616)	**440,209**	837,812
Other item:			
Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences recovery (expense), Note 17	-	**-**	-
Operating surplus (deficit)	**$ (1,367,616)**	**$ 440,209**	**$ 837,812**
Accumulated surplus (deficit), beginning of year		**2,713,389**	1,875,577
Accumulated surplus (deficit), end of year		$ **3,153,598**	$ 2,713,389

* Reclassified for comparative purposes

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Assets (Debt)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

		2022		2021
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	$	**440,209**	$	837,812
Amortization of tangible assets		**-**		-
Net change in prepaids		**-**		-
(Increase) Decrease in net debt		**440,209**		837,812
Net assets (debt) beginning of the year		**2,693,389**		1,855,577
Net assets (debt) end of year	$	**3,133,598**	$	2,693,389

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow

For the year ended June 30, 2022

		2022		2021
Operating Activities				
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	$	**440,209**	$	837,812
Items not affecting cash:				
Amortization		**-**		-
		-		-
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities				
Decrease (increase) in due from the Government of Canada		**10,478**		(10,478)
Decrease (increase) in trust assets		**-**		-
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable		**(7,510)**		29,205
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		**143,894**		(54,881)
Increase (decrease) in payroll liabilities		**831,372**		516,640
Increase (decrease) in contributions repayable		**-**		-
Increase (decrease) in due to the Government of Canada		**-**		-
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues		**79,410**		526,062
Increase (decrease) in Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences		**(272,059)**		(250,642)
Increase (decrease) in trust liabilities		**2,256**		2,291
Decrease (increase) in prepaids		**-**		-
		787,841		758,197
Cash provided by operating transactions		**1,228,050**		1,596,009
Financing Activities				
Repayment of capital lease obligation		**-**		-
Proceeds from capital lease obligation		**-**		-
Cash provided by financing activities		**-**		-
Investing Activities				
Disposition of portfolio investments		**-**		-
Acquisition of portfolio investments		**-**		-
Cash provided by investing transactions		**-**		-
Capital transactions				
Acquisition of tangible capital assets		**-**		-
Proceeds of disposition of tangible capital assets		**-**		-
Cash provided by capital transactions		**-**		-
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		**1,228,050**		1,596,009
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year		**6,224,875**		4,628,866
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$	**7,452,925**	$	6,224,875
Cash consists of :				
Cash and cash equivalents, Note 4	$	**6,945,626**	$	5,817,796
Special purpose funds, Note 5		**507,299**		407,079
	$	**7,452,925**	$	6,224,875

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Consolidated Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations and Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Jordan's Principle	**2022 Total**	2022 Budget	2021 Total
Salaries										
Teachers' salaries	$ 6,043,193	$ 765,561	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 838,023	$ 950,337	$ **8,597,114**	$ 7,008,607	$ 8,698,760
Instruction assistants	-	699,817	-	-	-	-	-	**699,817**	3,957,660	751,976
Non-instructional staff	716,662	393,242	-	690,340	540,077	434,635	-	**2,774,956**	2,266,542	2,473,896
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	79,831	4,580	-	**84,411**	82,800	77,046
	6,759,855	1,858,620	-	690,340	619,908	1,277,238	950,337	**12,156,298**	13,315,609	12,001,678
Employee Benefits										
Employee benefits and allowances	234,050	103,168	-	24,187	19,265	43,522	-	**424,192**	350,000	286,854
Leave and termination	115,557	19,259	-	-	-	19,259	-	**154,075**	90,000	148,720
	349,607	122,427	-	24,187	19,265	62,781	-	**578,267**	440,000	435,574
Services Purchased/Contracted										
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	39,410	44,127	-	**83,537**	161,000	32,387
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	85,262	-	-	**85,262**	90,000	132,787
Utilities	48,155	-	1,253	-	-	385	-	**49,793**	40,000	-
Travel	90,425	36,251	43,071	-	66,838	9,374	-	**245,959**	632,000	422,812
Student Travel (Bussing)	135,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	**135,280**	102,000	141,307
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	22,307	-	-	-	-	27,166	-	**49,473**	117,353	83,278
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	122,427	33,919	21,038	-	**177,384**	115,000	102,803
Rentals/Leases	30,697	-	-	28,450	14,181	4,655	-	**77,983**	113,200	83,581
Other - Contracted Services	231,440	27,076	179,888	-	2,831	15,079	9,375	**465,689**	475,909	313,905
	558,304	63,327	224,212	150,877	242,441	121,824	9,375	**1,370,360**	1,846,462	1,312,860
Materials, Supplies and Freight										
Materials	524,686	21,006	79,310	1,141	59,117	88,644	-	**773,904**	1,446,206	1,126,352
Freight	33,047	242	1,453	-	-	3,445	-	**38,187**	56,148	36,371
	557,733	21,248	80,763	1,141	59,117	92,089	-	**812,091**	1,502,354	1,162,723
Contributions and Transfers										
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
Total	$ 8,225,499	$ 2,065,622	$ 304,975	$ 866,545	$ 940,731	$ 1,553,932	$ 959,712	$ **14,917,016**	$ 17,104,425	$ 14,912,835

Note 1. **Dehcho Divisional Education Council**

The Dehcho Divisional Education Council (formerly known as the Divisional Board of Education) was established on March 30, 1990. The Dehcho Division encompasses an area which includes the communities of Wrigley (Chief Julian Yendo School), Nahanni Butte (Charles Yohin School) , Sambaa K'e (Charles Tetcho School), Fort Simpson (Liidlii Kue Elementary and Regional High Schools), Fort Liard (Echo-Dene School), Fort Providence (Deh Gah Elementary and Secondary School), Jean Marie River (Louie Norwegian School) and Kakisa Lake (Territorial School - Kakisa Lake School).

The Education Body's purpose is to administer and manage the educational affairs of the Division in accordance with the Education Act and the Financial Administration Act of the Northwest Territories and the regulations of the Order establishing the Education Division.

Consequently, the Council is dependent on funding from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment (ECE) of the GNWT. Member Communities have formed local District Education Authorities (DEA) which have assumed responsibility to provide sufficient educational programs within their respective communities.

The Council is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the *Education Act.* The Board of Trustees has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

The Council is a public body performing a function of government in Canada. Paragraph 149(1)(C) of the *Income Tax Act* provides that a public body performing a function of government in Canada is exempt from taxation.

Note 2. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

(a) Basis of Accounting

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. The consolidated financial statements have, in management’s opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expenditure items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash and with a date of 90 days or less from the date of acquisition.

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arm's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost include cash, accountable funds, due from the GNWT and other accounts receivable.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, accrued salaries, deferred revenue, post-employment benefits and accountable funds.

Note 2. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(c) Financial Instruments (continued)

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

(d) Non-Financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Education Body because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Education Body.

(e) Tangible Capital Assets

All buildings and works, furniture, equipment and vehicles are the property of the GNWT. The Minister grants to the Education Body the full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment where required for the administration and delivery of education system programs. Capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines by the GNWT. Capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expenditure.

(f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers:

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occur that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

Capital transfers or transfers of tangible capital assets are initially recognized as deferred revenue and subsequently recognized as revenue when the related tangible capital assets are recognized as acquired or built.

GNWT – Regular Contributions:

The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula and are received in monthly installments. The Education Body retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the GNWT.

Other Contributions:

The Education Body follows the deferral method of accounting for other contributions. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

Note 2. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(f) Revenue Recognition - (Continued)

Deferred Revenue:

Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenue when the eligible expenditures are incurred.

Investment Income:

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

Special Purpose Funds

School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Education Body with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefits.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than the Education Body are not included even if custody of the funds is held by the Education Body.

(g) Budget Data

The Education Act of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees of each Education Body and the budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board in accordance with Section 135(3) of the Education Act.

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k, l and m of the Education Act.

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues, expenditures and the net operating surplus (deficit). Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Body.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Education Body policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the consolidated financial statements reflects the Minister approved budget for the school year.

(h) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(i) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by the Education Body are treated as expenditures during the year of acquisition and are not recorded on the statement of financial position.

(j) Payroll Liabilities

According to the Northwest Territories Teachers Association (NWTTA) and GNWT Collective Agreement, teaching staff have their salary issued by the GNWT bi-weekly pay system. NWTTA staff will have earned their annual salary by June 30th which provides for continued payment during the summer. GNWT Payroll for NWTTA starts with the annualized salary commitment for compensation and then allocates the complete payout of that value over the number of pay periods between August 1 and July 31. Pay periods falling in July are therefore accrued.

Note 2. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(j) Payroll Liabilities (continued)

The duties and compensation base for UNW School Year employees are scheduled to align with the academic year although actual start dates and durations vary by specific location and job function. Accordingly, the Education Body determines the start dates of their UNW employees and accrues the related payroll liability as appropriate.

All other staff are accrued to include earnings to June 30.

(k) Post-employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, education board employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced, and reasons for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render services. Termination benefits are recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides services, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except maternal and parental leave) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumptions based on management's best estimates.

(l) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expenses. Transfers include grant and contributions and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

m) Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions are to be translated in Canadian dollars. Revenues and expenses denominated in a foreign currency are reported at a rate in the date of the transaction. Monetary items that have yet to be settled at the exchange rate are translated at the exchange rate in effect on the date of financial statement. Exchange gain or loss resulting from foreign exchange rate would be accounted for in the financial statement.

Note 3. **Future Accounting Changes**

Revenues - Section PS 3400

PSAB has approved Section PS 3400, Revenues. This Section establishes standards on how to account for and report on revenue. Specifically, it differentiates between revenue arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. This Section applies to fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2023, but earlier adoption is permitted. This Section may be applied retroactively or prospectively. Management is currently assessing the impact of the standard.

Financial Instruments - Section PS 3450

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) issued PS 3450 Financial Instruments effective for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2022. Items within the scope of the standard are assigned to one of two measurement categories: fair value, or cost or amortized cost. Fair value measurement will apply to derivatives and portfolio investments in equity instruments that are quoted in an active market. Also, when groups of financial assets and financial liabilities are managed on a fair value basis they may be reported on that basis. Other financial assets and financial liabilities will generally be measured at cost or amortized cost. Until an item is derecognized, gains and losses arising due to fair value remeasurement will be reported in the Statement of Remeasurement of Gains and Losses. Management is currently assessing the impact of the standard. There is no significant impact on the financial statements as a result of its application.

Note 3. **Future Accounting Changes (continued)**

Asset Retirement Obligations - PS 3280

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3280 Asset Retirement Obligations. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report liabilities for retirement of tangible capital assets. The Education Body is assessing the impact of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

Other New Standards

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will concurrently be required to adopt: PS 2601 Foreign Currency Translation, PS 3280 Asset Retirement Obligations, and PS 3041 Portfolio Investments in the same fiscal period. There are no significant impacts on the financial statements as a result of these applications.

Note 4. **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

		2022		2021
Cash	$	**6,945,626**	$	5,817,796
Short term investments		**-**		-
	$	**6,945,626**	$	5,817,796

Note 5. **Special Purpose Funds**

Special purpose funds consist of account balances held by each of the individual District Education Authorities for which the Education Body has control of when and how the funds are disbursed.

		2022		2021
Fort Simpson (Liidlii Kue Elementary and Regional High Schools)	$	**170,989**	$	69,702
Fort Providence (Deh Gah Elementary/Secondary Schools)		**50,901**		87,004
Fort Liard (Echo-Dene School)		**78,268**		71,000
Jean Marie River (Louie Norwegian School)		**24,236**		17,457
Wrigley (Chief Julian Yendo School)		**97,226**		88,833
Nahanni Butte (Charles Yohin School)		**53,714**		50,431
Sambaa K'e (Charles Tetcho School)		**18,033**		13,402
Kakisa Lake (Territorial School - Kakisa Lake School)		**13,932**		9,250
	$	**507,299**	$	407,079

Note 6. **Restricted Assets - Nil Report**

Note 7. **Portfolio Investments - Nil Report**

Note 8. **Accounts Receivable**

	Receivables 2022	AFDA 2022	**Net 2022**	Net 2021
GNWT - ECE	$ 4,355	$ -	$ **4,355**	$ 6,004
GNWT - FSS	10,456	-	**10,456**	3,405
Yellowknife Catholic Schools	-	-	**-**	-
Total Due from GNWT	14,811	-	**14,811**	9,409
WSCC	-	-	**-**	-
Other	71,260	-	**71,260**	69,152
Total receivables before amounts due from Government of Canada	86,071	-	**86,071**	78,561
Government of Canada	-	-	**-**	10,478
	$ 86,071	$ -	$ **86,071**	$ 89,039

Note 9. **Inventories - Not Applicable**

Note 10. **Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities**

	2022	2021
GNWT - MACA	$ **16,560**	$ -
Due to NWT Power Corp	**-**	-
WSCC	**-**	-
Employee source deductions	**9,644**	5,727
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**153,404**	29,987
	179,608	35,714
Payroll liabilities		
To GNWT (A)	**1,382,489**	459,605
To Employees (B)	**767,936**	882,186
Annual Leave	**81,719**	61,014
Lieu	**4,413**	2,380
	2,236,557	1,405,185
	$ **2,416,165**	$ 1,440,899

Note A: Amount outstanding to be paid to GNWT by the education board for salaries and wages paid by June 30.

Note B: Amount accrued by the education board for salaries and wages to be paid in July and August.

Note 11. **Deferred Revenue**

		2022		2021
GNWT - ECE				
Covid-19 Support	$	**111,697**	$	279,814
Student Success Initiative		**-**		-
		111,697		279,814
GNWT - MACA				
Active After School		**-**		23,452
GNWT - ENR				
Science Camp		**-**		6,800
		-		30,252
Government of Canada				
Indigenous Services - Jordan's Principle		**873,922**		596,143
Canadian Heritage - Sport Support Program - Judo		**-**		-
Tides Canada Foundation				
NWT on the Land Collaborative		**-**		-
	$	**985,619**	$	906,209

Note 12. **Contribution Repayable - Nil Report**

Note 13. **Due From and To the Government of Canada**

		2022		2021
Receivables				
Canadian Heritage - Sport Support Program - Judo	$	**-**	$	10,478
Indigenous Services - Jordan's Principle		**-**		-
	$	**-**	$	10,478
Payables	$	**-**	$	-

Note 14. **Capital Lease Obligations - Nil Report**

Note 15. **Pension - Not Applicable**

Note 16. **Long-term Debt - Nil Report**

Note 17. **Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences**

The Education Body provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a deficit equal to the accrued post-employment benefits obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to the employees based on the types of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment, and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued by an external actuarial with the GNWT payroll valuations using the expected utilization methodology.

Note 17. **Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences (continued)**

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render services and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for the benefits. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under the compensated absence benefits were valued by an external actuarial with the GNWT payroll valuations using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation Results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at February 11, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2025. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at February 11, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the consolidated Government.

	Severance and removal	Compensated Absences	**2022**	2021
Changes in Obligation				
Accrued benefit obligations beginning of the year	$ 552,167	$ 155,821	$ **707,988**	$ 855,444
Current period benefit cost	41,171	20,232	**61,403**	62,897
Interest accrued	17,945	5,387	**23,332**	22,798
Benefits payments	(216,435)	(25,593)	**(242,028)**	(183,167)
Plan amendments	-	(137)	**(137)**	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss	404,267	6,038	**410,305**	97,472
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	799,115	161,748	**960,863**	855,444
Unamortized net actuarial gain	18,111	(102,240)	**(84,129)**	293,349
Net future obligation	$ 817,226	$ 59,508	$ **876,734**	$ 1,148,793
Benefits Expense				
Current period benefit cost	$ 41,171	$ 20,232	$ **61,403**	$ 62,897
Interest cost	17,945	5,387	**23,332**	22,798
Plan amendments	-	(137)	**(137)**	-
Amortization of actuarial gains	(128,656)	13,926	**(114,730)**	(113,430)
	$ (69,540)	$ 39,408	$ **(30,132)**	$ (27,735)

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation is an average of 4.1%. No inflation rate was applied. The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and removal	Compensated Absences	2023
2023	$ 165,541	$ 27,330	$ 192,871
2024	127,898	24,896	152,794
2025	116,212	24,412	140,624
2026	109,545	24,117	133,662
2027	75,984	19,796	95,780
Next 5 years	342,156	96,039	438,195
	$ 937,336	$ 216,590	$ 1,153,926

Note 18. **Trust Assets and Liabilities under Administration**

Superintendent's Association Fund: The balance is held on behalf of the Superintendent's Association. The fund increases by dues paid by Superintendents and funds are spent at the discretion of the Association.

Steve Rowan Memorial Scholarship Fund: The balance is held to provide scholarships to qualifying students.

Mercedes Benz Scholarship Fund: The balance is held to provide scholarships to qualifying students.

		2022		2021
Superintendent Fund	$	**15,759**	$	11,778
Steve Rowan Memorial Scholarship Fund		**98,291**		100,120
Mercedes Benz Scholarship Fund		**12,830**		12,726
	$	**126,880**	$	124,624

Note 19. **Tangible Capital Asset - Nil Report**

Note 20. **Prepaid Expenses**

		2022		2021
CIBC Visa Deposit	$	**20,000**	$	20,000
Prepaid service contracts		**-**		-
	$	**20,000**	$	20,000

Note 21. **GNWT Assets Provided at No Cost**

		Cost		Accumulated Amortization		**2022 Net Book Value**		2021 Net Book Value
Buildings								
Schools and colleges	$	34,480,792	$	22,067,934	$	**12,412,858**	$	13,376,843
Residences		1,032,376		626,047		**406,329**		430,587
Staff Housing		287,453		245,109		**42,344**		49,528
	$	35,800,621	$	22,939,090	$	**12,861,531**	$	13,856,958

Note 22. **Contractual Obligations**

The Education Body has a contractual obligation for the lease of office equipment and with a contractor for the operation of the student accommodations. This commitment requires payments as shown below:

	Expires in Fiscal Year*		2023		2024 and thereafter		Total
Equipment leases	2024	$	16,086	$	4,648	$	20,734
Operational leases	2022		-		-		-
		$	16,086	$	4,648	$	20,734

* Refers to the last fiscal year of all agreements in that line category

Note 23. **Contingencies**

With any employer, especially those with a union there are always risks of employee grievances. At the end of the fiscal year there was no grievances that were outstanding from a prior period. In the opinion of management should any losses result from an occurance prior to the financial statement date, such loss will be charged to operations in the year in which there the loss is measurable and likely to occur.

Note 24. **Related Parties**

The Education Body is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments, agencies and corporations. The Education Body enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of operations. The Education Body is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage by the Department of Finance, payroll services by the Department of Human Resources, internal audit services by the Department of Finance, and utility and maintenance by Public Works and Services.

Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end not disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements are disclosed in this note:

	2022	2021
Accounts payable, Note 10		
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Municipal and Community Affairs	$ **16,560**	$ -
Other related parties		
NWT Power Corporation	**-**	-
	$ **16,560**	$ -
Payroll liabilities, Note 10		
Government of the Northwest Territories	$ **1,382,489**	$ 459,605
Deferred Revenues, Note 11		
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Education, Culture and Employment (ECE)	$ **111,697**	$ 279,814
Municipal and Community Affairs (MACA)	**-**	23,452
Environment and Natural Resources (ENR)	**-**	6,800
	$ **111,697**	$ 310,066

Accounts receivable, Note 8	AR 2022	AFDA	**Net AR 2022**	Net AR 2021
Government of the Northwest Territories				
Education, Culture and Employment	$ 4,355	$ -	$ **4,355**	$ 6,004
Financial Shared Services (FSS)	10,456	-	**10,456**	3,405
Total GNWT	14,811	-	**14,811**	9,409
Other related parties				
Yellowknife Catholic Schools	-	-	**-**	-
	$ 14,811	$ -	$ **14,811**	$ 9,409

Note 24. **Related Parties (continued)**

		2022		2021
Revenues				
Government of the Northwest Territories				
ECE - Core contribution	$	**13,306,612**	$	13,411,847
ECE - French language program, Schedule C		**128,800**		50,000
ECE - other contributions, Note 31		**279,205**		407,738
MACA - GNWT other Contributions, Note 32		**98,364**		115,387
ENR - GNWT other Contributions, Note 32		**1,700**		30,800
DHSS - GNWT other Contributions, Note 32		**13,755**		15,755
GNWT contributions to Education Authorities, Schedule H-1		**20,000**		36,766
Department of Finance - rent and custodian		**18,120**		18,120
Deferred revenues - SSI program		**-**		-
Total GNWT		**13,866,556**		14,086,413
Other related parties				
Aurora College		**33,921**		33,921
	$	**13,900,477**	$	14,120,334

Note 25. **Budget**

The Education Act of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Education Body which may or may not include the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the Education Act.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenditures for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Body.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment on December 20, 2021 and have not been audited.

Note 26. **Economic Dependence**

The Dehcho District Education Council received its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that Dehcho District Education Council operations would be significantly affected.

Note 27. **Financial Instruments**

The Education Body is exposed to various risks through its financial instruments and has a comprehensive risk management framework to monitor, evaluate and manage these risks. The following analysis provides information about the Education Body's risk exposure and concentration as of June 30, 2022.

Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the potential that a counter party will fail to perform its obligations. The Education Body has little exposure to credit risk as the majority of its revenues originate from government sources with strong credit worthiness.

Liquidity

Liquidity risk is the risk the Education Body will not be able to meet its obligations as they come due. The Education Body meets its liquidity requirements by preparing detailed cash budgets and having cash available on hand to meet its obligations.

Note 27. **Financial Instruments (continued)**

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk is composed of currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Currency risk

The Education Body deals exclusively in Canadian funds and therefore has no currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument might be adversely affected by a change in interest rates. The Education Body minimizes risk through its normal operating and financing activities and maintains cash in a general bank account.

Note 28. **Expenses by Object**

	2022 Budget	**2022 Actual**	2021 Actual
Compensation	$ 13,755,609	$ **12,734,565**	$ 12,437,252
Professional/Technical Services	161,000	**83,537**	32,387
Postage/Communication	90,000	**85,262**	132,787
Utilities	40,000	**49,793**	-
Travel	632,000	**245,959**	422,812
Student Travel (Bussing)	102,000	**135,280**	141,307
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	117,353	**49,473**	83,278
Maintenance/Repair	115,000	**177,384**	102,803
Rentals/Leases	113,200	**77,983**	83,581
Other - Contracted Services	475,909	**465,689**	313,905
Materials, Supplies and Freight	1,502,354	**812,091**	1,162,723
Amortization	-	**-**	-
	$ 17,104,425	$ **14,917,016**	$ 14,912,835

Note 29. **Subsequent Events - Nil Report**

Note 30. **Comparative Figures**

Some comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with current year's presentation.

Note 31. **ECE Other Contributions**

	2022	2021
Covid funding	$ **-**	$ 595,302
Distance education	**84,500**	85,750
Community Library	**36,000**	-
Regulation funding	**6,500**	6,500
Contributions repaid	**(15,912)**	-
Deferred revenue - ECE, opening	**279,814**	-
Deferred revenue - ECE, closing	**(111,697)**	(279,814)
	$ **279,205**	$ 407,738

Note 32. **GNWT Other Contributions**

		2022		2021
Municipal and Community Affairs				
Sports and youth programs	$	**-**	$	42,272
Sport strategy		**-**		-
Children and youth resiliency		**33,408**		-
Active after school		**46,700**		101,377
Trades		**-**		-
Other		**-**		4,000
Environment and Natural Resources				
Take a kid trapping		**-**		24,000
Science Camp		**1,700**		6,800
Health and Social Services				
Drop the pop		**13,755**		15,755
Contributions repaid		**(11,996)**		(19,860)
Deferred revenue - GNWT, opening		**30,252**		17,850
Deferred revenue - GNWT, closing		**-**		(30,252)
	$	**113,819**	$	161,942

Note 33. **Contingent Assets - Nil Report**

Note 34. **Contractual Rights - Nil Report**

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Inclusive Schooling Expenses

Schedule A

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	General Inclusive Schooling	Staff Development	Assistive Technology	Magnet Facilities	Total
Salaries					
Regional Coordinator	$ 197,268	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 197,268
Program Support Teachers	962,830	-	-	-	962,830
Support Assistants	784,950	-	-	-	784,950
Honoraria	-	-	-	-	-
	1,945,048	-	-	-	1,945,048
Employee Benefits					
Employee benefits and allowances	117,561	-	-	-	117,561
	117,561	-	-	-	117,561
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Professional and technical services	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	36,251	-	-	36,251
Student transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, printing and publishing	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals and leases	-	-	-	-	-
Other contracted services	27,076	-	-	-	27,076
	27,076	36,251	-	-	63,327
Materials, Supplies and Freight					
Materials	-	-	21,248	-	21,248
Freight	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	21,248	-	21,248
Total	$ 2,089,685	$ 36,251	$ 21,248	$ -	$ 2,147,184

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Indigenous Languages and Education Expenses

Schedule B

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Student Instruction	Teaching/ Learning Resources	Professional Development	School Activities and Integrated Community Programs	**2022 Total**
Salaries					
ALCBE teachers	$ 900,190	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **900,190**
Language consultants	-	153,547	-	-	**153,547**
Instruction assistants	-	-	-	-	**-**
Non-instructional staff	-	252,253	-	-	**252,253**
Honoraria	2,694	-	-	-	**2,694**
Elders in schools	-	-	-	-	**-**
	902,884	405,800	-	-	**1,308,684**
Employee Benefits					
Employee benefits and allowances	43,542	19,259	-	-	**62,801**
	43,542	19,259	-	-	**62,801**
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Professional services	-	44,127	-	-	**44,127**
Travel	-	7,746	1,628	-	**9,374**
Student transportation	-	-	-	-	**-**
Advertising, printing and publishing	-	27,551	-	-	**27,551**
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	**-**
Rentals and leases	-	4,655	-	-	**4,655**
Other contracted services	-	31,996	-	193,959	**225,955**
	-	116,075	1,628	193,959	**311,662**
Materials, Supplies and Freight					
Materials	-	-	-	58,521	**58,521**
Freight	-	-	-	3,445	**3,445**
	-	-	-	61,966	**61,966**
Total	$ 946,426	$ 541,134	$ 1,628	$ 255,925	$ **1,745,113**

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

French Language Program

Schedule C

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Contributions from GNWT July 1 to June 30	Commitment from Dehcho July 1 to June 30	Expenses July 1 to June 30	Over/Under Funding
Special projects:				
Core French 1-12 (salary)	$ 128,800	$ 50,000	$ 151,966	$ 26,834

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Jordan's Principle

Schedule D

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	**2022 Actual**	2021 Actual	July 1'21 - March 31'22	April 1'22 - June 30'22	**Total**
Revenue						
Government of Canada	$ 814,400	**$ 1,237,492**	$ 1,312,005	$ 1,201,506	$ 35,986	**$ 1,237,492**
Carry forward from previous year	-	**596,142**	320,094	596,142	-	**596,142**
	814,400	**1,833,634**	1,632,099	1,797,648	35,986	**1,833,634**
Expenses						
Administration	-	**9,375**	-	-	9,375	**9,375**
Personnel	814,400	**950,337**	929,018	608,270	342,067	**950,337**
Transportation	-	**-**	-	-	-	**-**
Materials and supplies	-	**-**	106,939	-	-	**-**
Rent and utilities	-	**-**	-	-	-	**-**
Evaluation	-	**-**	-	-	-	**-**
Other	-	**-**	-	-	-	**-**
	814,400	**959,712**	1,035,957	608,270	342,067	**959,712**
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	**$ 873,922**	$ 596,142	$ 1,189,378	$ (306,081)	**$ 873,922**
Deferred Revenue	$ -	**$ (873,922)**	$ (596,142)			**$ (873,922)**

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Northern Distance Learning

Schedule E

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Budget	Fort Liard	Fort Simpson	Fort Providence	**Total**	March 31	June 30	**Total**
Revenue								
Education, Culture and Employment	$ 84,500	$ 55,000	$ 29,500	$ -	$ **84,500**	$ 56,615	$ 27,885	$ **84,500**
Other	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
	84,500	55,000	29,500	-	**84,500**	56,615	27,885	**84,500**
Expenses								
Salaries/Wages								
Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Teachers	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
On-site support person	84,500	54,942	-	-	**54,942**	35,664	19,278	**54,942**
Non-Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Moodle (Online strategy)	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
DL Coordinator	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
PD - online learning field	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Services Purchased/Contracted								
Network	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Travel	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Coordinator travel	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Professional Development	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Communication	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
In-service release	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
IT support	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Materials, Supplies and Freight								
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Document cameras	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Phone	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Laptop	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Video (Monopad)	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Wireless adapters and splitter	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Freight	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Other	-	285	900	1,302	**2,487**	2,487	-	**2,487**
Total expenses	84,500	55,227	900	1,302	**57,429**	38,151	19,278	**57,429**
Net surplus/(deficit)	$ -	$ (227)	$ 28,600	$ (1,302)	$ **27,071**	$ 18,464	$ 8,607	$ **27,071**

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Student Success Initiative Projects

Schedule F

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Budget	**2022**	2021
Revenue			
GNWT - Education, Culture & Employment	$ 55,000	$ **55,000**	$ 55,000
NWT Teachers Association	54,000	**65,479**	-
	109,000	**120,479**	55,000
Carry forward from previous year	-	**-**	7,438
	109,000	**120,479**	62,438
Expenses			
Professional development			
Salaries and wages			
Facilitator fees	-	**-**	-
Substitute teacher wages	-	**-**	-
Staff	-	**-**	-
Travel			
Facilitator travel	6,000	**5,209**	-
Staff travel	13,000	**12,688**	15,309
Accommodations and per diems	-	**-**	-
Other expenses	-	**-**	-
Workshop expense			
Room rental	-	**-**	-
Refreshments	-	**198**	-
Resources	35,000	**33,909**	735
Miscellaneous	-	**237**	-
Total professional development	**54,000**	**52,241**	16,044
Program delivery			
Salaries and wages			
Facilitator fees	-	**-**	-
Substitute teacher wages	-	**-**	-
Staff	45,000	**45,000**	45,000
Other expenses			
Room rental	-	**-**	-
Materials and supplies	10,000	**10,292**	52,427
Miscellaneous	-	**-**	14,446
Total program delivery	55,000	**55,292**	111,873
Total Expenses	109,000	**107,533**	127,917
Surplus (Deficit)	$ **-**	$ **12,946**	$ (65,479)
Deferred Revenue		$ **-**	$ -

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Statement of Council Operations and Financial Position (Non-Consolidated)

Schedule G-1

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	**2022 Actual**	*2021 Actual
Revenue			
Government of the NWT			
ECE regular contributions	$ 13,033,545	$ **13,306,612**	$ 13,411,847
Indigenous Languages and Education, Schedule B	-	**-**	-
French language instruction, Schedule C	110,000	**128,800**	50,000
ECE other contributions, Note 31	270,750	**279,205**	407,738
Deferred revenues - SSI program	-	**-**	7,438
	13,414,295	**13,714,617**	13,877,023
GNWT - other contributions, Note 32	400,000	**113,819**	161,942
Total GNWT	13,814,295	**13,828,436**	14,038,965
Indigenous Services - Jordan's Principle Schedule D	1,774,514	**959,712**	1,035,957
Canadian Heritage - Sport Support Program - Judo	-	**-**	219,398
Total Government of Canada	1,774,514	**959,712**	1,255,355
Self-Generated Funds			
Rentals	36,000	**51,400**	85,200
Investment income	30,000	**51,038**	33,540
Contract and other	82,000	**248,037**	134,512
	148,000	**350,475**	253,252
	15,736,809	**15,138,623**	15,547,572
Expenditure			
School programs	8,749,810	**8,259,512**	8,497,841
Inclusive schooling	2,547,121	**2,065,622**	2,016,581
Student accommodations	190,950	**304,975**	278,064
Operations and maintenance	892,635	**860,667**	670,225
Administration	1,036,564	**864,000**	959,594
Indigenous language/cultural programs	1,718,872	**1,488,967**	1,389,746
Jordan's Principle	1,774,514	**959,712**	1,035,957
	16,910,466	**14,803,455**	14,848,008
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditure	$ (1,173,657)	$ **335,168**	$ 699,564
Other Items:			
Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences recovery (expense), Note 17		**-**	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditure	$ (1,173,657)	$ **335,168**	$ 699,564
Accumulated surplus (deficit), beginning of year		**2,284,629**	1,585,065
Accumulated surplus (deficit), end of year		$ **2,619,797**	$ 2,284,629

* Reclassified for comparative purposes

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Details of Council Expenses (Non-Consolidated)

Schedule G-2

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Jordan's Principle	**2022 Total**	2022 Budget	*2021 Total
Salaries										
Teachers' salaries	$ 6,046,227	$ 765,561	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 838,023	$ 950,337	$ **8,600,148**	$ 7,008,607	$ 8,751,960
Instruction Assistant	-	699,817	-	-	-	-	-	**699,817**	3,957,660	751,976
Non Instructional Staff	687,771	393,242	-	691,253	515,588	408,494	-	**2,696,348**	2,266,542	2,320,992
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	35,008	-	-	**35,008**	82,800	28,118
	6,733,998	1,858,620	-	691,253	550,596	1,246,517	950,337	**12,031,321**	13,315,609	11,853,046
Employee Benefits										
Employee benefits and allowances	234,050	103,168	-	24,187	19,265	43,522	-	**424,192**	350,000	286,854
Leave and termination	115,557	19,259	-	-	-	19,259	-	**154,075**	90,000	148,720
	349,607	122,427	-	24,187	19,265	62,781	-	**578,267**	440,000	435,574
Services Purchased/Contracted										
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	39,410	44,127	-	**83,537**	161,000	31,152
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	85,262	-	-	**85,262**	90,000	132,781
Utilities	48,155	-	1,253	-	-	385	-	**49,793**	40,000	-
Travel	232,776	36,251	43,071	-	66,582	9,374	-	**388,054**	632,000	408,510
Student Travel (Bussing)	146,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	**146,767**	102,000	148,428
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	22,307	-	-	-	-	27,166	-	**49,473**	117,353	83,878
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	116,777	33,919	-	-	**150,696**	115,000	103,103
Rentals/Leases	25,797	-	-	28,450	14,181	4,655	-	**73,083**	113,200	76,481
Other - Contracted Services	-	27,076	179,888	-	-	1,079	9,375	**217,418**	281,950	275,922
	475,802	63,327	224,212	145,227	239,354	86,786	9,375	**1,244,083**	1,652,503	1,260,255
Materials, Supplies and Freight										
Materials	473,377	21,006	79,310	-	54,785	89,438	-	**717,916**	1,446,206	1,068,473
Freight	32,769	242	1,453	-	-	3,445	-	**37,909**	56,148	36,371
	506,146	21,248	80,763	-	54,785	92,883	-	**755,825**	1,502,354	1,104,844
Contributions and Transfers										
Transfers to DEA	193,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	**193,959**	-	194,289
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
Total	$ 8,259,512	$ 2,065,622	$ 304,975	$ 860,667	$ 864,000	$ 1,488,967	$ 959,712	$ **14,803,455**	$ 16,910,466	$ 14,848,008

* Reclassified for comparative purposes

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

District Education Authority Operations Summary
Non-Consolidated
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Schedule H-1

	Fort Simpson	Fort Providence	Fort Liard	Jean Marie River	Wrigley	Nahanni Butte	Sambaa K'e	Kakisa Lake	Total
Revenue									
Operating contributions from Divisional Council	$ 41,642	$ 40,307	$ 26,938	$ 16,275	$ 19,360	$ 16,152	$ 17,446	$ 15,839	$ 193,959
Other contributions from Divisional Council	152,669	20,294	28,216	-	-	675	61,352	18,805	282,011
Contributions from GNWT	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	20,000
Self-generated funds	875	196,786	141	-	-	-	-	800	198,602
	195,186	269,387	55,295	16,275	19,360	16,827	78,798	43,444	694,572
Expenditure									
School programs	64,490	241,521	34,354	1,562	3,850	11,408	52,436	16,825	426,446
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	6,791	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	16,791
Administration	11,095	21,406	7,711	2,634	2,277	634	18,956	12,018	76,731
Indigenous language/cultural programs	19,161	35,538	5,962	5,300	-	827	2,775	-	69,563
	94,746	305,256	48,027	9,496	6,127	12,869	74,167	38,843	589,531
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditure	100,440	(35,869)	7,268	6,779	13,233	3,958	4,631	4,601	105,041
Accumulated surplus, beginning of year	69,966	108,421	71,000	17,457	88,833	50,431	13,402	9,250	428,760
Accumulated surplus, end of year	$ 170,406	$ 72,552	$ 78,268	$ 24,236	$ 102,066	$ 54,389	$ 18,033	$ 13,851	$ 533,801
Composition of Ending Accumulated Surplus									
Cash	$ 170,989	$ 50,901	$ 78,268	$ 24,236	$ 97,226	$ 53,714	$ 18,033	$ 13,932	$ 507,299
Investment in GIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	27,260	-	-	4,840	675	-	1,375	34,150
Accounts payable	(583)	(5,609)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,456)	(7,648)
	$ 170,406	$ 72,552	$ 78,268	$ 24,236	$ 102,066	$ 54,389	$ 18,033	$ 13,851	$ 533,801

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

District Education Authority Statement of Financial Position
Non-Consolidated
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Schedule H-1 - Appendage

	Fort Simpson	Fort Providence	Fort Liard	Jean Marie River	Wrigley	Nahanni Butte	Sambaa K'e	Kakisa Lake	**2022**	2021
Financial Assets										
Cash	$ 170,989	$ 50,901	$ 78,268	$ 24,236	$ 97,226	$ 53,714	$ 18,033	$ 13,932	**$ 507,299**	$ 407,079
Investments in GIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-
Accounts receivable	-	27,260	-	-	4,840	675	-	1,375	**34,150**	28,634
Total Financial Assets	170,989	78,161	78,268	24,236	102,066	54,389	18,033	15,307	**541,449**	435,713
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	583	5,609	-	-	-	-	-	1,456	**7,648**	6,953
Total Liabilities	583	5,609	-	-	-	-	-	1,456	**7,648**	6,953
Net Financial Resources	$ 170,406	$ 72,552	$ 78,268	$ 24,236	$ 102,066	$ 54,389	$ 18,033	$ 13,851	**$ 533,801**	$ 428,760
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS										
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	$ 170,406	$ 72,552	$ 78,268	$ 24,236	$ 102,066	$ 54,389	$ 18,033	$ 13,851	**$ 533,801**	$ 428,760

DEHCHO DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Details of DEA Expenses Summary
Non-Consolidated
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Schedule H-2

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations and Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Jordan's Principle	Total
Salaries								
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-instructional Staff	46,593	-	-	10,000	24,489	26,141	-	107,223
Board/Trustee Honorarium	-	-	-	-	44,823	4,580	-	49,403
	46,593	-	-	10,000	69,312	30,721	-	156,626
Employee Benefits								
Employee Benefits and Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted								
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	21,649	-	-	-	256	-	-	21,905
Student Travel (Bussing)	48,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,931
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	5,650	-	21,038	-	26,688
Rentals/Leases	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900
Other - Awards	20,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,584
Other - Contracted Services	64,753	-	-	-	2,031	14,000	-	80,784
Other - School Programs	146,103	-	-	-	800	-	-	146,903
	306,920	-	-	5,650	3,087	35,038	-	350,695
Materials/Supplies/Freight								
Materials	72,655	-	-	1,141	4,332	3,804	-	81,932
Freight	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278
	72,933	-	-	1,141	4,332	3,804	-	82,210
Total	$ 426,446	$ -	$ -	$ 16,791	$ 76,731	$ 69,563	$ -	589,531

FORT SIMPSON

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 41,642	$ 41,642	$ 44,722
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	152,669	66,035
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	-	-
Other	-	875	23,588
	41,642	195,186	134,345
Expenses			
School programs	25,142	64,490	92,801
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Administration	12,500	11,095	13,958
Indigenous language/cultural programs	4,000	19,161	5,204
	41,642	94,746	111,963
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	100,440	22,382
Opening equity		69,966	47,584
Closing equity		$ 170,406	$ 69,966
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 170,989	$ 69,702
Accounts receivable		-	784
Accounts payable		(583)	(520)
		$ 170,406	$ 69,966

FORT SIMPSON

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	1,820	-	-	-	-	-	1,820
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	10,799	4,580	15,379
	1,820	-	-	-	10,799	4,580	17,199
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Travel (Bussing)	48,931	-	-	-	-	-	48,931
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Student Awards	3,226	-	-	-	-	-	3,226
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	296	14,000	14,296
Other - School programs	1,772	-	-	-	-	-	1,772
	53,929	-	-	-	296	14,000	68,225
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	8,741	-	-	-	-	581	9,322
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8,741	-	-	-	-	581	9,322
Total	$ 64,490	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,095	$ 19,161	$ 94,746

FORT PROVIDENCE

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 40,307	$ 40,307	$ 41,022
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	20,294	134,625
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	12,000	36,766
Other	-	196,786	139,565
	40,307	269,387	351,978
Expenses			
School programs	17,032	241,521	228,100
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	6,791	1,088
Administration	21,275	21,406	15,619
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	35,538	3,000
	40,307	305,256	247,807
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	(35,869)	104,171
Opening equity		108,421	4,250
Closing equity		$ 72,552	$ 108,421
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 50,901	$ 87,004
Accounts receivable		27,260	27,850
Accounts payable		(5,609)	(6,433)
		$ 72,552	$ 108,421

FORT PROVIDENCE

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	32,678	-	-	-	-	14,500	47,178
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	16,500	-	16,500
	32,678	-	-	-	16,500	14,500	63,678
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	21,649	-	-	-	-	-	21,649
Student Travel (Bussing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	5,650	-	21,038	26,688
Rentals/Leases	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	4,900
Other - Awards/Gifts	8,885	-	-	-	-	-	8,885
Other - Contracted Services	13,353	-	-	-	574	-	13,927
Other - School programs	137,033	-	-	-	-	-	137,033
	185,820	-	-	5,650	574	21,038	213,082
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	22,745	-	-	1,141	4,332	-	28,218
Freight	278	-	-	-	-	-	278
	23,023	-	-	1,141	4,332	-	28,496
Total	$ 241,521	$ -	$ -	$ 6,791	$ 21,406	$ 35,538	$ 305,256

FORT LIARD

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 26,938	$ 26,938	$ 25,508
Other - Dehcho DEC	10,224	28,216	38,877
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	-	-
Other	-	141	406
	37,162	55,295	64,791
Expenses			
School programs	14,918	34,354	47,693
Inclusive Schooling	-	-	-
School accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	10,224	-	7,223
Administration	10,020	7,711	10,386
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	5,962	12,274
	37,162	48,027	77,576
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	7,268	(12,785)
Opening equity		71,000	83,785
Closing equity		$ 78,268	$ 71,000
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 78,268	$ 71,000
Investment in GIC		-	-
Accounts receivable		-	-
Accounts payable		-	-
		$ 78,268	$ 71,000

FORT LIARD

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-	3,616	3,616
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	7,460	-	7,460
	-	-	-	-	7,460	3,616	11,076
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Awards	5,917	-	-	-	-	-	5,917
Other - Contracted Services	650	-	-	-	251	-	901
Other - Local Programs	5,097	-	-	-	-	-	5,097
	11,664	-	-	-	251	-	11,915
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	22,690	-	-	-	-	2,346	25,036
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	22,690	-	-	-	-	2,346	25,036
Total	$ 34,354	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,711	$ 5,962	$ 48,027

JEAN MARIE RIVER

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 16,275	$ 16,275	$ 15,670
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	-	-
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	-	-
Other	-	-	750
	16,275	16,275	16,420
Expenses			
School programs	3,325	1,562	5,923
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Administration	10,950	2,634	5,970
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	5,300	750
	16,275	9,496	12,643
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	6,779	3,777
Opening equity		17,457	13,680
Closing equity		$ 24,236	$ 17,457
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 24,236	$ 17,457
Accounts receivable		-	-
Accounts payable		-	-
		$ 24,236	$ 17,457

JEAN MARIE RIVER

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	1,960	4,750	6,710
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	480	-	480
	-	-	-	-	2,440	4,750	7,190
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Travel (Bussing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	500	-	-	-	194	-	694
Other - School Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	500	-	-	-	194	-	694
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	1,062	-	-	-	-	550	1,612
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,062	-	-	-	-	550	1,612
Total	$ 1,562	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,634	$ 5,300	$ 9,496

WRIGLEY

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 19,360	$ 19,360	$ 18,920
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	-	980
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2,750
	19,360	19,360	22,650
Expenses			
School programs	4,760	3,850	8,567
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accomodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Administration	12,600	2,277	3,519
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	-	2,408
	19,360	6,127	14,494
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	13,233	8,156
Opening equity		88,833	80,677
Closing equity		$ 102,066	$ 88,833
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 97,226	$ 88,833
Accounts receivable		4,840	-
Accounts payable		-	-
		$ 102,066	$ 88,833

WRIGLEY

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations and Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	2,025	-	2,025
	-	-	-	-	2,025	-	2,025
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Travel (Bussing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	252	-	252
Other - Local programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	252	-	252
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	3,850	-	-	-	-	-	3,850
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3,850	-	-	-	-	-	3,850
Total	$ 3,850	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,277	$ -	$ 6,127

NAHANNI BUTTE

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 16,152	$ 16,152	$ 15,822
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	675	300
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
	16,152	16,827	16,122
Expenses			
School programs	2,872	11,408	2,963
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Administration	11,280	634	874
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	827	1,500
	16,152	12,869	5,337
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	3,958	10,785
Opening equity		50,431	39,646
Closing equity		$ 54,389	$ 50,431
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 53,714	$ 50,431
Accounts receivable		675	-
Accounts payable		-	-
		$ 54,389	$ 50,431

NAHANNI BUTTE

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	375	750	1,125
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	375	750	1,125
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Travel (Bussing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	250	-	-	-	259	-	509
Other - School Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	250	-	-	-	259	-	509
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	11,158	-	-	-	-	77	11,235
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11,158	-	-	-	-	77	11,235
Total	$ 11,408	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 634	$ 827	$ 12,869

SAMBAA K'E

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 17,446	$ 17,446	$ 17,226
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	61,352	14,173
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
	17,446	78,798	31,399
Expenses			
School programs	4,496	52,436	-
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accomodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Administration	10,950	18,956	20,991
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	2,775	500
	17,446	74,167	21,491
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	4,631	9,908
Opening equity		13,402	3,494
Closing equity		$ 18,033	$ 13,402
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 18,033	$ 13,402
Accounts receivable		-	-
Accounts payable		-	-
		$ 18,033	$ 13,402

SAMBAA K'E

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	16,054	2,525	18,579
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	2,759	-	2,759
	-	-	-	-	18,813	2,525	21,338
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Travel (Bussing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Awards	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	1,050
Other - Contracted Services	50,000	-	-	-	143	-	50,143
Other - School Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	51,050	-	-	-	143	-	51,193
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	1,386	-	-	-	-	250	1,636
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,386	-	-	-	-	250	1,636
Total	$ 52,436	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,956	$ 2,775	$ 74,167

KAKISA LAKE

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ 15,399	$ 15,839	$ 15,399
Other - Dehcho DEC	-	18,805	4,675
Other - Contributions from GNWT	-	8,000	-
Other	-	800	-
	15,399	43,444	20,074
Expenditure			
School programs	2,449	16,825	10,264
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	10,000	4,250
Administration	10,950	12,018	11,456
Indigenous language/cultural programs	2,000	-	2,250
	15,399	38,843	28,220
Surplus (Deficit)	$ -	4,601	(8,146)
Opening equity		9,250	17,396
Closing equity		$ 13,851	$ 9,250
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ 13,932	$ 9,250
Accounts receivable		1,375	-
Accounts payable		(1,456)	-
		$ 13,851	$ 9,250

KAKISA LAKE

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	12,095	-	-	10,000	6,100	-	28,195
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	4,800	-	4,800
	12,095	-	-	10,000	10,900	-	32,995
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	256	-	256
Student Travel (Bussing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-		-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Awards	1,506	-	-	-	-	-	1,506
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	62	-	62
Other - School Programs	2,201	-	-	-	800		3,001
	3,707	-	-	-	1,118	-	4,825
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	1,023	-	-	-	-	-	1,023
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,023	-	-	-	-	-	1,023
Total	$ 16,825	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 12,018	$ -	$ 38,843

Dettah District Education Authority

Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

Dettah District Education Authority

Financial Statements

June 30, 2022 **Page**

Management Discussion and Analysis	3 - 8
Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting	9
Independent Auditors' Report	10 - 12
Statement of Financial Position	13
Statement of Operations	14
Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets	15
Statement of Cash Flows	16
Notes to Financial Statements	17 - 30
Schedule 1 - Details of Expenses	31
Schedule 2 - Details of Indigenous Language and Education Program Expenses	32
Schedule 3 - Details of Inclusive Schooling Expenses	33
Schedule 4 - Student Success Initiative	34

Management Discussion and Analysis

Introduction

Dettah District Education Administration:
Jameel Aziz – Superintendent of Yellowknife Education District #1
Lea Lamoureux – Principal of Kaw Tay Whee School
Sally Ann Drygeese - Administration/Language
Neil Penney - Program Support Teacher

Current DDEA Members:
Rebecca Plotner – Chairperson
Charlene Liske – Vice Chairperson
Beatrice Sangris – Member
James Sanderson – Member
Marie Hardisty – Member
Jessica DeLeary – Member
Mary Liske – Member

Acknowledgements:
The Dettah District Education Authority acknowledges the preparation of the Annual Management Discussion and Analysis as a go-forward responsibility of school management/administration and the Board Members to promote transparency and accountability.

Vision Statement:

"To create a safe learning environment where students can develop both academic and traditional skills as they become community leaders."

Mission Statement:

"We believe in working together to create a thriving community through education, culture and pride."

Core Strategies:

- Develop, build, and maintain strong and respectful working relationships between the Dettah District Education Authority and Kaw Tay Whee School management/administration, staff and other stakeholders to best serve students and families
- Provide daily instruction in the Wiiliideh language and frequent opportunities for students to learn traditional ways of the community
- Recruit, train, and retain high quality, and highly qualified teaching and support staff to best serve current and future students; ensuring opportunities to engage in the local language and cultural practices and learning

- Support school staff team to provide a while-child educational experience and to provide a "wrap-around" services model to better support families in the community
- Actively engage in ensuring that students from the community from junior kindergarten to grade twelve attend and engage in educational opportunities; and work with extended families to promote the importance of school attendance and graduation providing students and families with guidance and support to navigate larger school settings and systems as needed
- Offer opportunities for pre-school aged children (0-5) to be involved in the wider life of the school to ease the transition when it is time for these children to register for school
- Support school management in their advocacy for services to be offered in the community school so as to ease challenges with system navigability; including but not limited to health services
- Plan for the future of a healthy thriving school and the possible provision of needed early intervention by networking and supporting new families and new parents
- Carefully ensure maximum fiscal responsibility to best meet the specific needs of students in and out of school
- Support school staff team in their quest to provide ample opportunities for students to have a wide variety of learning experiences so as to broaden their general knowledge base, and have a positive impact on personal health, well-being, confidence, and strong personal cultural identity.
- Support school staff team in their quest to improve access to mental health services in the school setting, and to build their own knowledge and skillset in this area.

Active Committees:

The Dettah District Education Authority has two main committees, comprised of the hiring committee and the finance committee. Each committee has two members, and the chairperson is also automatically added to each committee.

As a core value of the Dettah District Education Authority is collaboration and partnership with the school administration, the committees meet on an as-needed basis, and conduct business in collaboration with school management/administration.

School Staff Equivalents:

The school is split into three classrooms to accommodate this number of grade levels and student's needs. The Multi-Age-Grouped classrooms were grouped as junior kindergarten and kindergarten, grades one to three, grades three to five, and grades six to eight plus. The computer lab space was set up as the high school area.

The school employed 4.0 full time teachers, 1.0 language teacher/EA, 1.0 PST, and 1.0 teaching principal, who also encompassed the role of Regional Inclusive Schooling Coordinator (RISC) and Regional Indigenous Languages in Education (RILE).

When considering school population and staffing, it is important to note that the teaching principal/RISC/RILE position includes a variety of responsibilities, not normally required in this role, due to the unique position of the Dettah District Education Authority. The Dettah District Education Authority contracts superintendency services from Yellowknife Education District Number One.

- The DDEA is site-based-managed for funding, and is also independently audited. The day-to-day responsibilities and management of these tasks is part of the principal's job; as are any responsibilities that are designated to him/her by the DEA Chair
- The principal therefore is responsible to ensure that documentation is ready for the annual financial audited statements
- The principal is responsible for working with contractors, the GNWT, and many other bodies directly, as opposed to being filtered through school-board level coordinators
- The principal is also responsible for all pieces of the complete Operating Plan (Accountability Framework), Annual Report, and the Inclusive Schooling Compliance Tool
- The principal also acts as the ATIP coordinator for the DDEA and fulfills other roles and completes other responsibilities as required

Operating Environment

Strengths and Opportunities:

- Consistently positive working relationship between Dettah District Education Authority and Kaw Tay Whee School Staff; maximizing the potential for a positive learning environment for students and support for families
- An increase in the amount and quality of instruction in the local Wiiliideh language, by a caring and qualified individual from the community
- An increase in grades offered over the past several years, to now encompass junior kindergarten to the alternative high school program; therefore maximizing potential for students to access high quality learning in the home community, and ensuring that there are no barriers with transportation if a student is late. This year, the school has continued to offer grade nine to students following IEPs, should they wish to remain in the community
- Over the past twelve years, the school and school staff have received many accolades and awards; including the Prime Minister's Award for Teaching Excellence Certificate of Achievement, and a Canada's Outstanding Principal award; attesting to the change in student achievement, and attendance; most recently the school has been lauded for its multi-award-winning film program
- The Dettah District Education Authority and school management have carefully managed funds to ensure that a reasonable operating surplus is available for the future, should enrollment change due to families moving out of the community, or for a low birth year; both of which can cause a major impact on school enrollment

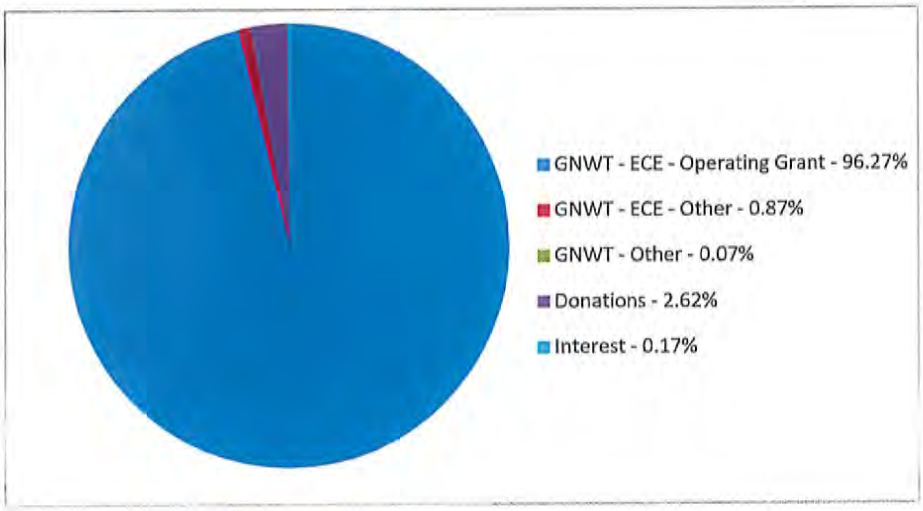
Challenges and Threats:

- This year the DEA continued to face financial challenges as many positions or services have either been cut in the funding, or do not receive any funding; examples include a cut to the custodian

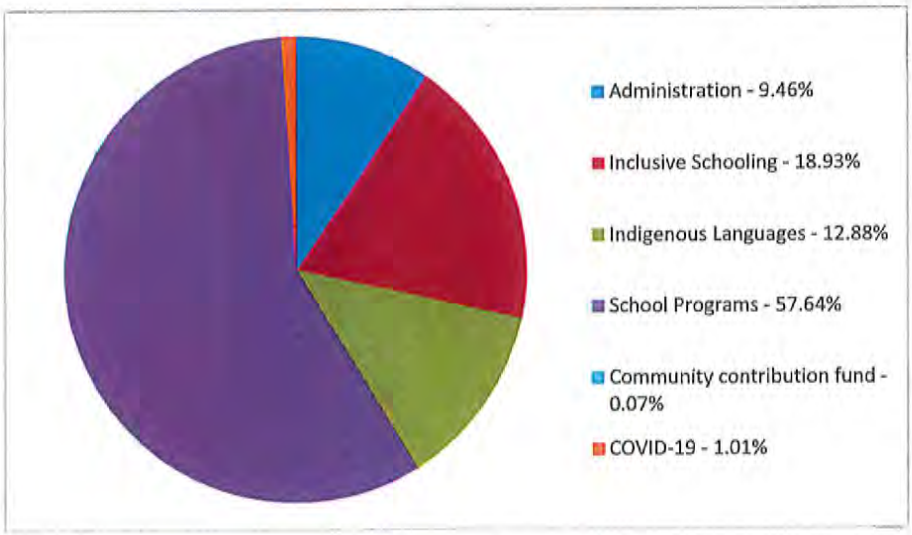
position, bus funding that does not provide for the actual cost amount, the fee for superintendency services, as well as fees for any book-keeping or the annual audit.

- As in years past; due to large families moving away from Dettah, or a low birth year in the community, school enrollment can be volatile and unpredictable from year to year; thus providing a challenge for the number of grades offered in one room, and in providing assistance for those students requiring one-on-one support. In order to minimize threat, as school funding changes, the DDEA has ensured a small surplus to attempt to maintain the integrity of school programming and staff allocations to best meet the needs of our students

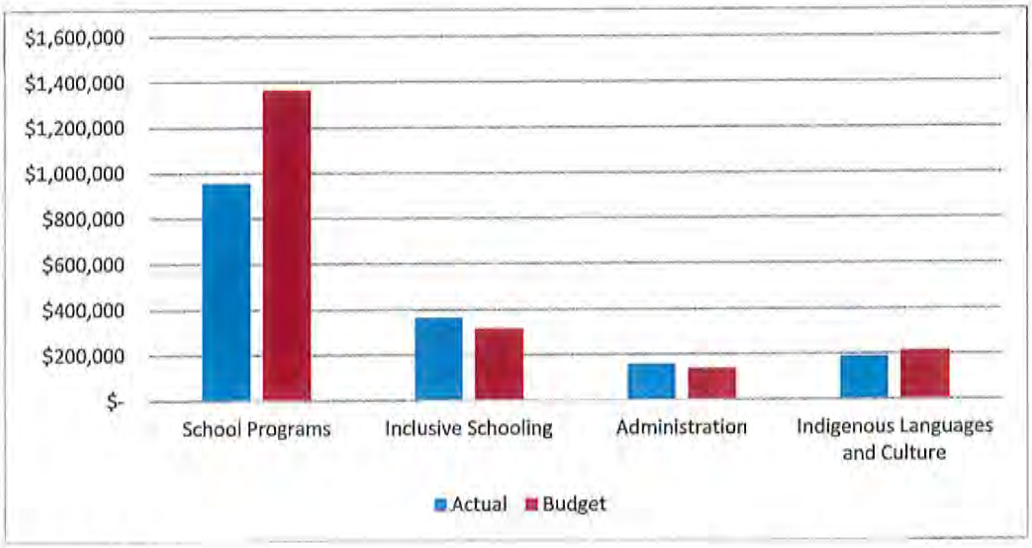
Operating Revenue for the DDEA in 2021-2022



Expenses by program for the DDEA in 2021-2022



Operating expenses actual compared to budget for DDEA in 2021-2022



Financial Condition

The Authority's financial assets increased from $917,538 to $1,253,115. This year the net financial assets (financial assets less liabilities) were $1,083,482 compared to $811,617 in the prior year, indicating a stronger financial position.

The Authority had an operating surplus of $274,398 for the year compared to an operating surplus of $273,631 in the prior year. The surplus for the year was consistent with the prior years figures. The accumulated surplus at year end is $1,083,478.

The Yellowknife Education District #1 Payable have increased from $4,872 to $53,439. This is due to the Authority not having paid the salaries accrued for August 2022 as of year-end. As noted in the previous year, the August 2021 salaries accrued were paid as of June 30, 2021. This increase is due to the timing of payments at year end.

Dettah DEA received 97% (2021 – 99%) of its funding from the GNWT. The core funding increased from $1,727,135 to $1,858,398 in the current year. Other revenues in the current year mainly consists of donations from the Food First Foundation and the Breakfast Club of Canada, and Arctic Canadian Diamond Company, totaling $50,489.

Summary and Outlook

Achievements and Successes:

- Students in need of speech support has continued to grow; yet students received on-on-one support on a daily basis to improve their skills
- School staff remained consistent; with over 50% of employees being employed at the school for five years or longer
- Attendance of community members and family members at school events continued to increase

Top Priority Challenges for the Coming Year:

- The COVID-19 Global Pandemic remains having an unpredictable impact on enrolment
- In order to minimize the impact on school programming, and experiences, school management will continue to work with outside stakeholders and partners to provide opportunities for students without impacting current allocations

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of Northwest Territories

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting with respect to the school year ended June 30, 2022

The Management Discussion and Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been prepared and approved by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of Dettah District Education Authority (the "Education Authority") in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards ("CPSAS") as well as the Financial Administration Manual ("FAM") and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities ("FAMEA") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of the Dettah District Education Authority have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Education Authority. The operations and administration of the Education Authority as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the *Education Act*, *Financial Administration Act*, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, *Human Resources Manual*, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Education Authority Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment ("ECE") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Dettah District Education Authority

Principal
Dettah District Education Authority

October 11, 2022

Crowe MacKay LLP
5103 51st Street, PO Box 727
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2N5
Main +1(867) 920-4404
Fax +1(867) 920-4135
www.crowemackay.ca

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of Northwest Territories

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Quailifed Opinion
We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Dettah District Education Authority (the "Education Authority") which comprise the statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022, the statements of operations, changes in net financial assets, and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the possible effect of the matters described in the *Basis of Qualified Opinion* paragraph, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Dettah District Education Authority as at June 30, 2022, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion
During the year, the Authority generated a significant amount of revenue from donations and fundraising activities, the completeness of which is not susceptible to satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, verification of these revenues was limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the Education Authority. Therefore, we were not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to donations, operating surplus, cash flows from operations, financial assets and accumulated surplus for the year ended June 30, 2022. Our audit opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 was not modified accordingly because of the possible effects of this limitation in scope.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Education Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other Information
Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Discussion and Analysis, but does not include the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Crowe

Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Education Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Education Authority or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Education Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Education Authority's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Education Authority's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Education Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities

In conjunction with the audit of the financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Education Authority coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Education Authority that came to our notice during the audit of the financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above.

Management is responsible for the Education Authority's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the entity to comply with the specified authorities.

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.

Crowe MacKay LLP

Yellowknife, Northwest Territories
October 11, 2022

Chartered Professional Accountants

Dettah District Education Authority

Statement of Financial Position

As at June 30,	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 5)	$ 1,253,115	$ 917,424
Accounts receivable (Note 9)	-	114
	1,253,115	917,538
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (Note 11)	59,370	35,591
Payroll liabilities (Note 11)	545	847
Deferred revenue (Note 12)	10,910	27,713
Contributions repayable (Note 13)	3,176	2,000
Leave and termination benefits (Note 18)	43,192	34,893
Due to Yellowknife Education District No. 1 (Note 25)	52,439	4,872
	169,632	105,916
Net financial assets	**1,083,483**	811,622
Non-financial Assets		
Prepaid expenses (Note 21)	2,999	462
Accumulated Surplus	**$ 1,086,482**	$ 812,084

Contractual obligations and contingencies (Note 23 and 24)

Approved on behalf of the Education Authority

Chairperson

Principal

Dettah District Education Authority

Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Government of the NWT			
ECE regular contributions	$ 1,820,700	$ 1,858,398	$ 1,727,135
ECE other contributions (Note 31)	1,200	16,827	36,548
Total GNWT ECE	1,821,900	1,875,225	1,763,683
Other GNWT contributions (Note 32)	700	1,260	-
Total GNWT	1,822,600	1,876,485	1,763,683
Education body generated funds			
Donations	-	50,489	22,163
Investment Income	2,000	3,344	2,535
Other	15,800	-	-
	17,800	55,093	24,698
Total Revenues	**1,840,400**	**1,930,318**	1,788,381
Expenses (Schedule 1)			
School programs	1,363,500	954,493	775,316
Inclusive schooling	361,100	313,465	353,136
Administration	136,000	156,709	108,860
Indigenous languages and culture	186,900	213,266	239,650
Community contribution fund	-	1,184	2,864
COVID-19	-	16,803	33,570
President's Choice Children's Charity	-	-	1,354
	2,047,500	**1,655,920**	1,514,750
Operating surplus (deficit) before other items	**(207,100)**	274,398	273,631
Other Items			
Grant in-kind - Assets provided at no cost (Note 22)	**-**	**42,111**	**42,111**
Rent expense - Assets provided at no cost (Note 22)	**-**	**(42,111)**	**(42,111)**
Operating surplus (deficit)	**(207,100)**	**274,398**	273,631
Opening accumulated surplus	**812,084**	**812,084**	538,453
Closing accumulated surplus	**$ 604,984**	**$1,086,482**	$ 812,084

Dettah District Education Authority

Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets

For the year ended June 30,	2022	2021
Operating surplus	$ 274,398	$ 273,631
Change in prepaid expenses	(2,537)	(462)
Increase in net financial assets	**271,861**	273,169
Net financial assets, beginning of year	**812,084**	538,453
Net financial assets, end of year	**$ 1,083,945**	$ 811,622

Dettah District Education Authority

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended June 30,	2022	2021
Cash provided by:		
Operating transactions		
Operating surplus	**$ 274,398**	$ 273,631
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities		
Decrease in accounts receivable	114	1,426
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	23,778	(18,338)
Increase (decrease) in payroll liabilities	(301)	54
Decrease in due to Yellowknife District Education No. 1	47,567	4,872
Increase (decrease) in contribution repayable	1,176	(52,400)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(16,803)	27,713
Increase in leave and termination benefits	8,299	2,187
Increase in prepaid expenses	(2,537)	(462)
	61,293	(34,948)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	**335,691**	238,681
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of year	**917,424**	678,743
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of year	**$ 1,253,115**	$ 917,424

1. Nature of Operations

The Dettah District Education Authority (the "Education Authority") was established under the *Education Act* of the Government of the Northwest Territories ("GNWT") by order of the Minister dated February 12, 2004. Its purpose is to administer and maintain the standards of educational programs in Dettah as defined under the Act. A full range of instructional programs ranging from kindergarten through grade 12 is offered by the Authority.

The Education Authority is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the *Education Act*. The Board of Trustees has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

Section 81 of the *Education Act* outlines the powers of a Board of Education which for the Authority includes all aspects of operation and management. The Education Authority is the lowest (and sole) level of government exercising oversight responsibility.

The Education Authority is a public body performing a function of government in Canada. Paragraph 149(1)(c) of the *Income Tax Act* provides that a public body performing the function of government in Canada is exempt from taxation.

2. COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The potential economic effects within the Education Authority's environment and in the global markets due to the possible disruption in supply chains, and measures being introduced at various levels of government to curtail the spread of the virus (such as travel restrictions, closures of non-essential municipal and private operations, imposition of quarantines and social distancing) having had a material impact on the Education Authority's operations.

To mitigate the risk of the virus spreading in the community, the school was required to close for a period of time during the year. This has led to temporary suspension in the delivery of some services outlined per funding agreements. To address the challenges posted by the pandemic, the Education Authority received $56K additional funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment during 2021-2021, the purpose of which was to provide COVID-19 related cost offsets for the reopening of the school in the fiscal year. The unused portion will continue to be used in the subsequent periods to fund COVID-19 related expenses.

3. Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

The financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expense items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under the basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arm's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial value is adjusted for financing fees and transactions costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost include cash and cash equivalents, and accounts receivable.

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities, contributions repayable, and amounts due to Yellowknife Education District No. 1.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

(d) Non-Financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Education Authority because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Education Authority.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(e) Tangible Capital Assets

All buildings and works, furniture, equipment and vehicles are the property of the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Minister grants to the Education Authority the full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment where requested for the administration and delivery of education system programs. Capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expenses.

(f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers:

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occurred that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

Capital transfers or transfers of tangible capital assets are initially recognized as deferred revenue and subsequently recognized as revenue when the related tangible capital asset are recognized as acquired or built.

GNWT - Regular Contributions:

The regular contributions from the GNWT is determined by a funding formula, based on student enrolment and price and volume fluctuation, and is received in monthly installments. The Education Authority retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the GNWT.

Other contributions

The Education Authority follows the deferral method of accounting for contributions from funding arrangements. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are deferred and recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(f) Revenue recognition (continued)

Deferred revenue

Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenue when the eligible expenses are incurred.

Investment income

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

Donations

Donations are recognized in the period they are received.

Special Purpose

School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Education Authority with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefit. Examples might include planned student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

(g) Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Authorities prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees of each Education Authority and the budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board in accordance with Section 135 (3) of the *Education Act.*

Budget approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k, l and m of the *Education Act.*

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenses for the operating fund surplus. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Authority.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Education Authority policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the financial statements reflects the Minister approved budget for the school year.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(h) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(i) Inventories including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by the Education Authority are treated as expenses during the year of acquisition and are not recorded on the statement of financial position.

(j) Post-employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, education board employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced, and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except maternal and parental leave) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumption based on management's best estimates.

(k) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expensed. Transfers include entitlements and grants and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(l) Segment Disclosures

The Schedule of Operating Fund - Detail of Expenditures has been prepared in accordance with PS Handbook Section PS 2700 – Segment Disclosures. The segments selected are to enable users to better understand the government reporting entity and the major revenue and expenditure activities of the Board. For each reported segment, revenue and expenditures represent amounts directly attributable to each segment. Segments include:

School Programs: pertains to the provision of instructional services that falls under the basic public education mandate.

Inclusive Schooling: pertains to access to quality education for all students by effectively meeting their diverse needs.

Administration: pertains to the provision of board governance and central office administration, operation and maintenance.

Indigenous Languages and Culture: pertains to indigenous language resource development, support for language teachers and instructors, and enhance community engagement.

Community Contribution Fund: pertains to purchases of hygiene items and food cards for families in need.

President's Choice Children's Charity: pertains to the provision of food program.

COVID-19 Expenses: pertains to expenses incurred during the year to address issues caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

4. Future Accounting Changes

Revenue, Proposed Section PS 3400

For fiscal periods beginning on or after July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3400 Revenue. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report on revenues. Specifically, it differentiates between revenues arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. The impact of these standards on the financial statements is currently being assessed.

5. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 1,253,115**	$ 917,424

6. Special Purpose Funds

The Education Authority does not have special purpose funds.

7. Restricted Assets

The Education Authority does not have restricted assets.

8. Portfolio Investments

The Education Authority does not have any portfolio investments.

9. Accounts Receivable

The Education Authority has accounts receivable from the following customer:

	2022	2021
GNWT Education, Culture and Employment	$ -	$ 114

10. Inventory

The Education Authority does not have inventory.

11. Accounts Payable and Payroll Liabilities

	2022	2021
Trade payable	$ 59,370	$ 35,591
Payroll liabilities	545	847
	$ 59,915	$ 36,438

12. Deferred Revenue

	2022	2021
Government of Northwest Territories		
Department of Education, Culture and Employment - COVID-19 funding	**$ 10,910**	$ 27,713

13. Contributions Repayable

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Education, Culture and Employment - Self-regulation	$ 1,176	$ 2,000
Health and Wellness support	2,000	-
	$ 3,176	$ 2,000

14. Due From and To the Government of Canada

The Education Authority does not have amounts due from or to the Government of Canada.

15. Capital Lease Obligations

The Education Authority does not have capital lease obligations.

16. Pensions

The Education Authority makes contributions to the Northern Employee Benefits ("NEBS") Pension Plan, which is a multi-employer plan, on behalf of some members of its staff. The plan is a defined benefit plan which specifies the amount of the retirement benefit to be received by the employees based on the length of service and rates of pay.

The amount contributed to the NEBS pension was $4,965,0439. The contributions are calculated at a rate of 8% of earning and allowances employee and employer contribution for a total of 16%. The maximum pensionable earnings is $193,715 for January 2022, and $183,838 for January 2021. The maximum monthly contributions is $3,420 for January 2022, and $3,246 for January 2021.

NEBS is an employer owned program and as such the Education Authority will be liable for its portion of any shortfall. The Plan serves 3,655 Employee Members and 118 Employer Members (total active, disabled and on leave 2,046).

As of January 1, 2021, the excess (deficiency) of actuarial value of net assets over actuarial present value of defined benefits is estimated to be $65,9500,000 - funded ratio 124% (2021 - $45,100,000 and 118%) on a going concern valuation basis. .

As of April 2004, the OSFI has exempted NEBS from compliance with the Pension Benefits Standards Act (PBSA). On April 2015, the Legislative Assembly passed The Northern Employee Benefits Act (Bill 12) which was enacted October 1, 2015.

17. Long-Term Debt

The Education Authority does not have long-term debt.

18. Post-Employment Benefits and Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

In addition to the pension benefits, the Education Authority provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to the Education Authority's employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits for all staff are accrued as employee render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at March 31, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2023. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at March 31, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the compensated absences and termination benefits for the Education Authority.

Changes in Obligations	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	2022
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 14,603	$ 5,450	$ 20,052
Current period benefit cost	1,942	580	2,522
Interest accrued	513	189	702
Benefits payments	-	(612)	(612)
Plan amendments	7,747	-	7,747
Actuarial (gain)/loss	(7,970)	(3,736)	(11,705)
Accrued benefit obligations end of year	**(16,835)**	**(1,871)**	**(18,706)**
Unamortized net actuarial (gain)/loss	(17,952)	(6,534)	(24,486)
Accrued benefit liability	**(34,787)**	**(8,405)**	**(43,192)**
Benefit expenses			
Current service costs	1,942	580	2,522
Interest costs	513	189	702
Plan amendments	7,747	-	7,747
Amortization of actuarial gains	(1,709)	(349)	(2,060)
	$ 8,493	**$ 420**	**$ 8,911**

18. Post-Employment Benefits and Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits (continued)

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation was an average of 4.10% (2021 - 3.30%). The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and removal	Compensated absences	Total
2023	$ 1,621	$ -	$ 1,621
2024	1,866	-	1,866
2025	1,808	-	1,808
2026	1,816	-	1,816
2027	1,759	-	1,759
2028- 2032	8,888	6	8,894
Total	**$ 17,758**	**$ 6**	**$ 17,764**

19. Trust Assets Under Administration

The Education Authority does not have trust assets under administration.

20. Tangible Capital Assets

The Education Authority does not have tangible capital assets.

21. Prepaid Expenses

The Education Authority has prepaid expenses and deposits of $2,999 (2021 - $462).

22. GNWT Assets Provided At No Cost

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	**2022 Net Book Value**	2021 Net Book Value
Kaw Tay Whee	$ 895,327	$ 653,194	**$ 242,133**	$ 284,244

Rent expense of $42,111 (2021 - $42,111) was offset by a grant in-kind.

23. Contractual Obligations

The Education Authority does not have any contractual obligations.

24. Contingencies

The Education Authority does not have any contingencies.

25. Related Parties

The Education Authority is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments, agencies and corporations. The Education Authority enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business. These transactions have been valued in these financial statements at the exchange amount which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties. The Education Authority is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage, payroll services and internal audit services by the Department of Finance, and utilities and maintenance by Public Works and Services. Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end not disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements are summarized in this note.

Accounts Receivable

		2022		2021
GNWT - Department of Education, Cultural and Employment	$	-	$	114
Due to Related Party				
Yellowknife Education District No. 1	**$**	**52,439**	$	4,872

		2022		2021
Revenues from related parties				
Government of the Northwest Territories				
Department of Education, Cultural and Employment	$	1,875,225	$	1,763,683
Department of Health and Social Services		1,260		-
Department of Finance		3,344		2,535
Total revenues from related parties	**$**	**1,876,485**	**$**	**1,766,218**

25. Related Parties (continued)

	2022	2021
Expenses Paid to Related Parties		
Ndilo District Education Authority - Transfer costs	$ 35,051	$ -
Yellowknife Catholic Schools - Transfer costs	103,130	189,710
Yellowknife Education District No. 1 - Superintendent fees and custodian salaries	48,645	46,345
Yellowknife Education District No. 1 - Transfer costs	192,782	-
Total expenses to related parties	**$ 379,608**	**$ 236,055**

26. Budget Data

The annual budget includes estimates of revenue and expenses for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Authority.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment on June 17, 2021.

27. Economic Dependence

The Education Authority receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change, management is of the opinion that the Education Authority's operations would be significantly affected.

28. Financial Instruments

The Education Authority is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the Education Authority's financial instruments is provided by type of risk below. The Education Authority is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from the its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the Education Authority's financial instruments is provided by type of risk below.

a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Education Authority if a debtor fails to make payments of interest and principal when due. The Education Authority is exposed to this risk relating to its cash and cash equivalents, and accounts receivable. The Education Authority holds its cash and cash equivalents in accounts with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation. In the event of default, the Education Authority's cash in accounts are insured up to $100,000.

The Education Authority's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the financial assets balance for a total of $1,253,115 (2021 - $917,538).

28.Financial Instruments (continued)

b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Education Authority will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Education Authority mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise.

The Education Authority's maximum exposure to liquidity risk is represented by accounts payable and accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities, contributions repayable and amounts due to Yellowknife Education District No. 1 for a total $158,722 (2021 - $78,203). The Education Authority has a credit facility with a limit of up to $50,000.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures and methods used to measure the risk

The table below shows when various financial assets and liabilities mature.

	Up to 6 months
Financial assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,253,115
Total financial assets	**$ 1,253,115**
Total financial assets - prior year	$ 917,538

Financial liabilities	Up to 6 months
Due to Yellowknife Education District No. 1	52,439
Contribution repayable	3,176
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	59,370
Payroll liabilities	545
Total financial liabilities	**$ 115,530**
Total financial liabilities - prior year	$ 78,203
Net total	**$ 1,137,585**
Net total - prior year	$ 839,335

29. Expenses By Object

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Compensation	$ 1,091,500	$ 922,763	$ 889,575
Materials and freight	813,000	180,351	228,874
Services purchased or contracted	143,000	552,806	396,301
	$ 2,047,500	**$ 1,655,920**	$ 1,514,750

30. Subsequent Events

There are no material subsequent events that have taken place between June 30, 2022 and the audit report date.

31. ECE Other Contributions

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories -		
Department of Education, Culture and Employment		
Health and Wellness Support	$ 24	$ 2,978
COVID-19	16,803	33,570
	$ 16,827	$ 36,548

32. GNWT Other Contributions

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Health and Social Services - Drop the pop	**$ 1,260**	$ -

33. Contingent Assets

The Education Authority does not have any contingent assets.

34. Contractual Rights

The Education Authority does not have any contractual rights.

Dettah District Education Authority

Schedule 1 - Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30,	School Programs	Community Contribution	Administration	Indigenous Language and Culture (schedule 2)	Inclusive Schooling (schedule 3)	COVID-19	**Total 2022**	Budget 2022	Total 2021
Salaries									
Teachers	$ 235,096	$ -	$ 25,093	$ -	$ 260,053	$ -	**$ 520,242**	$ 510,300	$ 466,703
Instructional assistant	3,312	-	-	-	-	-	**3,312**	494,000	-
YK1 superintendent	-	-	27,500	-	-	-	**27,500**	-	27,500
Non-instructional staff	42,290	-	-	155,546	-	-	**197,836**	67,200	230,258
Board/Trustee honoraria	-	-	9,690	-	-	-	**9,690**	20,000	19,040
School secretary	-	-	31,158	-	-	-	**31,158**	-	12,917
Total salaries	280,698	-	93,441	155,546	260,053	-	**789,738**	1,091,500	756,418
Employee benefits									
Employee benefits and allowances	52,926	-	9,116	23,721	38,963	-	**124,726**	-	130,970
Leave and termination benefits	5,261	-	492	736	1,810	-	8,299	-	2,187
Total employee benefits	58,187	-	9,608	24,457	40,773	-	**133,025**	-	133,157
Services Purchased or Contracted									
Advertising and promotion	21,320	-	205	2,133	-	-	**23,658**	-	28,016
Contracted services	337,608	-	30,635	-	-	-	**368,243**	-	219,581
Maintenance and upgrades	1,770	-	-	231	-	-	**2,001**	-	2,640
Other	33,837	-	22,820	-	-	2,926	**59,583**	-	54,491
Professional and technical services	33,388	-	-	-	-	-	**33,388**	63,000	28,144
Student transportation (busing)	65,933	-	-	-	-	-	**65,933**	80,000	63,429
Total services purchased or contracted	493,856	-	53,660	2,364	-	2,926	**552,806**	143,000	396,301
Materials and Freight									
Freight	725	-	-	-	-	-	**725**	-	445
Materials	121,027	1,184	-	30,899	12,639	13,877	**179,626**	813,000	228,429
Total materials and freight	121,752	1,184	-	30,899	12,639	13,877	**180,351**	813,000	228,874
Total expenses	**$ 954,493**	**$ 1,184**	**$ 156,709**	**$ 213,266**	**$ 313,465**	**$ 16,803**	**$ 1,655,920**	$ 2,047,500	$ 1,514,750

Dettah District Education Authority

Schedule 2
Details of Indigenous Language and Culture Program Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Student Instruction
Salaries	
Non-instructional staff	$ 155,546
Employee Benefits	
Employee benefits and allowances	23,721
Leave and termination benefits	736
	24,457
Services Purchased or Contracted	
Advertising and promotion	2,133
Contracted services	231
	2,364
Materials and Freight	
Materials	30,899
Total	**$ 213,266**

Dettah District Education Authority

Schedule 3
Details of Inclusive Schooling Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	General Inclusive Schooling
Salaries	
Program support teachers	$ 260,053
Employee Benefits	
Employee benefits and allowances	38,963
Leave and termination benefits	1,810
	40,773
Materials and Freight	
Materials	12,639
Total	**$ 313,465**

Dettah District Education Authority

Schedule 4
Student Success Initiative

For the year ended June 30, 2022

		2022
Revenue - Government of the NWT Education, Culture and Employment	$	15,000
Expense - Materials		6,419
Surplus	$	8,581

K'alemi Dene School
(Ndilo District Education Authority)

Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

K'alemi Dene School
(Ndilo District Education Authority)

Financial Statements

June 30, 2022 **Page**

Management Discussion and Analysis	3 - 8
Management Responsibility for Financial Reporting	9
Independent Auditors' Report	10 - 12
Statement of Financial Position	13
Statement of Operations	14
Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets	15
Statement of Cash Flows	16
Schedule 1 - Details of Expenses	17
Schedule 2 - Details of Inclusive Schooling Expenses	18
Schedule 3 - Details of Indigenous Language and Education Program Expenses	19
Schedule 4 - Jordan's Principle	20
Notes to Financial Statements	21 - 35

Management Discussion and Analysis

Introduction

This Management Discussion and Analysis is prepared for the Ndilo District Education Authority (NDEA) to promote transparency and accountability.

NDEA Vision: "Building our children's future by teaching and learning the Dene way."

Mission Statement: K'alemi Dene School is committed to providing quality education for our students by concentrating on the 4 components of learning:

- Language and culture
- Academics and technology
- Dene Laws and Virtues
- Physical and Active Living

Through the development of skills in these areas, students will grow and develop into respectful, healthy, diligent, and strong Dene who will give back to their families, community, and the North.

The vision and mission statement were developed during a community meeting in the Spring of 2010. Each year, the NDEA hosts a community meeting, where the vision and mission statements are discussed, and community input is gathered. Both statements and input from NDEA and community meetings shape the learning priorities and planning for the K'alemi Dene School as reflected in the NDEA Operating Plan for the 2021-22 school year.

The NDEA is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Education Authority as stipulated in Section 82 of the Education Act. The Education Authority has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters. Members serve a three-year term. The NDEA is responsible for one school, K'alemi Dene School (KDS). All members serve on the financial committee.

Current NDEA Board Members:

Sarah Erasmus	Chair Person
Theresa Black	Vice Chairperson
Cecilie Beaulieu	Trustee
Myra Conrad	Trustee
Nyra Mackenzie	Trustee
Violet Sangris	Trustee

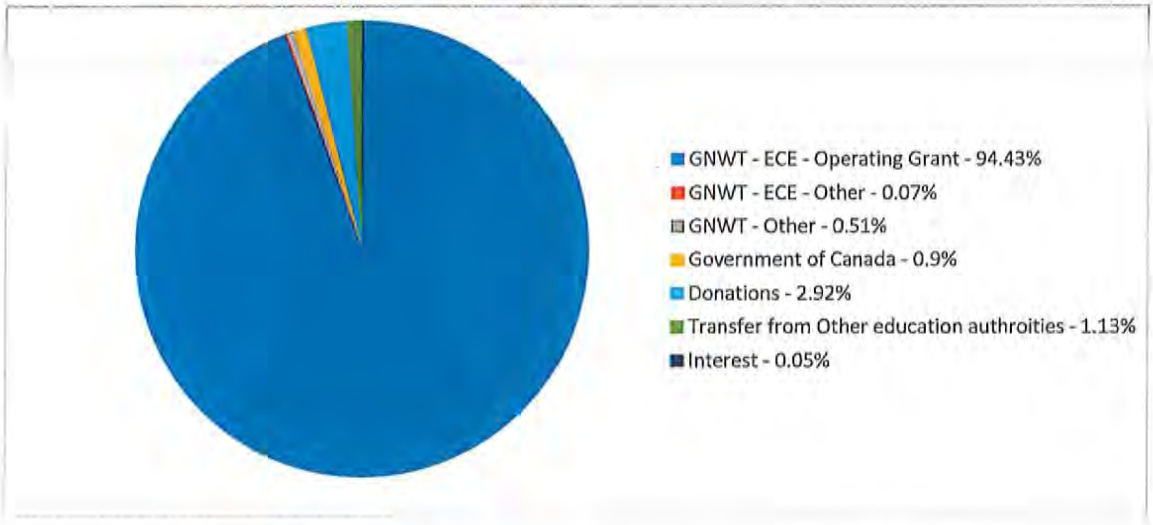
Ndilo District Education Authority Administration:

Cindi Vaselenak	Former Superintendent of Yellowknife Education District No. 1
Jameel Aziz	Current Superintendent of Yellowknife Education District No. 1
Meagan Wowk	Principal of K'alemi Dene School

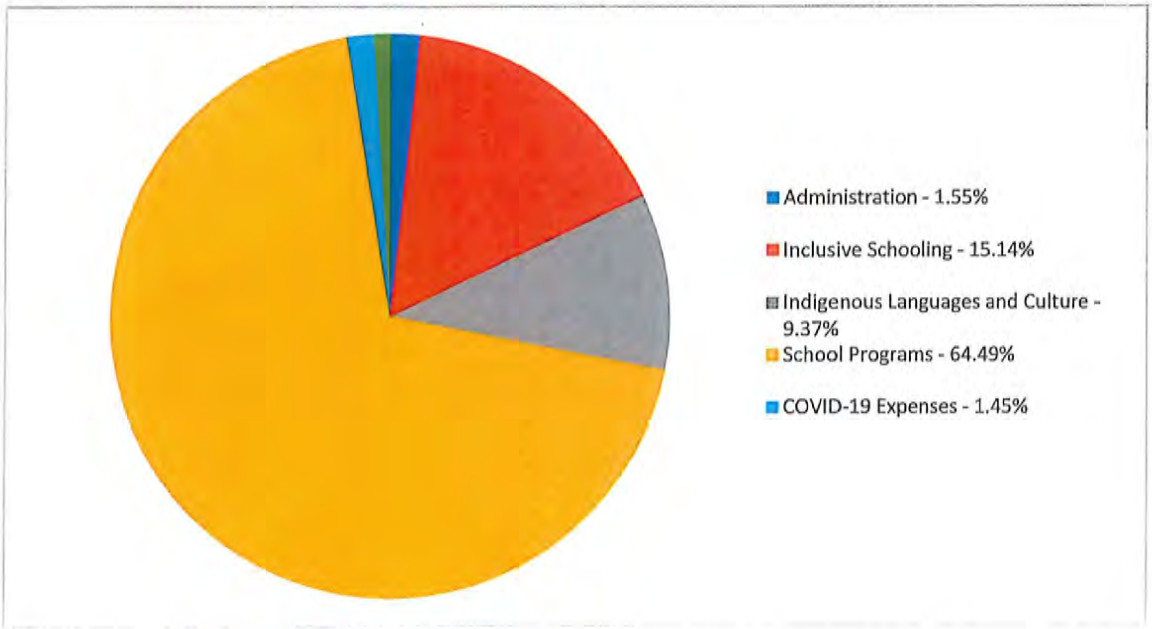
Key Financial Highlights

- In 2021-22, KDS had an enrollment of 131.5 full time students from junior kindergarten to grade 12. For the past 3 years enrollment has increased by approximately 10 students/year.
- The NDEA has an accumulated surplus of $1,244,969. This decreased from $1,291,522 in 2021. A healthy surplus is required to manage upcoming maternity leaves, fluctuating enrolment and the prospect of upcoming complex needs students.
- The NDEA can maintain a staff of approximately 20 full time employees. Most positions are funding by ECE's school funding formula, but the NDEA feels there are other positions required to deliver quality programming like the Food Service Assistant, JK Bus Driver and Bus Monitor, and additional Education Assistants.
- Due to Covid-19, KDS has expanded to nine classrooms to meet all the requirements from the Office of the Chief Public Health Officer. In order to do this, we converted the Culture Room into a classroom. The Language and Culture Instructor now conducts lessons by moving each classroom. All classrooms are multi-grade splits.

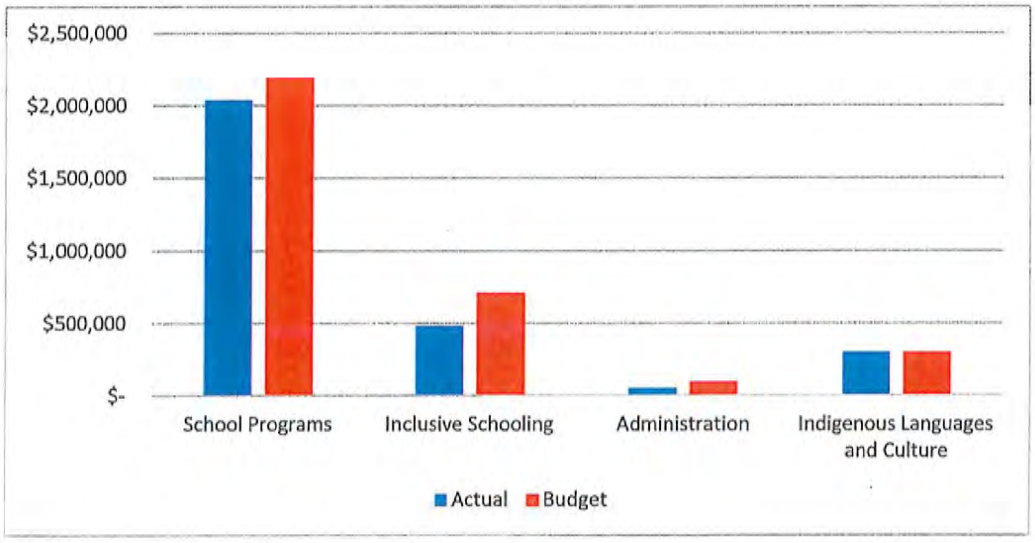
Operating Revenue for the NDEA in 2022



Expenses by program for the NDEA in 2022



Operating expenditure actuals compared to budget for NDEA in 2022



NDEA Enrolment (FTE) by school and by grade as of September 30, 2021

	Grades														
School	JK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	HS
KDS	7	12	12	9	12	10	10	10	6	9	6	5	15	12	3
Enrolment Total	7	12	12	9	12	10	10	10	6	9	6	5	15	12	1.5

HS = Home School Students. There were two home school students in 2021-22. They count as 0.5 each.

During the 2021-22 school year, the NDEA employed:

Positions	Number of staff
Classroom Teachers	9
Language Instructor/Elder*	1
Indigenous Language and Culture Coordinator	1
PST	1
Educational Assistants	5
Food Service Assistant*	0.7
JK Bus Driver*	0.6
JK Bus Monitor*	0.5
Custodian*	1
Principal/Regional Inclusive Coordinator	1
Total NDEA Staff	20.8

Please note the NDEA contracts superintendent services from Yellowknife Education District No. 1 (YK1). All instructional staff are employees of YK1 and follow the YK1 Collective Agreement. YK1 invoices the NDEA for salaries and benefits. The employees with asterisks are employees of the NDEA.

Operating Environment

Strengths and Opportunities

KDS is a small community school that serves students and families from junior kindergarten to grade 12. We have a comprehensive culture program that includes an Elder, Wìlìdeh Yatì Instructor and Indigenous Language and Culture Coordinator. Language classes follow the new

curriculum *Our Languages* developed by the Department of Education, Culture and Employment (ECE). KDS plans several key cultural experiences for using the seasonal Yellowknives Dene First Nation calendar. For example, students experienced berry picking in September and net fishing in January. Enhancing our language and culture program remains a priority to the NDEA and we continue to seek opportunities to expand our programming and capacity for delivering quality programming.

We provide an inclusive education environment that many families from Yellowknife seek out. We also ensure all of our families have access to transportation, a food program and integrated services in the school. It is the priority of the NDEA to maintain small classroom sizes. This ensures that classroom teachers have the time required to meet individual needs.

At this time, KDS has received additional funding to support an Alternative High School program for students who have not been successful in the traditional model. We feel it is important to meet these students needs by providing flexible scheduling and other supports to help them complete courses and provide supports for healthy living.

Weaknesses and Threats

As identified by the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and Middle Development Instrument (MDI), many of our students enter school with vulnerabilities in their different areas of their development. Both the EDI and MDI are assessments mandated by ECE and administered in kindergarten, grade four and grade seven.

There are also a number of poverty, addictions and mental health issues facing our students and families. It is critical that interagency partnerships are established so that proactive supports can be put into place.

As well, the lack of gymnasium continues to threaten KDS programming and enrollment. The NDEA is grateful to YKDFN for the use of the Ndılǫ Community Gym. Unfortunately, this space is frequently used for meetings, funerals and other community events. The community gym is also small and not adequate for older students. This often hinders skill development because students do not have the space to run drills or multiple games. KDS often loses students to other Yellowknife schools due to inadequate gymnasium space.

Lack of classroom space continues to provide challenges to the types of programming we can offer and hinders opportunities for growth. To accommodate programming changes, the activity room and computer room have been converted to classrooms. We are often at loss for space for counselling and health services.

Fluctuating enrollment has the potential to threaten funding and the programs offered. When one or two families move away, students switch schools or a low birth year, these factors can dramatically affect enrollment, thus funding.

Financial Condition

The Authority's financial assets Decreased from $1,370,790 to $1,365,552. A large portion of this increase relates to larger balance of cash at the end of the year. This year the net financial assets (financial assets less liabilities) were $1,240524 compared to $1,287,522 in the prior year.

The Authority had an operating deficit of $46,553 for the year. This deficit is mainly attributed to additional expenses relating to the surplus plan. The accumulated surplus at year end is $1,244,969

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities have increased from $41,205to $63,591 due to the timing in which the CRA payroll remittances were paid.

The Yellowknife Education District No. 1 payable is zero in 2022, same as in 2021. In 2022, the June, July, and August wages were paid before year-end. As such, there is no outstanding payable balance.

In 2021, the NDEA received 94% of its funding from the GNWT. The core funding increased from $2,857,174 to $2,940,175 in the current year. The NDEA received funding from the Government of Canada from the Jordan's Principle program to subsidize the cost of transportation and non-instructional staff in 2022, but has not accessed those funds since. Other revenue in the current year of funding mainly consists of donations for the food program in 2022.

Management Responsibility for Financial Reporting

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of Northwest Territories

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting with respect to the school year ended June 30, 2022

The Management Discussion and Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of K'alemi Dene School ("the Education Authority") in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (CPSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities (FAMEA) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of the Education Authority have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Authority. The operations and administration of the Education Authority as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the *Education Act*, *Financial Administration Act*, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Authority's Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment (ECE) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Education Authority

Meagan Wowk **Principal**
Meagan Wowk
September 28, 2022

Crowe MacKay LLP
5103 51st Street, PO Box 727
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2N5
Main +1(867) 920-4404
Fax +1(867) 920-4135
www.crowemackay.ca

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of Northwest Territories
and to the Members of K'alemi Dene School

Report on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying financial statements of K'alemi Dene School (the "Education Authority") which comprise the statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022 and the statement of changes in net financial assets, statements of operations and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the possible effect of the matters described in the *Basis of Qualified Opinion* paragraph, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of K'alemi Dene School as at June 30, 2022 and its operations, change in net financial assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion
In common with many not-for-profit organizations the Education Authority derives of revenue from donations and fundraising activities, the completeness of which is not susceptible to satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, verification of donation revenues was limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the Education Authority. Therefore, we were not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to donations - general, operating surplus, cash flows from operations, for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, financial assets as at June 30, 2022 and 2021 and accumulated surplus as at July 1, 2021 and 2020 and June 30, 2022 and 2021 years. Our audit opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 was modified accordingly because of the possible effects of this limitation in scope.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsbilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Other Information
Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Discussion and Analysis, but does not include the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Crowe

Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Education Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Education Authority or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Education Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professoinal judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Education Authority's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

Crowe

Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Education Authority's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Education Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities
In conjuction with the audit of the financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Education Authority coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Education Authority that came to our notice during the audit of the financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above.

Management is responsible for the Education Authority's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the entity to comply with the specified authorities.

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transacitons coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.

Crowe MacKay LLP

Yellowknife, Northwest Territories
September 28, 2022

Chartered Professional Accountants

K'alemi Dene School
(Ndilo District Education Authority)

Statement of Financial Position

As at June 30,	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 5)	$ 817,625	$ 1,281,728
Portfolio investments (Note 8)	528,694	77,649
Due from the Government of Canada (Note 11)	19,233	11,413
	1,365,552	1,370,790
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	63,591	41,205
Payroll liabilities	2,288	-
Leave and termination benefits (Note 15)	59,149	42,063
	125,028	83,268
Net Financial Assets	**1,240,524**	1,287,522
Non-Financial Assets		
Prepaid expenses (Note 18)	**4,445**	4,000
Accumulated Surplus (Note 30)	**$ 1,244,969**	$ 1,291,522
Represented By:		
Operating Fund	$ 1,214,772	$ 1,261,325
High School Travel Fund	30,197	30,197
	$ 1,244,969	$ 1,291,522

Approved on behalf of the Education Authority

Chairperson **Trustee**

K'alemi Dene School
(Ndilo District Education Authority)

Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget	**2022 Actual**	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT)			
ECE regular contributions	$2,885,000	$2,940,175	$2,857,174
ECE other contributions (Note 27)	-	2,300	91,760
Total ECE	2,885,000	**2,942,475**	2,948,934
GNWT Other contributions (Note 28)	25,000	**15,895**	34,130
Government of Canada			
Jordan's Principle (Schedule 5)	78,000	27,973	78,808
Total Government of Canada	2,822,700	**27,973**	78,808
Education authority generated funds			
Donations - general	19,300	90,791	30,141
Transfers from other education authorities	-	35,161	-
Investment income	500	1,424	442
	3,007,800	**3,113,719**	3,092,455
Expenses (Schedule 1)			
School programs	2,192,400	2,038,075	1,859,369
Inclusive schooling	709,000	478,480	669,092
Administration	92,500	49,131	23,648
Indigenous Language and Culture	299,000	296,138	253,110
COVID-19 Expenses	-	45,714	97,865
Surplus Plan	-	223,432	-
Jordan's Principle	-	29,302	78,809
	3,292,900	**3,160,272**	2,981,893
Operating surplus before other items	(285,100)	**(46,553)**	110,562
Other items			
Grant in-kind - GNWT assets provided at no cost (Note 19)	-	226,653	226,653
Rent expense - GNWT assets provided at no cost (Note 19)	-	(226,653)	(226,653)
	-	-	-
Operating surplus	(285,100)	**(46,553)**	110,562
Opening accumulated surplus	1,291,522	**1,291,522**	1,180,960
Closing accumulated surplus	$1,006,422	**$1,244,969**	$1,291,522

K'alemi Dene School
(Ndilo District Education Authority)

Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets

For the year ended June 30,	2022	2021
Operating surplus	$ (46,553)	$ 110,562
Change in prepaid expenses	(445)	(911)
Increase in net financial assets	(46,998)	109,651
Net financial assets, beginning of year	1,287,522	1,177,871
Net financial assets, end of year	$ 1,240,524	$ 1,287,522

K'alemi Dene School
(Ndilo District Education Authority)

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended June 30,	2022	2021
Cash provided by:		
Operating Activities		
Operating surplus	**$ (46,553)**	$ 110,562
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities		
Decrease in accounts receivable	-	475
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	22,385	2,619
Decrease in payroll liabilities	2,288	-
Increase (decrease) in leave and termination benefits	17,086	(5,079)
Decrease in amounts due from Government of Canada	(7,820)	(1,338)
Increase in prepaid expenses	(445)	(911)
	33,494	(4,234)
Cash provided by (used in) operating transactions	**(13,059)**	106,328
Investing Activity		
Re-invested interest	**(451,044)**	-
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(464,103)**	106,328
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year (Note 5)	**1,281,728**	1,175,400
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year (Note 5)	**$ 817,625**	$ 1,281,728

K'alemi Dene School

Schedule 1
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30,

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling (schedule 2)	Administration	Indigenous Language and Culture Program (schedule 3)	COVID-19 Expenses	Jordan's Principle (Schedule 4)	Surplus Plan	**2022 Total**	**2022 Budget**	2021 Total
Salaries										
Teachers' salaries	$ 1,193,682	$ 372,443	$ -	$ 194,842	$ 1,092	$ -	$ -	$ 1,762,059	$ 1,460,000	$ 1,990,933
Instruction assistants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929,000	-
Non-Instructional staff	-	-	-	-	-	27,939	-	27,939	133,000	27,094
Board/Trustee honoraria	1,500	-	14,045	1,190	-	-	-	16,735	15,000	13,517
Total Salaries	**1,195,182**	**372,443**	**14,045**	**196,032**	**1,092**	**27,939**	**-**	**1,806,733**	**2,537,000**	2,031,544
Employee Benefits										
Employee benefits and allowances	367,811	76,096	1,754	41,735	104	34	-	487,534	-	352,135
Leave and termination benefits	10,400	4,457	-	2,229	-	-	-	17,086	-	(5,079)
Total Employee Benefits	**378,211**	**80,553**	**1,754**	**43,964**	**104**	**34**	**-**	**504,620**	**-**	347,056
Services Purchased or Contracted										
Advertising/printing/publishing	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	-	-
Bad debts expense (recovery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475
Insurance and permits	(1,434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,434)	-	5,745
Interest and bank charges	225	-	479	-	-	-	-	704	-	643
Maintenance and repairs	27,632	-	24,178	-	-	-	192,026	243,836	135,000	4,575
Postage/communication	16,051	-	-	-	4,337	-	-	20,388	-	35,533
Professional/technical services	81,010	24,152	-	26,487	-	-	-	131,649	85,000	133,908
Rentals/leases	-	-	-	20,293	-	-	17,458	37,751	2,000	-
Student transportation (busing)	79,923	949	-	-	-	-	-	80,872	84,000	82,479
Travel	19,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,860	12,000	12,981
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	763
Total Services Purchased or Contracted	**223,901**	**25,101**	**24,657**	**46,780**	**4,337**	**-**	**209,484**	**534,260**	**319,800**	277,102
Total Materials/Supplies/Freight	**240,781**	**383**	**8,675**	**9,362**	**40,181**	**1,329**	**13,948**	**314,659**	**436,100**	326,191
Total Expenses	**$ 2,038,075**	**$ 478,480**	**$ 49,131**	**$ 296,138**	**$ 45,714**	**$ 29,302**	**$ 223,432**	**$ 3,160,272**	**$ 3,292,900**	$ 2,981,893

K'alemi Dene School

Schedule 2
Details of Inclusive Schooling Expenses

For the year ended June 30,		2022
	General Inclusive Schooling	Total
Salaries		
Teachers' salaries	$ 372,443	$ 372,443
Total Salaries	372,443	**372,443**
Employee Benefits	**$ 80,553**	**80,553**
Services Purchased or Contracted		
Professional/technical services	24,152	24,152
Student transportation (busing)	949	949
Total Services Purchased or Contracted	25,101	**25,101**
Total Materials/Supplies/Freight	383	**383**
Total Expenses	**$ 478,480**	**$ 478,480**

K'alemi Dene School

Schedule 3
Details of Indigenous Language and Culture Program Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Student Instruction
Salaries	
Teachers' salaries	$ 194,842
Language consultants	-
Instruction assistants	-
	196,032
Employee Benefits	**43,964**
Services Purchased/Contracted	
Maintenance and repairs	-
Professional/technical services	26,487
Rentals/leases	20,293
Travel	
	46,780
Materials/Supplies/Freight	**9,362**
Total	**$ 296,138**

K'alemi Dene School

Schedule 4
Jordan's Principle

	June 30, 2022 Actual	June 30, 2021 Actual	July 1, 2021 - March 31, 2022 Actual	April 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022 Actual
Revenue				
Government of Canada	$ 38,428	$ 78,808	$ 30,255	$ 8,173
Transferred from deferred revenue	-	-	-	-
Contribution repaid	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**38,428**	78,808	30,255	8,173
Expenses				
Personnel	27,973	29,671	27,973	-
Transportation	-	48,375	-	-
Materials and supplies	1,329	-	-	1,329
Rent and utilities				
Total Expenses	**29,302**	78,808	27,973	1,329
Surplus	**$ 9,126**	$ -	$ 2,282	$ 6,844
Deferred Revenue	**$ -**	$ -	$ -	$ -

1. Nature of Operations

K'alemi Dene School (the "Education Authority") was established on June 25, 2013 under the *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories by order of the Minister of the Government of Northwest Territories (the "GNWT"). Its purpose is to administer and maintain the standards of educational programs in N'Dilo as defined under the Act. A full range of instructional programs ranging from kindergarten through grade 12 are offered by the Education Authority.

The Education Authority is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the Education Act. The Board of Trustees has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

The Education Authority is a public body performing a function of Government in Canada. Paragraph 149(1)(c) of the *Income Tax Act* provides that a public body performing a function of Government in Canada is exempt from taxation.

2. COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The potential economic effects within the Education Authority's environement and in the global markets due to the possible disruption in supply chains, and measures being introduced at various levels of government to curtail the spread of the virus (such as travel restrictions, closures of non-essential municipal and private operations, imposition of quarantines and social distancing) having had a material impact on the Education Authority's operations .

To mitigate the risk of the virus spreading in the community, the school was required to close for a period of time during the year. This has led to temporary suspension in the delivery of some services outlined per funding agreements, which resulted in a large portion of funding being deferred to the subsequent fiscal period. To address the challenges posted by the pandemic, the Education Authority recieved $89K additional funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment during in the previous years, the purpose of which was to provide COVID-19 related cost offsets for the reopening of the school in the fiscal year. The unused portion will continue to be used in the subsequent periods to fund COVID-19 related expenses

3. Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards as recommended by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada.

The financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expense items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under the basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arm's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost include cash and cash equivalents, portfolio investments, and accounts receivable.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and payroll liabilities.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

(d) Non-Financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Education Authority because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Education Authority.

(e) Tangible Capital Assets

All buildings and works, furniture, equipment, and vehicles are the property of the GNWT. The Minister grants to the Education Authority full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment required for the administration and delivery of the education programs within the community. Tangible capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines of the GNWT and they are not included on the statement of financial position. Capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expense.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers
Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occurred that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

GNWT - Regular Contributions
The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula, based on student enrolment and price and volume fluctuation, and are received in monthly installments. The Education Authority retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the GNWT.

Other Contributions
The Education Authority follows the deferral method of accounting for contributions from funding arrangements. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are deferred and recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

Other Revenue - Donations
Donations are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured.

Contributed Services
The school bus used by the Education Authority is the property of the Yellowknives Dene First Nation. The fair value of the use of the bus is estimated to be equivalent to the cost of bus passes that the Education Authority would have had to purchase. As such, a bus pass expense and corresponding revenue has been reported in the Statement of Operations. The fair value of these services is $8,250 (2021 - $5,250).

Deferred Revenue
Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenue when the eligible expenses are incurred.

Investment Income
Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(f) Revenue Recognition (continued)

Special Purpose Funds
School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Education Authority with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefit. Examples might include planned student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than the Education Authority are not included even if custody of the funds is held by the Education Authority. Examples of excluded funds might be student clubs or associations for which the Education Authority has no ongoing responsibility of liability for losses.

High School Travel Fund: This fund is set up for the delivery of student trips. It has been recognized as a special purpose fund.

(g) Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Authorities prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees and the budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board of in accordance with Section 135(3) of the *Education Act*.

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k, l and m of the *Education Act*.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues, expenses and the net operating surplus (deficit). Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Authority.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Education Authority policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the financial statements reflects the Minister approved budget for the school year.

(h) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(i) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by the Education Authority are treated as expenses during the year of acquisition and are not recorded on the statement of financial position.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(j) Payroll Liabilities

Teacher payrolls for July and August 2022 were recognized and paid as of June 30, 2022. As such, they are not accrued as year-end.

(k) Post-Employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, education board employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date of employment commenced, and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except maternal and parental leave) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumptions based on management's best estimates.

(l) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expensed. Transfers include grants and contributions and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

(m) Foreign Currency Translation

The Education Authority only transacts in Canadian dollars. As such, there is no foreign currency translation.

(n) GNWT Tangible Capital Assets Provided At No Cost

The school buildings occupied by the Education Authority are the property of the GNWT. The fair value of the use of the building is estimated to be equivalent to the current year amortization of the building as such a rent expense and corresponding grant in-kind has been reported in the Statement of Operations.

(o) Net Financial Assets (Debt)

The Education Authority's financial statements are presented so as to highlight net financial assets (debt) as the measurement of financial position. The net financial assets (debt) of the Education Authority is determined by its financial assets less its liabilities. Net financial assets (debt) combined with non-financial assets comprises a second indicator of financial position, accumulated surplus.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(p) Segment Disclosure

The Schedule of Operating Fund - Detail of Expenditures has been prepared in accordance with PS Handbook Section PS 2700 – Segment Disclosures. The segments selected are to enable users to better understand the government reporting entity and the major revenue and expense activities of the Board. For each reported segment, revenue and expenses represent amounts directly attributable to each segment. Segments include:

School Programs: pertains to the delivery of instructional services that falls under the basic public education mandate.

Inclusive Schooling: pertains to access to quality education for all students by effectively meeting their diverse needs.

Administration: pertains to the delivery of board governance and central office administration and maintenance.

Indigenous Languages and Culture: pertains to Indigenous language resource development, support for language teachers and instructors, and enhance community engagement.

COVID-19 Expenses: pertains to expenses incurred during the year to address issues caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

High School Travel: pertains to the delivery of student trips.

Jordan's Principle: pertains to the provision of products, services and supports related to health, social, and educational needs of the First Nations students at the Authority.

(q) Liability for Contaminated Sites

Contaminated sites are a result of contamination being introduced into air, soil, water or sediment of a chemical, organic or radioactive material or live organism that exceeds an environmental standard. A liability would be recorded net of any expected recoveries. A liability for remediation of contaminated sites is recognized when all the following criteria are met: an environmental standard exits; contamination exceeds the environmental standard; the Education Authority is directly responsible or accepts responsibility and a reasonable estimate of the amount can be made. The best estimate of the liability includes all costs directly attributable to remediation activities and is reduced by expected net recoveries based on information available as at June 30, 2022.

At each financial reporting date, management reviews the carrying amounts of the liability. Any revisions required to the amount previously recognized are accounted for in the period revisions are made. Management of the Education Authority has concluded that there is no contamination that exceeds environmental standards and as a result, there are no liabilities for contaminated sites.

4. Future Accounting Changes

Revenue, Proposed Section PS 3400

Effective, July 1, 2023, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3400 Revenue. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report on revenue. Specifically, it differentiates between revenue arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. The impact of these standards on the consolidated financial statements is currently being assessed.

5. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash held in a bank account with the Royal Bank of Canada (RBC).

6. Special Purpose Funds

The Education Authority does not have special purpose funds.

7. Restricted Assets

The Education Authority does not have restricted assets.

8. Portfolio Investments

The Education Authority has two, one-year guaranteed investment certificate (GIC) with the Royal Bank of Canada (RBC). One GIC ($77,650) has an interest rate of 0.550% (2021 - 0.400%) per annum and matures on July 04, 2022. The second GIC ($451,044) has an interest rate of 1.800% (2021- 0%) per annum and matures on May 04. 2023.

9. Inventories

The Education Authority does not have inventories.

10. Contribution Repayable

The Education Authority does not have contribution repayable.

11. Due from the Government of Canada

	2022	2021
Goods and Services Tax receivable	$ 19,233	$ 11,413

12. Capital Lease Obligations

The Education Authority does not have capital lease obligations.

13. Pensions

The Education Authority makes contributions to the Northern Employee Benefits (NEBS) Pension Plan ("the Plan"), which is a multi-employer plan, on behalf of some members of its staff. The Plan is a defined benefit plan which specifies the amount of the retirement benefit to be received by the employees based on the length of service and rates of pay.

The amount contributed to the NEBS pension was $123,178 (2021 - $128,037). The contributions are calculated at a rate of 8% of earning and allowances (employee and employer contribution for a total of 16%). The maximum pensionable earnings is $193,715 for January 2022, and $183,838 for January 2021. The maximum monthly contributions is $3,420 for January 2022, and $3,246 for January 2021.

NEBS is an employer owned program and as such the Education Authority will be liable for its portion of any shortfall. The Plan serves 3,655 Employee Members and 118 Employer Members (total active, disabled and on leave 2,046).

As of January 1, 2022, the excess (deficiency) of actuarial value of net assets over actuarial present value of defined benefits is estimated to be $65,900,000 - funded ratio 124% (2021 - $45,100,000 and 118%) on a going concern valuation basis. Solvency analysis was not performed in the January 1, 2022, valuation report. For the January 1, 2021 report the Plan had a solvency ratio deficiency of $164,720,000 and a solvency ratio of 66.0%. Solvency is calculated for the purposes of determining obligations only in the event of a plan wrap up. Any potential deficiency in termination payments is guaranteed to be paid over the next 10 years or less, depending on the position of the fund.

As of April 2004, the OSFI has exempted NEBS from compliance with the Pension Benefits Standards Act (PBSA). On April 2015, the Legislative Assembly passed The Northern Employee Benefits Act (Bill 12) which was enacted October 1, 2015. NEBS is now operating under Bill 12.

14. Long-Term Debt

The Education Authority does not have long-term debt.

15. Leave and termination benefits

In addition to the pension benefits, the Education Authority provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to the Education Authority's employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits for all staff are accrued as employee render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at March 31, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2023. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at March 31, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the Education Authority.

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	2022	2021
Changes in Obligation				
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 24,586	$ 9,219	$ 33,805	$ 33,812
Current period benefit cost	3,510	977	4,487	4,714
Interest accrued	878	323	1,201	988
Benefits payments	-	(803)	(803)	(9,004)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(10,717)	(5,694)	(16,411)	3,295
Plan amendments	13,580	-	13,580	-
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	**(31,837)**	**(4,022)**	**(35,859)**	(33,805)
Unamortized net actuarial gain/(loss)	**(20,638)**	**(2,652)**	**(23,290)**	(8,265)
Accrued benefit liability	**$ (52,475)**	**$ (6,674)**	**$ (59,149)**	$ (42,070)

15. Leave and termination benefits (continued)

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	2022	2021
Benefit expenses				
Current service cost	$ 3,510	$ 977	$ 4,487	$ 4,714
Interest costs	878	323	1,201	988
Amortization of actuarial gains	(1,709)	329	(1,380)	(1,777)
Plan amendment	13,580	-	13,580	-
Total expense	**$ 16,259**	**$ 1,629**	**$ 17,888**	**$ 3,925**

The discount rate used in the 2022 fiscal year to determine the accrued benefit obligation was an average of 2.7% (2021 - 2.7%). The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	Total
	$	$	$
2022	2,996	20	3,016
2023	3,001	53	3,054
2024	3,245	40	3,285
2025	3,581	31	3,612
2026	3,691	24	3,715
	$ 16,514	**$ 168**	**$ 16,682**

16. Trust Assets Under Administration

The Education Authority does not have trust assets under administration.

17. Tangible Capital Assets

The Education Authority does not have tangible capital assets.

18. Prepaid Expenses

	2022	2021
Vehicle licenses and insurance	**$ 4,445**	$ 4,000

19. GNWT Tangible Capital Assets Provided At No Cost

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	**2022 Net Book Value**	2021 Net Book Value
Buildings	$ 9,066,125	$ 2,379,857	**$ 6,686,268**	$ 6,686,268

Rent expense of $226,653 (2021 - $226,653) equal to the current year amortization of the tangible capital assets was offset by a grant in-kind.

20. Contingencies

As of the audit report date, the Education Authority does not have contingencies.

21. Related Parties

The Education Authority is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments, agencies and corporations. The Education Authority enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business. The Education Authority is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage, payroll services and internal audit services by the Department of Finance, and utilities and maintenance by Public Works and Services. Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end not disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements are summarized in this note.

	Accounts receivable 2022	Allowance 2022	**2022 Net 2022**	2021 Net 2021
Due from related parties				
Government of the Northwest Territories				
Health and Social Services	$ 475	(475)	**$ -**	$ 475

	2022	2021
Revenue from related parties		
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	$ 2,942,475	$ 2,946,634
Department of Environment and Natural Resources	13,555	8,000
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs	1,500	15,600
Department of Health and Social Services	840	-
Dettah District Education Authority	35,161	-
Total revenues from related parties	**$ 2,993,531**	$ 2,970,234

21. Related Parties (continuted)

	2022	2021
Expenses paid to related parties		
Government of the Northwest Territories	$ 940	$ -
Yellowknife Education District #1	2,148,551	2,198,899
Total expenses to related parties	**$ 2,149,491**	$ 2,198,899

22. Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Education Body which includes the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the *Education Act*.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenue and expenditures for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Authority.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Trustees of the Education Authority on June 17, 2021.

23. Economic Dependence

The Education Authority receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that the Education Authority's operations would be significantly affected.

24. Financial Instruments

The Education Authority is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the Education Authority's financial instruments is provided by type of risk below. The Education Authority is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the Education Authority's financial instruments is provided below by type of risk below.

a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Education Authority if a debtor fails to make payments of interest and principal when due. The Education Authority is exposed to this risk relating to its cash and accounts receivable.

The Education Authority holds its cash in accounts with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

24. Financial Instruments (continued)

The Education Authority's maximum exposure to credit risk is as follows:

	2022
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 817,625
Portfolio investments	528,694
Maximum credit risk exposure	**$ 1,346,319**

At March 31, 2022, there were no accounts receivable past due and no impaired accounts receivable.

The Education Authority does have concentration of credit risk. Concentration of credit risk is the risk that a customer has a significant portion of the total accounts receivable and thus there is a higher risk to the Education Authority in the event of a default. At March 31, 2022 receivables from one (2021 - one) customers comprised 100% (2021 - 100%) of the total accounts receivable. The Education Authority reduces this risk by monitoring overdue accounts.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures and method used to measure the risk.

b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Education Authority will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Education Authority has liquidity risk in accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and payroll liabilities of $65,879 (2021 - $41,205). The Education Authority has a credit facility with a limit up to $30,000.

The Education Authority mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise.

The table below shows when various financial assets and liabilities mature:

Financial assets	Up to 6 months
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 817,625
Portfolio investments	528,694
Total financial assets	**$ 1,365,552**
Total financial assets - prior year	$ 1,370,790

24. Financial Instruments (continued)

Financial liabilities	Up to 6 months
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 63,591
Total financial liabilities	**$ 65,879**
Total financial liabilities - prior year	$ 41,205
Net total	**$ 1,299,673**
Net total - prior year	$ 1,329,585

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risks or policies, procedures and method used to measure the risk.

c) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in interest rates. The Education Authority has exposure to interest rate risk on its portfolio investments of $528,694 (2021 - $77,649). These investments may be adversely affected by a change in the interest rates.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures and method used to measure the risk.

25. Expenses by Object

	Budget 2022	**Actual 2022**	Actual 2021
Compensation	$ 2,537,000	$ 2,311,353	$ 2,378,600
Materials and freight	436,100	314,659	326,191
Services purchased/contracted	319,800	534,260	277,102
	$ 3,292,900	**$ 3,160,272**	$ 2,981,893

26. Comparative Figures

The financial statements have been reclassified, where applicable, to conform to the presentation used in the current year.

27. ECE Other Contributions

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Education, Culture and Employment		
Self Regulation	$ 2,300	$ 2,300
COVID-19 Support	-	89,460
	$ 2,300	$ 91,760

28. GNWT Other Contributions

	2022	2021
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs		
After School Activity Program	$ 1,500	$ 15,600
Department of Environment and Natural Resources		
Take a Kid Trapping Program	13,555	8,000
Department of Health and Social Services		
Drop the Pop Program	840	2,930
Department of Finance		
Personal Computing and Internet Connectivity Devices Funding	-	7,600
	$ 15,895	$ 34,130

29. Contingent Assets

The Education Authority does not have any contingent assets.

30. Accumulated Surplus

A statement of funds and surplus have been prepared as follows:

Details of Funds

For the year ended June 30,	2022	2021
OPERATING FUND		
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 1,261,325**	$ 1,150,763
Operating surplus	**(46,553)**	110,562
Balance, end of year	**$ 1,214,772**	$ 1,261,325
HIGH SCHOOL TRAVEL FUND		
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 30,197**	$ 30,197
Balance, end of year	**$ 30,197**	$ 30,197

Consolidated Financial Statements of

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

June 30, 2022

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

Management Discussion and Analysis

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting 1

Auditor's Report 2 - 3

Operating Fund
- Consolidated Statement of Financial Position 4
- Consolidated Statement of Operations and Surplus 5
- Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets (Debt) 6
- Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow 7
- Consolidated Details of Expenses 8

Report on Activities for Specific Programs
- Inclusive Schooling Expenses 9
- Indigenous Languages and Education Expenses 10
- French Language Programs 11
- Jordan's Principle 12
- Northern Distance Learning 13
- Student Success Initiative Projects 14

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements 15-27

Supplementary Information
- Schedule A-1 - Statement of Council Operations and Financial Position (Non-Consolidated) 28
- Schedule A-2 - Details of Council Expenses (Non-Consolidated) 29
- Schedule B-1 - DEA - Statement of Operations Summary (Non-Consolidated) 30
- Schedule B-2 - Details of DEA Expenses (Non-Consolidated) 31
- Individual DEA Schedules (Non-Consolidated) 32 - 41

Management Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2022

INTRODUCTION

This management discussion and analysis is prepared as part of the responsibility of management and the *Sahtú Divisional Education Council* (SDEC) to promote transparency and accountability in its financial reporting.

The Sahtú Divisional Education Council (SDEC) was established in 1989 with a mandate to provide a quality Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12 education to approximately 520 students in the communities of Délı̨ne, Tulit'a, Norman Wells, Fort Good Hope and Colville Lake. The SDEC is composed of one representative from each of the five community-based District Education Authorities (DEAs). DEAs are elected, appointed or acclaimed at the community-level, and the DEA chooses one of its members to represent them at the regional SDEC meetings. The 2021 - 2022 representatives were as follows:

Heather Bourassa (Chairperson)

Norman Wells - Sarah Baker (Vice-Chairperson)

Délı̨ne - Mary Ann Vital

Tulit'a - Sally Horassi

Fort Good Hope - Lisa Marie Pierrot

Colville Lake - Isabel Orlias

Key senior management positions were as follows:

Superintendent - Dr. Renee Closs

Assistant Superintendent - Lorraine Kuer

Supervisor of Business Affairs - Siddik Mohammad (CPA, CMA)

The SDEC and its DEAs are committed to a philosophy of education which is built upon a foundation of enabling and strengthening communities, DEAs, schools, staff members and families to help students reach their full potential.

MISSION

To provide excellent educational environments where students will have the opportunity to experience success and contribute to society.

GROWING FORWARD TOGETHER: STRATEGIC PLAN 2020 - 2025

Taking direction from its mission statement, the Sahtú Divisional Education Council Board of Trustees has set the following Strategic Goals (2020 - 2025):

Increasing Academic Achievement through Advocacy and Support

The SDEC strives to ensure equitable access to learning for all students. We advocate through the District Education Authority (DEA), Divisional Education Council (DEC), the Government of the Northwest Territories, and other political arenas to strengthen equitable access to education for all Sahtú students. Schools will celebrate student success throughout the year. Physical, emotional, spiritual and intellectual aspects of the whole student will be recognized and celebrated.

Becoming a Capable Person in the NWT

The SDEC supports schools in strengthening students in the areas of physical, emotional, spiritual and intellectual wellness. Student wellness will be supported through a balance between in-school support and a strong on-the-land program. In addition to a focus on wellness and identity, schools prepare students with integrated skills, attitudes and capabilities to better make use of post-secondary and work opportunities after grade 12.

Strengthening Language, Culture and Identity

Schools in Sahtú region provide rich on-the-land opportunities to develop traditional skills, building relationships with Elders and Traditional experts and experience life in a cultural camp. To strengthen the Indigenization of education in schools, a whole school approach is implemented where all students and staff are expected to participate. Two of the five Sahtú schools offer a junior kindergarten/kindergarten Dene Kede (North Slavey) Language Immersion program.

Promoting a Respectful and Responsible Learning & Work Environment

The SDEC advocates for equitable access to learning and diverse choices in programming in small schools. Increasing services and providing a safe learning environment is paramount. The SDEC is committed to advocating for school facility improvements in all schools. An open channel between the school and community is a key component of student success. Sahtú schools look to strengthen parental engagement to improve student attendance and to support and improve academic achievement. Parental and community feedback is sought in an effort to bring about changes and joint successes, which are continuously identified and celebrated.

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Sahtú Divisional Education Council operates five (5) schools in the Sahtú region. The following lists key programming in our schools:

ɂehtseo Ayha School (Délı̨ne)

- Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12
- Dene Kede (North Slavey) Language classes

- JK - K Dene Kede Immersion class
- Alternate high school program
- Enhanced Dene Kede Language program for high school students
- Enhanced on-the-land programmings for students in grades 8 - 12
- Northern Distance Learning

Chief Albert Wright School (Tulit'a)

- Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12
- Dene Kede (North Slavey) Language classes
- JK - K Dene Kede Immersion class
- Skills Canada curriculum
- Alternate high school program
- Integrated Dene Kede Language throughout the school
- Enhanced Dene Kede Language program for high school students
- Enhanced on-the-land programming for students in grades 8 - 12
- Northern Distance Learning (two endpoints)

Mackenzie Mountain School (Norman Wells)

- Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12
- Guided reading and numeracy blocks
- Dene Kede Language classes
- Core French classes
- Increased elective in high school
- Significant offering of -1 courses in high school
- Enhanced on-the-land programming for students in grades 8 - 12
- Northern Distance Learning

Chief T'Selehye School (Fort Good Hope)

- Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12
- Dene Kede (North Slavey) Language classes
- Guided reading blocks
- Naiʔeʔa 15 and 25
- Winter on-the-land camp
- Career and Education programming
- Northern Distance Learning

Colville Lake School (Colville Lake)

- Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12
- Dene Kede (North Slavey) Language classes
- Extensive on-the-land programming
- Individualized targets in reading and numeracy through the support of an instructional coach
- Full-time food preparation program
- Northern Distance Learning

Total Student/Teacher Population by Schools

2021 - 2022	Students	Teachers
ɂehtseo Ayha – Délı̨nę	99	11
Chief Albert Wright – Tulit'a	88	12
Mackenzie Mountain – Norman Wells	156	14
Chief T'Selehye – Fort Good Hope	127.5	13
Coville Lake – Colville Lake	47	8
Totals	**517.5**	**58**

The SDEC received the financial resources for the entire division on an annual basis. This funding is determined by a formula established by the Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Education, Culture and Employment. Unfortunately, there are a number of underfunded areas of concern in the funding formula. This letter identifies four main areas of concern:

- *Salaries:* Education Bodies are required to pay staff salaries based on Collective Agreements (UNW and NWTTA) and policy (Excluded Managers and Senior Managers). The GNWT funds Education Bodies at mid-range for all salaries, regardless of the provisions outlined in the Collective Agreements and policy. This results in Education Bodies being underfunded for staff salaries, in particular for long-term employees.
- *Casual wages:* The SDEC currently expends a significant amount of the funding received from the GNWT on casual wages. Although the GNWT provides funding for casual wages, the funding is formula-based rather than based on actual costs. As a result, the SDEC is funding the cost of casual wages from dollars meant for student programming.
- *Student transportation:* The GNWT provides funding for student transportation based on the funding formula. The cost of providing transportation services for students is significantly higher than what is actually provided by the GNWT. As a result, the SDEC is funding the cost of student transportation from dollars intended for student programming.
- *Teacher attrition:* Teacher attrition is a significant concern for the SDEC each school year. Historically, each school year represents approximately 15-20% of teachers leaving the region to seek employment elsewhere in the NWT or in southern Canada. With the onset of the pandemic, the rate of teacher attrition has increased to 20-25% of teachers leaving the region. This poses not only challenges for continuity of learning for students, but also increases the cost of relocation (removal in) as the SDEC hires new teachers to fill vacant positions.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

The bar chart below provides a historical comparison of revenues and expenditures over the past 3 years.

For the year ending June 30, 2022, the SDEC had an operating surplus of $591,554. During the 2021-2022 school year, a few school-based positions remained vacant, employees left their position early or were filled with staff at a lower rate of salary. Additionally, the SDEC continued to see disruptions to learning due to the pandemic and COVID-19, which resulted in less duty travel, no student travel and general expenditures being lower over the course of the year.

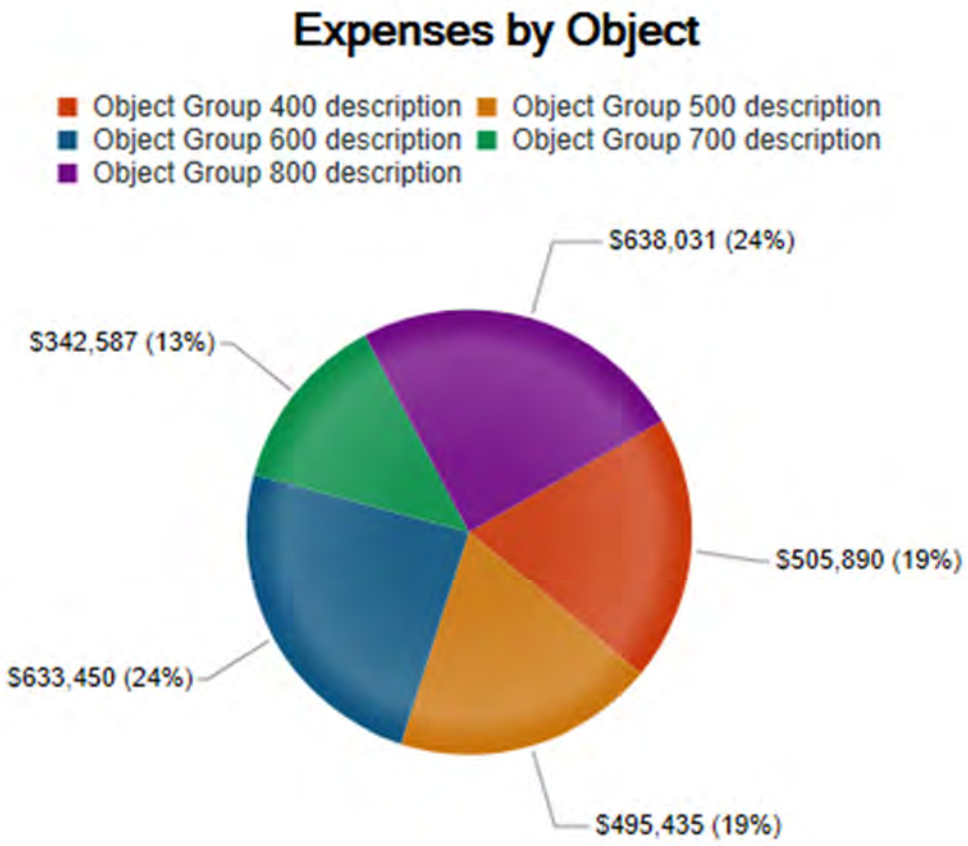
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Annual surplus (deficit)	$ 591,554	$ 1,492,664
Change in prepaid expenses	(24,629)	20,369
Increase (decrease) in net financial resources	566,925	1,513,033
Net financial resources, beginning of year	2,167,859	654,826
Net financial resources, end of year	$ 2,734,784	$ 2,167,859

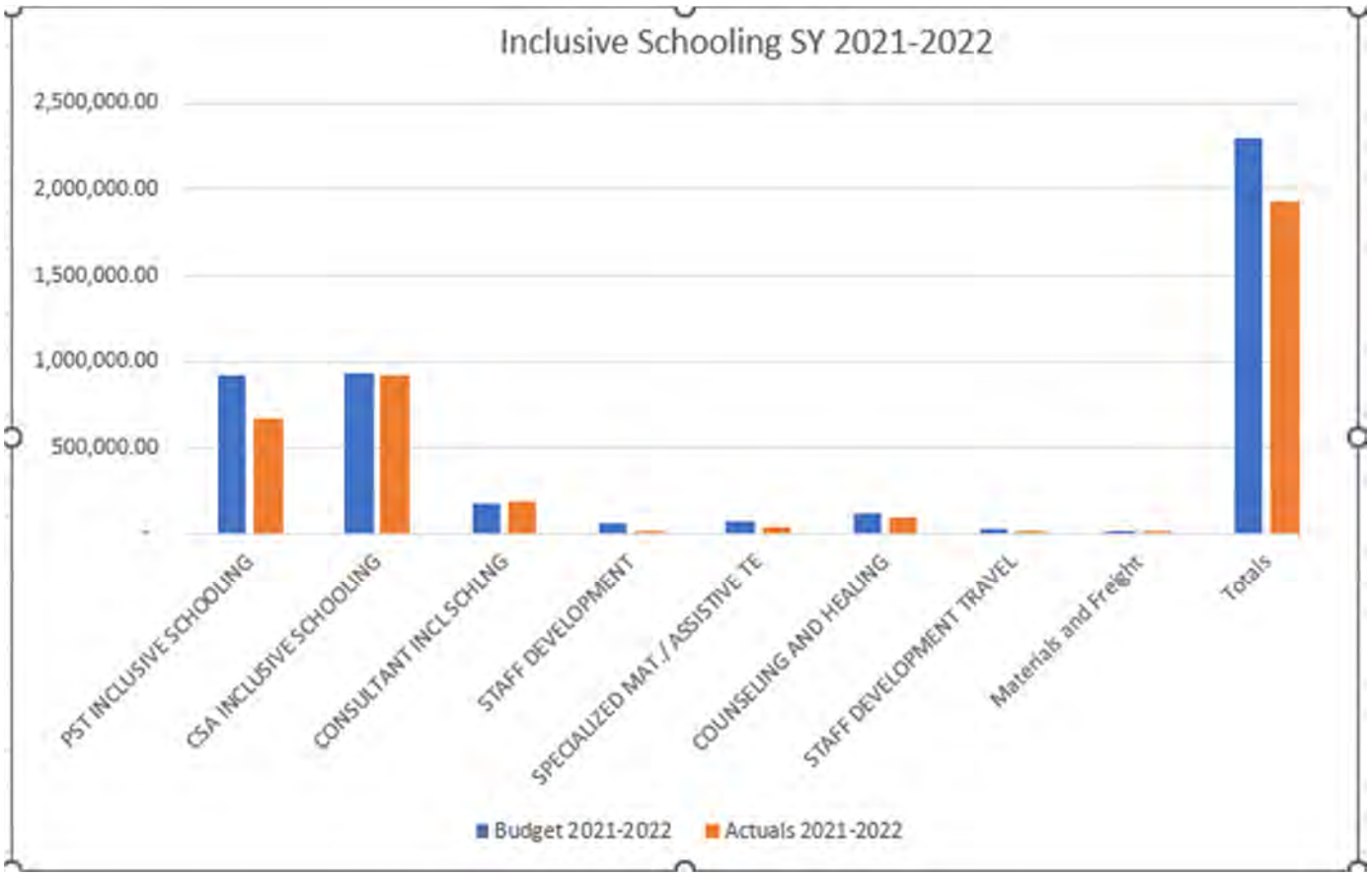
Funding from the Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Education, Culture and Employment makes up 84% of the SDEC's revenues that include $2.61 million revenue from the Jordan's Principle

The following are the featured financial metrics of SDEC:

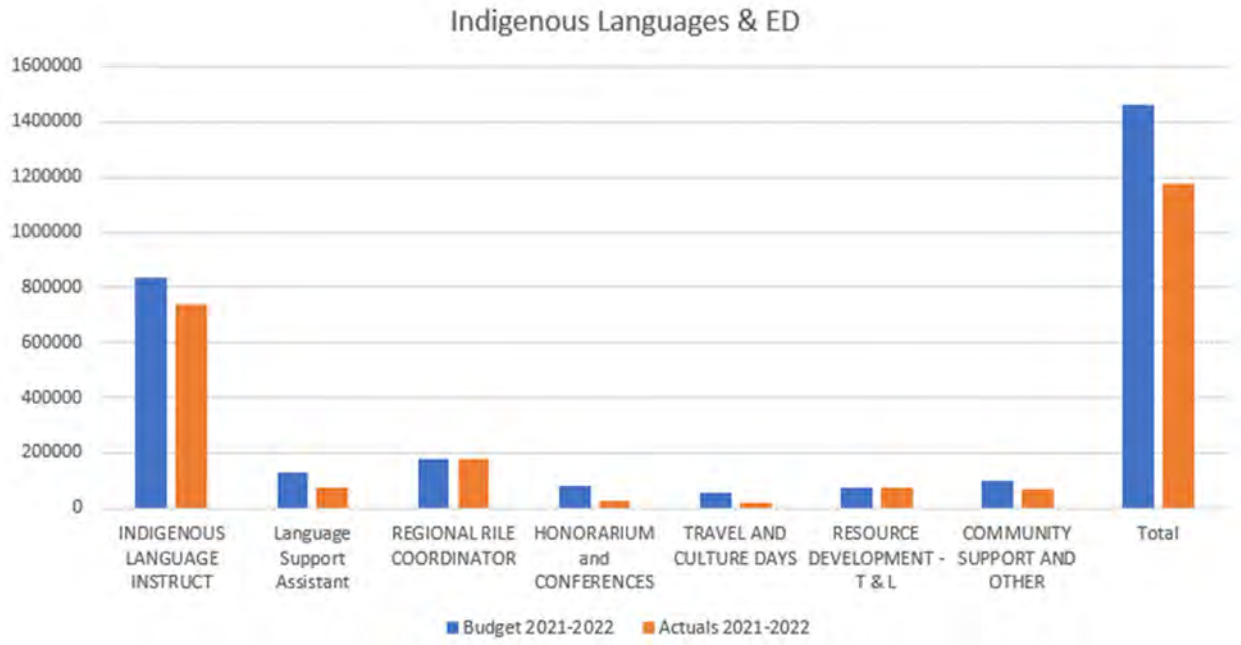
- Jordan's Principle: Jordan's Principle was a focused initiative of SDEC in the SY2021-2022. The SDEC administered programs of the Jordan's Principle for $2.615 million and this trend will be continued in the next school years. Expenses by Objects (Group 400 is Mackenzie Mountain School, Group 500 is Chief Albright Wright School, Group 600 is Chief T'Selehye School, Group 700 is ?ethseo Ayha School and Group 800 is Colville Lake School in the following pie graph: -



- Inclusive Schooling: The approved budget was $2.3 million for the SY2021-2022 and the actual utilization of budget was $1.92 million, or 83.8% utilization of the budget. This is a remarkable accomplishment in a difficult school year.



- Indigenous Language & ED: The ILE approved budget for SY2021-2022 was $$1.45 million and expenses were $1.18 million or 80.8% utilization of approved budget.



Summary and Outlook

The SDEC's vision for education has been to provide excellence in teaching and learning within contexts that honour the culture and language of the community. Safe and caring schools allow all students to achieve success, as defined by individual students' dreams, aspirations and abilities. Learning continues beyond secondary school and students are equipped to meet the demands of changing times by having the skills of life-long learners.

Growing Forward Together: Strategic Plan 2020-2025 captures the Sahtú schools' leadership goal to collaborate widely to find innovative solutions to historical challenges in education, while moving forward jointly with community leadership's vision for its children and what the community aspires to become. With the 2021-2022 school year coming to a close, the Sahtú DEC looks to further the implementation of *Growing Forward Together* through collaboration between school and community.

In summary, the Sahtú Divisional Education Council is currently in a positive financial position, although we are currently above the maximum surplus allowed under the GNWT Surplus Retention Policy, due to school and DEA surpluses in the calculation. The SDEC is implementing approved retention plan SY2022-2023 with a focus on providing quality education programs in the Sahtu Region.

In 2021-2022, COVID-19, travel restrictions and heightened anxiety around the spread of the virus cause disruptions in learning. The pandemic also caused additional interruptions in the usual course of business for the SDEC. For example, duty travel was restricted during the better part of the school year. SDEC office staff conducted less school visits and attended very few meetings in Yellowknife during the school year. For the 2022-2023 school year, we are anticipating that, for the most part, schools and general department business will return to pre-pandemic normal.

We are also seeing an increase in the number of students entering the Sahtú school system with vulnerabilities and complex needs. Our schools have been proactive in applying for and receiving over $4.921million dollars for SY 2022-2023 for approved programs through the Jordan's Principle and Child First Initiative. The availability of these funds has been a "game changer" for our region and our schools. We have accessed funding to support individual students with one-on-one classroom support, additional healthy nutritional foods, Speech and Language Pathology and literacy and numeracy resources. It is our hope that the important and vital Federal Government funding continues to be available to Education Bodies, including the SDEC.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the authority in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (CPSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities (FAMEA) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of Sahtu Divisional Education Council have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Education Body. The operations and administration of the Education Body as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the Education Act, Financial Administration Act, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Education Body Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

The financial statements have been reported on by Ashton Chartered Accountants. The auditors' report outlines the scope of their audit and their opinion on the presentation of the information included in the financial statements.

Renee Closs
Superintendent
Sahtu Divisional Education Council

September 26, 2022
Date

Siddik Mohammad
Comptroller
Sahtu Divisional Education Council

September 26, 2022
Date

ASHTON
Chartered Accountants
Business Advisors

Suite 8 - 6 Courtoreille Street
Hay River, NT X0E 1G2
PH: (867) 874-6775
FX: (867) 874-3775

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment of the GNWT
To the Board of Trustees of the Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Sahtu Divisional Education Council, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022, and the consolidated statements of operations and surplus, changes in net assets (debt), and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the possible effect of the matters described in the Basis of Qualified Opinion paragraph, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Sahtu Divisional Education Council as at June 30, 2022, and the results of its financial performance and cash flow for the year then ended in accordance with the Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

The Government of the Northwest Territories is responsible for the calculation and distribution of the Education Body's wages and benefits expenditure for public service employees, the accuracy of which is not susceptible to complete audit verification. We have satisfied ourselves that the payroll information provided by the GNWT is properly reflected in the Education Body's records. As a result, we were not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to expenditure, liabilities or accumulated surplus.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Education Body's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Education Body or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Education Body's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Education Body's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Education Body's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Education Body to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We further report, in accordance with the Financial Administration Act, that, in our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the Education Body, the consolidated financial statements are in agreement therewith, and the transactions that have come under our notice have, in all significant aspects, been within the statutory powers of the Education Body.

Ashton

ASHTON
Chartered Accountants
Business Advisors

Hay River, NT
September 26, 2022

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash, Note 4	$ 8,362,813	$ 6,825,746
Special purpose funds, Note 5	140,549	141,341
Accounts receivable, Note 8	305,934	354,745
	$ 8,809,296	$ 7,321,832
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Note 10	$ 715,890	$ 468,676
Payroll liabilities, Note 10	1,732,923	2,802,921
Deferred revenue, Note 11	2,548,911	704,804
Other employee future benefits and compensated absences, Note 17	1,076,788	1,177,572
	6,074,512	5,153,973
Net Financial Assets (Deficit)	$ 2,734,784	$ 2,167,859
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Prepaid expenses, Note 20	$ 31,793	$ 7,165
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	$ 2,766,578	$ 2,175,024

Contractual obligations, Note 22

Approved on behalf of council:

Heather Ba ____ Chair

Rene ____ Superintendent

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Consolidated Statement of Operations and Surplus

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Budget 2022	Actual 2022	Actual 2021
Revenue			
Government of the Northwest Territories			
ECE Regular Contributions	$ 14,832,098	$ 14,971,140	$ 14,475,796
Teaching and Learning Centres	-	-	-
French Language Instruction	71,500	71,500	57,300
ECE Other Contributions, Note 31	255,000	181,461	555,797
Total ECE	15,158,598	15,224,101	15,088,893
GNWT Other Contributions, Note 32	-	215,874	97,002
Total GNWT	$ 15,158,598	$ 15,439,975	$ 15,185,895
Jordan's Principle	-	2,615,392	2,657,111
Total Government of Canada	-	2,615,392	2,657,111
Education council generated funds			
Interest income	30,000	63,726	37,898
Other	25,000	336,866	572,384
	55,000	400,592	610,282
	15,213,598	18,455,959	18,453,288
Expenses			
Administration	784,782	958,732	882,451
School programs	10,544,041	10,937,546	10,231,848
Inclusive schooling	2,304,695	1,929,619	1,855,849
Operations and maintenance	172,952	190,846	182,639
Indigenous language and education	1,457,825	1,179,066	1,210,076
Jordan's Principle	-	2,615,392	2,657,111
	15,264,295	17,811,201	17,019,974
Operating Surplus (Deficit) before other item	$ (50,697)	$ 644,758	$ 1,433,314
Other item:			
Other employee future benefits and compensated absences, Note 17		100,784	59,350
Surplus retention expenses		(153,988)	-
	$ (50,697)	$ 591,554	$ 1,492,664
Accumulated surplus (Deficit), beginning of year		$ 2,175,024	$ 682,360
Accumulated surplus (deficit), end of year		$ 2,766,578	$ 2,175,024

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets (Debt)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Annual surplus (deficit)	$ 591,554	$ 1,492,664
Change in prepaid expenses	(24,629)	20,369
Increase (decrease) in net financial resources	566,925	1,513,033
Net financial resources, beginning of year	2,167,859	654,826
Net financial resources, end of year	$ 2,734,784	$ 2,167,859

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating Transactions		
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	$ 591,554	$ 1,492,664
	591,554	1,492,664
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	48,811	595,141
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	247,214	161,423
Payroll liabilities	(1,069,998)	1,323,938
Deferred revenue	1,844,107	(259,754)
Post-employment benefits	(100,784)	(59,350)
Prepaid expenses	(24,628)	20,369
	944,722	1,781,767
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,536,276	3,274,431
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	6,967,087	3,692,656
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 8,503,363	$ 6,967,087
Consists of:		
Cash	$ 8,362,813	$ 6,825,746
Special purpose funds	140,549	141,341
	$ 8,503,362	$ 6,967,087

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Consolidated Detail of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accom.	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Indigenous Languages and Education	Jordan's Principle	2022 Total	2022 Budget	2021 Total
Salaries										
Teachers' salaries	$ 7,503,425	$ 670,624	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 810,537	$ 2,134,387	$ 11,118,973	$ 9,398,481	$ 10,349,008
Instruction assistants	221,515	914,977	-	-	-	177,756	-	1,314,248	1,361,231	1,166,379
Non-instructional staff	1,254,936	179,558	-	-	737,290	-	-	2,171,784	2,053,985	2,286,775
Board/Trustee honorarium	-	-	-	-	49,467	25,092	-	74,559	71,300	32,780
	8,979,876	1,765,159	-	-	786,757	1,013,385	2,134,387	14,679,564	12,884,997	13,834,942
Employee Benefits										
Employee benefits and allowances	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
Leave and termination benefits	704,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	704,849	412,000	296,264
	706,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	706,149	412,000	296,264
Services Purchased/Contracted										
Professional services	218,598	91,950	-	-	-	-	-	310,548	335,932	418,272
Postage and communication	48,884	-	-	-	18,015	-	-	66,899	66,500	61,730
Utilities					-		-			
Heating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water/Sewage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	36,877	12,210	-	-	72,943	2,445	-	124,475	106,292	58,625
Student transportation (busing)	150,536	-	-	-	-	-	3,711	154,247	150,536	152,372
Advertising/printing/publishing	2,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,676	2,500	4,510
Maintenance and repair	40,283	-	-	6,350	-	-	-	46,633	57,200	117,399
Rentals and leases	-	-	-	184,496	-	-	-	184,496	165,752	7,200
Other contracted services	45,924	3,551	-	-	-	4,061	188,193	241,729	66,000	304,550
Other	17,116	53,776	-	-	53,440	-	99,235	223,567	200,220	571,251
	560,894	161,487	-	190,846	144,398	6,506	291,139	1,355,270	1,150,932	1,695,909
Materials, Supplies and Freight										
Materials	643,253	-	-	-	24,312	155,300	189,866	1,012,731	764,566	1,150,832
Freight	47,374	2,973	-	-	3,265	3,875	-	57,487	51,800	42,027
	690,627	2,973	-	-	27,577	159,175	189,866	1,070,218	816,366	1,192,859
Contributions/Transfers										
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services										
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**$ 10,937,546**	**$ 1,929,619**	**$ -**	**$ 190,846**	**$ 958,732**	**$ 1,179,066**	**$ 2,615,392**	**$ 17,811,201**	$ 15,264,295	$ 17,019,974

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Inclusive Schooling Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	General Inclusive Schooling	Staff Development	Assistive Technology	Magnet Facilities	**Total**
Salaries					
Program Support Teachers	$ 670,624	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **670,624**
Support Assistants	914,977	-	-	-	**914,977**
Regional Coordinator	179,558	-	-	-	**179,558**
	1,765,159	-	-	-	**1,765,159**
Employee Benefits					
Employee benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	**-**
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Professional/Technical Services	91,950	-	-	-	**91,950**
Travel	12,210	-	-	-	**12,210**
Student Transportation (Busing)	-	-	-	-	**-**
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	**-**
Maintence/Repair	-	-	-	-	**-**
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other contracted services	57,326	-	-	-	**57,326**
	161,486	-	-	-	**161,486**
Materials, Supplies and Freight					
Materials	-	-	-	-	**-**
Freight	2,974	-	-	-	**2,974**
	2,974	-	-	-	**2,974**
Total	$ 1,929,619	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **1,929,619**

SAHTU DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Indigenous Languages and Education Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Student Instruction	Teaching/ Learning Resources	Professional Development	School Activities and Integrated Community Programs	**2022 Total**
Salaries					
ALCBE teachers	$ 810,537	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **810,537**
Language consultants	-	-	-	-	**-**
Instruction assistants	177,756	-	-	-	**177,756**
Non-instructional staff	-	-	-	-	**-**
Honoraria	-	-	-	-	**-**
Elders in schools	25,092	-	-	-	**25,092**
	1,013,385	-	-	-	**1,013,385**
Employee Benefits					
Employee benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	**-**
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Professional services	-	-	-	-	**-**
Postage and communication	-	-	-	-	**-**
Travel	-	-	-	2,445	**2,445**
Student transportation (busing)	-	-	-	-	**-**
Advertising, printing and publishing	-	-	-	-	**-**
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	**-**
Rentals and leases	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other contracted services	-	-	-	4,061	**4,061**
	-	-	-	6,506	**6,506**
Materials, Supplies and Freight					
Materials	-	141,146	-	14,155	**155,301**
Freight	-	-	-	3,875	**3,875**
	-	141,146	-	18,030	**159,176**
Total	$ 1,013,385	$ 141,146	$ -	$ 24,536	$ **1,179,067**

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

French Language Programs

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	ECE Contributions July 1 to June 30	Commitment from Sahtu July 1 to June 30	Expenses July 1 to June 30
Special projects:			
Core French Instruction	$ 55,000	$ 45,000	$ 128,184
French Program - Other	16,500	-	10,675

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Jordan's Principle

For the year ended June 30, 2022

		Full Year Total		9 and 3 Month Split	
	June 30, 2022 Budget	June 30, 2022 Actual	June 30, 2021 Actual	July 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2022 Actual	Apr 1, 2022 - Jun 30, 2022 Actual
Revenue					
Government of Canada					
FN and Inuit Health Branch	$ -	$ 4,666,604	$ 2,273,699	$ 2,720,503	$ 2,177,025
Carry Forward from Previous Year	-	230,924	614,336	-	-
Total Revenue	-	4,897,528	2,888,035	2,720,503	2,177,025
Expenses					
Administration	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel	-	2,134,387	1,795,433	1,329,985	804,402
Transportation	-	3,711	1,837	3,711	-
Materials and Supplies	-	189,866	324,025	188,211	1,656
Rent and Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Speech Language Pathology	-	92,989	30,232	34,654	58,335
Consulting	-	188,193	86,511	146,012	42,180
Other	-	6,246	419,073	4,886	1,360
Total Expenses	-	2,615,392	2,657,111	1,707,459	907,933
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	-	$ 2,282,136	$ 230,924	$ 1,013,044	$ 1,269,092
Deferred revenue		$ 2,282,136	$ 230,924	$ -	$ -

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Northern Distance Learning

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Budget	MMS	CAWS	CTS	EAS	CLS	**Total**	July 1 to March 31	April 1 to June 30	**Total**
Revenue										
Education, Culture and Employm	$ -	$ 33,750	$ 71,500	$ 73,500	$ 36,750	$ -	$ **215,500**	$ -	$ -	$ **215,500**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
	-	33,750	71,500	73,500	36,750	-	215,500	-	-	**215,500**
Expenses										
Salaries/Wages										
Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
On-site support person	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Non-Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Moodle (Online strategy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
DL Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
PD - online learning field	-	6,917	34,906	44,112	1,307	-	**87,242**	59,535	27,707	**87,242**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Services Purchased/Contracted										
Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Coordinator travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Professional Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
In-service release	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
IT support	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Materials, Supplies and Freight										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Document cameras	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Phone	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Laptop	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Video (Monopad)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Wireless adapters and splitter	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	**-**
Total expenses	-	6,917	34,906	44,112	1,307	-	87,242	59,535	27,707	**87,242**
Net surplus/(deficit)	$ -	$ 26,833	$ 36,594	$ 29,388	$ 35,443	$ -	$ 128,258	$ (59,535)	$ (27,707)	$ **128,258**

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Student Success Initiative Projects

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Budget 2021-2022	Actual 2021-2022
Revenue		
Education, Culture and Employment	$ 55,000	$ 55,000
NWTTA	42,000	42,000
Total Revenue	97,000	97,000
Expenses		
Professional Development		
Salaries/Wages		
Facilitator fees (include per diem)	55,000	77,534
Substitute teacher wages	-	-
Staff (p/y)	-	-
Travel		
Facilitator travel	-	1,525
Staff travel	-	-
Accommodation/Daily per diems	-	-
Other expenses	-	-
Workshop Expenses		
Room rental	-	-
Refreshments	-	-
Resources	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-
Total Professional Development	55,000	79,059
Program Delivery (ECE SSI Funding Only)		
Salaries/Wages		
Facilitator fees (include per diem)	-	-
Substitute teacher wages	40,000	11,279
Staff (p/y)	-	-
Other Expenses		
Room rental	-	-
Materials and Supplies	2,000	5,000
Miscellaneous	-	-
Total Program Delivery	42,000	16,279
Total Expenses	97,000	95,338
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	-	1,662

Note 1. **Nature of Organization**

The Sahtu Divisional Education Council ("The Council") was established by the *Education Act* of the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) by order of the Minister dated April 1, 1989. Its purpose is to administer and maintain the standards of education program defined under the *Education Act* in the communities in the Sahtu Region.

Consequently, the Council is dependent on funding from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment (ECE) of the GNWT. Member Communities have formed local District Education Authorities (DEA) which have assumed responsibility to provide sufficient educational programs within their respective communities.

The Council is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the *Education Act*. The Board of Trustees has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

The Council is a public body performing a function of government in Canada. Paragraph 149(1)(C) of the *Income Tax Act* provides that a public body performing a function of government in Canada is exempt from taxation.

The accompanying consolidate financial statements include the operations of the Council, and the member District Education Authorities of Colville Lake, Deline, Fort Good Hope, Norman Wells, and Tulita.

Note 2. **Significant Accounting Policies**

(a) Basis of Accounting

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. The consolidated financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expenditure items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash and with a maturity date of 90 days or less from the date of acquisition.

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arms' length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost include cash, accountable funds, due from the GNWT and other accounts receivable.

Note 2. **Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, accrued salaries, deferred revenue, post-employment benefits and accountable funds.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, asset is recognized in operations.

(d) Non-financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Education Body because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Education Body.

(e) Tangible Capital Assets

All buildings and works, furniture, equipment and vehicles are the property of the GNWT. The Minister grants to the Education Body the full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment where required for the administration and delivery of education system programs. Capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines by the GNWT. Capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expenditure.

(f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers:

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occur that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

Capital transfers or transfers of tangible capital assets are initially recognized as deferred revenue and subsequently recognized as revenue when the related tangible capital assets are recognized as acquired or built.

(f) Revenue Recognition - (Continued)

GNWT – Regular Contributions:

The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula and are received in monthly installments. The Education Body retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the GNWT.

Other Contributions:

The Education Body follows the deferral method of accounting for other contributions. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

Deferred Revenue:

Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenue when the eligible expenditures are incurred.

Investment Income:

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

(g) Infrastructure Funding

Any personnel, utilities, and leases infrastructure funding net surplus at the end of the fiscal year is recorded as a payable to the GNWT. Net deficits are not shown as receivable from the GNWT since these amounts are not repayable.

(h) Budget Data

The *Education Act* t of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees of each Education Body and the budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board in accordance with Section 135(3) of the *Education Act* .

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k,l and m of the *Education Act* .

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues, expenditures and the net operating surplus (deficit). Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Body.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Education Body policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the consolidated financial statements reflects the Minister approved budget for the school year.

Note 2. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(i) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(j) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by the Education Body are treated as expenditures during the year of acquisition and are not recorded on the statement of financial position.

(k) Payroll Liabilities

According to the Northwest Territories Teachers Association (NWTTA) and GNWT Collective Agreement, teaching staff have their salary issued by the GNWT bi-weekly pay system. NWTTA staff will have earned their annual salary by June 30th which provides for continued payment during the summer. GNWT Payroll for NWTTA starts with the annualized salary commitment for compensation and then allocates the complete payout of that value over the number of pay periods between August 1 and July 31. Pay periods falling in July are therefore accrued.

The duties and compensation base for UNW School Year employees are scheduled to align with the academic year although actual start dates and durations vary by specific location and job function. Accordingly, the Education Body determines the start dates of their UNW employees and accrues the related payroll liability as appropriate.

All other staff are accrued to include earnings to June 30.

(l) Post-employment and Termination Benefits

Under the conditions of employment, employees qualify for annual leave of varying lengths depending on length of service. Annual leave is payable within one fiscal year. Employees also earn retirement and severance remuneration based on the number of years of service. Certain employees will also receive assistance with removal costs to return to their point of recruitment. Payment of the removal and termination is dependent on employees leaving the Education Body and other criteria as outlined in the negotiated collective agreements and management handbook guidelines of the GNWT.

Note 2. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(m) Special Purpose Funds

School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Education Body with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefits.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than the Education Body are not included even if custody of the funds is held by the Education Body.

Note 3. **Future Accounting Changes and Adoption of New Accounting Standards**

Future Accounting Changes

Revenues - Section PS 3400

PSAB has approved Section PS 3400, Revenues. This Section establishes standards on how to account for and report on revenue. This Section applies to fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2022. Earlier adoption is permitted. This Section may be applied retroactively or prospectively. Management is currently assessing the impact of the standard.

Financial Instruments - Section PS 3450

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) issued PS 3450 Financial Instruments effective for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2022. Items within the scope of the standard are assigned to one of two measurement categories: fair value, or cost or amortized cost. Fair value measurement will apply to derivatives and portfolio investments in equity instruments that are quoted in an active market. Also, when groups of financial assets and financial liabilities are managed on a fair value basis they may be reported on that basis. Other financial assets and financial liabilities will generally be measured at cost or amortized cost. Until an item is derecognized, gains and losses arising due to fair value remeasurement will be reported in the Statement of Remeasurement of Gains and Losses. Management is currently assessing the impact of the standard. There is no significant impact on the financial statements as a result of its application.

Asset Retirement Obligations - PS 3280

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3280 Asset Retirement Obligations. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report liabilities for retirement of tangible capital assets. The Education Body is assessing the impact of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

Various

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will concurrently be required to adopt: PS 2601 Foreign Currency Translation, PS 1201 Financial Statement Presentation, and PS 3041 Portfolio Investments in the same fiscal period. Government organizations that apply PSAS were required to adopt these standards effective April 1, 2012,

Note 4. **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

	2022	2021
Cash	$ 8,362,813	$ 6,825,746
Short term investments	-	-
	$ 8,362,813	$ 6,825,746

Note 5. **Special Purpose Funds**

Special purpose funds consist of account balances held by each of the individual District Education Authorities for which the Education Body has control of when and how the funds are disbursed. Additionally, the SDEC administers funding for the Community Justice Committee.

	2022	2021
Colville Lake	$ -	$ 3,750
Deline	23,902	11,250
Fort Good Hope	25,169	10,949
Norman Wells	29,998	58,109
Tulita	26,356	9,000
SDEC (CJC)	35,124	48,283
	$ 140,549	$ 141,341

Note 6. **Restricted Assets - Not Applicable**

Note 7. **Portfolio Investments - Not Applicable**

Note 8. **Accounts Receivable**

	Receivables 2022	AFDA 2022	Net 2022	Net 2021
GNWT - ECE	$ 151,760	$ -	$ 151,760	$ 150,096
GNWT - HSS	-	-	-	-
GNWT - MACA	26,751	-	26,751	77,177
GNWT - Justice	28,000	-	28,000	28,000
GNWT - ENR	-	-	-	-
Total Due from GNWT	206,511	-	206,511	255,273
WSCC	-	-	-	-
Other	209,690	110,267	99,423	99,472
	$ 416,201	$ 110,267	$ 305,934	$ 354,745

Note 9. **Inventories - Not Applicable**

Note 10. **Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities**

		2022		2021
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities				
GNWT	$	190,155	$	225,711
WSCC		70,000		69,696
Trade payables		455,735		173,269
		715,890		468,676
Payroll liabilities				
To GNWT (A)		563,969		543,021
To Employees (B)		1,045,021		2,137,368
Annual Leave		111,836		113,774
Lieu		-		1,974
Other		12,097		6,784
		1,732,923		2,802,921
	$	2,448,813	$	3,271,597

Note A: Amount outstanding to be paid to GNWT by the education board for salaries and wages paid by June 30.

Note B: Amount accrued by the education board for salaries and wages to be paid in July and August.

Note 11. **Deferred Revenue**

		2022		2021
MACA				
Rainbow Coalition	$	5,304	$	19,500
Make a way		218		-
Active After School		-		58,949
Youth Contribution		-		29,085
Health and Social Services				
CEC Indigenous Health Supplies		54,250		-
Justice				
Community Justice		35,124		48,283
ECE				
Library		100,122		127,398
Self-regulation		2,034		-
Covid-19 Support Funding		63,898		190,665
French program		5,825		-
Government of Canada				
Jordan's Principle		2,282,136		230,924
	$	2,548,911	$	704,804

Note 12. **Contribution Repayable - Not Applicable**

Note 13. **Due From and To the Government of Canada - Not Applicable**

Note 14. **Capital Lease Obligations - Not Applicable**

Note 15. **Pension - Not Applicable**

Note 16. **Long-term Debt - Not Applicable**

Note 17. **Other employee future benefits and compensated absences**

The Education Body provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a deficit equal to the accrued post-employment benefits obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to employees based on the types of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment, and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the Projected Unit Credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render services and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under the compensated absence benefits were valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at February 11, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2025. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at February 11, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Terminations Benefits for the consolidated Government.

Note 17. **Other employee future benefits and compensated absences (continued)**

	Severance and removal	Compensated Absences	2022	2021
Changes in Obligation				
Accrued benefit obligations beginning of the year	$ 642,253	$ 135,201	$ 777,454	$ 875,401
Current period benefit cost	56,054	13,792	69,846	72,808
Interest accrued	21,670	4,659	26,329	23,895
Benefits payments	(76,896)	(15,626)	(92,522)	(67,742)
Actuarial (gain)/loss	60,021	1,921	61,942	(126,908)
Plan amendments	-	(827)	(827)	-
Accrued benefit obligation end of year	703,102	139,120	842,222	777,454
Unamortized net actuarial gain	240,043	(5,477)	234,566	400,118
Net future obligation	943,145	133,643	1,076,788	1,177,572
Benefits Expense				
Current period benefit cost	56,054	13,792	69,846	72,808
Interest accrued	21,670	4,659	26,329	23,895
Plan amendments	-	(827)	(827)	(88,309)
Amortization of actuarial gains	(95,282)	(8,327)	(103,609)	-
	(17,558)	9,297	(8,261)	8,394

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation is an average of 2.7%. No inflation rate was applied. The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and removal	Compensated Absences	Total
Year 1	$ 81,155	$ 10,936	$ 92,091
Year 2	82,931	11,880	94,811
Year 3	90,164	13,575	103,739
Year 4	85,424	15,545	100,969
Year 5	73,938	15,954	89,892
Next 5 years	350,712	82,275	432,987
	$ 764,324	$ 150,165	$ 914,489

Note 18. **Trust Assets and Liabilities under Administration - Not Applicable**

Note 19. **Tangible Capital Asset - Not Applicable**

Note 20. **Prepaid Expenses**

	2022	2021
Prepaid expenses	$ 31,793	$ 7,165

Note 21. **GNWT Assets Provided at No Cost**

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value 2022	2021
Buildings				
Schools and colleges	$ 67,332,558	$ 28,153,390	$ 39,179,168	$ 40,931,489
Staff Housing	275,800	150,325	125,475	137,817
	$ 67,608,358	$ 28,303,715	$ 39,304,643	$ 41,069,306

Note 22. **Contractual Obligations**

The Education Body has entered into agreements for, or is contractually committed to, the following expenses payable subsequent to June 30, 2022.

	Expires in Fiscal Year *	2023	2024 and thereafter	Total
Commercial and residential leases	2024	$ 106,752	$ 17,792	$ 124,544
Operational leases	2023	2,745	-	2,745

* Refers to the last fiscal year of all agreements in that line category

The lease on the Council's office expires on August 31, 2023. A 15 year lease agreement was entered into at the Edward Hodgson Building with monthly lease payments starting September 1, 2008. From September 1, 2008 to August 31, 2018 the annual lease payments will remain at $106,752, After 10 years, the lease amount may be adjusted based on the expected market conditions for the following 5 years.

In addition, the Council is responsible for its proportionate share of utilities and cleaning services received during its term of occupancy.

Note 23. **Contingencies - Not applicable**

Note 24. **Related Parties and Inter-Entity Transactions**

The Education Body is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments, agencies and corporations. The Education Body enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of operations. The Education Body is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage by the Department of Finance, payroll services by the Department of Human Resources, internal audit services by the Department of Finance, and utility and maintenance by Public Works and Services. Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end not disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements are disclosed in this note. All related parties are disclosed elsewhere.

Note 25. **Budget**

The Education Act of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Education Body which may or may not include the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the Education Act.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenditures for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Education Body.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment on June 30, 2021 and have not been audited.

Note 26. **Economic Dependence**

The Sahtu District Education Council received its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that Sahtu District Education Council operations would be significantly affected.

Note 27. **Financial Instruments**

The Education Body is exposed to various risks through its financial instruments and has a comprehensive risk management framework to monitor, evaluate and manage these risks. The following analysis provides information about the Education Body's risk exposure and concentration as of June 30, 2022.

Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the potential that a counter party will fail to perform its obligations. The Education Body has little exposure to credit risk as the majority of its revenues originate from government sources with strong credit worthiness.

Note 27. **Financial Instruments (continued)**

Liquidity

Liquidity risk is the risk the Education Body will not be able to meet its obligations as they come due. The Education Body manages its liquidity requirements by preparing detailed cash budgets and having cash available on hand to meet its obligations.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk is composed of currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Currency risk

The Education Body deals exclusively in Canadian funds and therefore has no currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument might be adversely affected by a change in interest rates. The Education Body minimizes risk through its normal operating and financing activities and maintains cash in a general bank account.

Note 28. **Expenses by Object**

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Salaries	$ 12,884,997	$ 14,679,564	$ 13,834,942
Employee Benefits	412,000	706,149	296,264
Services Purchased/Contracted	1,150,932	1,355,270	1,695,909
Materials, Supplies and Freight	816,366	1,070,218	1,192,859
Debt Services	-	-	-
	$ 15,264,295	$ 17,811,201	$ 17,019,974

Note 29. **Subsequent Events - Not Applicable**

Note 30. **Comparative Figures**

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with current year's presentation.

Note 31. **Other ECE Revenue**

	2022	2021
Library	$ 144,000	$ 144,000
Northern distance learning	215,500	176,500
Self regulation	6,000	6,000
Covid - 19 support	-	542,984
Less: Deferred revenue & contributions repaid	(184,039)	(313,687)
	$ 181,461	$ 555,797

Note 32. **GNWT - Other Contributions**

		2022		2021
MACA				
Active After School	$	76,500	$	59,900
Rainbow		10,300		19,500
Take a Kid Trapping		39,546		24,000
Youth corps		-		17,250
SSI		55,000		-
HSS				
Drop The Pop		8,900		8,900
Nutrition North		29,400		28,000
Justice				
Community Justice		56,000		56,000
Less: Deferred revenue & contributions repaid		(59,772)		(116,548)
	$	215,874	$	97,002

Note 33. **Contingent Assets - Not Applicable**

Note 34. **Contractual Rights - Not Applicable**

Note 35. **Statement of Remeasurement Gains and Losses - Not Applicable**

Sahtu Divisional Education Council

Schedule A-1 - Statement of Council Operations and Financial Position (Non-Consolidated)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Government of the Northwest Territories	$ 15,158,598	$ 15,439,975	$ 15,185,895
Jordan's Principle	-	2,615,392	2,657,111
Other education body generated funds	55,000	400,592	610,282
	15,213,598	18,455,959	18,453,288
Expenditure			
Administration	784,782	829,789	764,639
School programs	10,544,041	10,534,386	9,939,748
Inclusive schooling	2,304,695	1,929,619	1,855,849
Operations and maintenance	172,952	190,846	182,639
Aboriginal languages	1,457,825	1,179,066	1,210,076
Jordan's Principle	-	2,615,392	2,657,111
	15,264,295	17,279,098	16,610,062
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditur	$ (50,697)	$ 1,176,861	$ 1,843,226
Accumulated surplus (deficit), beginning of year		5,641,999	3,798,773
Accumulated surplus (deficit), end of yea		$ 6,818,860	$ 5,641,999

SATHU DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule A-2 - Details of Council Expenses (Non-Consolidated)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Council Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Jordan's Principle	**2022 Total**
Salaries								
Teachers' salaries	$ 7,503,425	$ 670,624	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 810,537	$ 2,134,387	$ **11,118,973**
Instruction Assistant	134,274	914,977	-	-	-	177,756	-	**1,227,007**
Non Instructional Staff	1,131,021	179,558	-	-	689,536	-	-	**2,000,115**
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	16,262	25,092	-	**41,354**
	8,768,720	1,765,159	-	-	705,798	1,013,385	2,134,387	**14,387,449**
Employee Benefits								
Employee benefits and allowances	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,300**
Leave and termination benefits	704,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	**704,849**
	706,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	**706,149**
Services Purchased/Contracted								
Professional/Technical Services	218,598	91,950	-	-	-	-	-	**310,548**
Postage/Communication	48,884	-	-	-	18,015	-	-	**66,899**
Utilities					-			
Heating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Water/Sewage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Travel	36,877	12,210	-	-	72,943	2,445	-	**124,475**
Student Travel (busing)	150,536	-	-	-	-	-	3,711	**154,247**
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	2,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,676**
Maintenance/Repair	40,283	-	-	6,350	-	-	-	**46,633**
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	184,496	-	-		**184,496**
Other - Contracted Services	45,924	3,551	-	-	-	4,061	188,193	**241,729**
Other - Miscellaneous	17,116	53,776	-	-	9,802	-	99,235	**179,929**
	560,894	161,487	-	190,846	100,760	6,506	291,139	**1,311,632**
Materials, Supplies and Freight								
Materials	451,249	-	-	-	19,966	155,300	189,866	**816,381**
Freight	47,374	2,973	-	-	3,265	3,875	-	**57,487**
	498,623	2,973	-	-	23,231	159,175	189,866	**873,868**
Contributions and Transfers								
Transfers to DEAs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers to Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Debt Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total	$ 10,534,386	$ 1,929,619	$ -	$ 190,846	$ 829,789	$ 1,179,066	$ 2,615,392	$ **17,279,098**

SAHTU DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule B-1 District Education Authorities
Statement of Operations - Non-Consolidated

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	117,914	113,507
GNWT	-	644,736	633,096
Other	-	-	3,500
Deferred Revenue	-	(241,576)	(276,398)
Contributions Repaid	-	-	(64,598)
	-	403,160	295,600
Total revenue	-	521,074	409,107
Expenditure			
Administration	-	128,943	117,812
School programs	-	403,160	292,100
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
Student accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Aboriginal language/cultural programs	-	-	-
	$ -	532,103	409,912
Surplus (Deficit)	-	(11,029)	(805)
Opening equity		64,297	65,102
Closing equity		$ 53,268	$ 64,297
Composition of Ending Accumulated Surplus			
Cash		$ -	$ -
Accounts receivable		53,268	64,297
Accounts payable		-	-
		$ 53,268	$ 64,297

SAHTU DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

Schedule B-2 - Details of DEA Expenses
Non-Consolidated
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accom.	Operations and Maintenance	Council Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	87,241	-	-	-	-	-	87,241
Non-instructional Staff	123,915	-	-	-	47,754	-	171,669
Board/Trustee Honorarium	-	-	-	-	33,205	-	33,205
	211,156	-	-	-	80,959	-	292,115
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits and Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities							
Heating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water/Sewage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation (busing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Special Requests	-	-	-	-	43,638	-	43,638
	-	-	-	-	43,638	-	43,638
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	192,004	-	-	-	4,346	-	196,350
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	192,004	-	-	-	4,346	-	196,350
Total	$ 403,160	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 128,943	$ -	532,103

COLVILE LAKE

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	$ 19,644	$ 17,408
GNWT	-	9,492	61,850
Other	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	(7,892)	(3,750)
Contributions Repaid	-	-	(38,016)
	-	21,244	37,492
Expenses			
Administration	-	18,191	25,433
School programs	-	1,600	20,084
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
School accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Aboriginal language/cultural programs	-	-	-
	-	19,791	45,517
Surplus (Deficit)	-	1,453	(8,025)
Opening equity		444	8,469
Closing equity		$ 1,897	$ 444
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ -	$ -
Accounts Receivable		1,897	444
Accounts Payable		-	-
		$ 1,897	$ 444

COLVILLE LAKE

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	14,287	-	14,287
	-	-	-	-	14,287	-	14,287
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Special Requests	-	-	-	-	3,904	-	3,904
	-	-	-	-	3,904	-	3,904
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
Total	$ 1,600	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,191	$ -	$ 19,791

NORMAN WELLS

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	$ 27,642	$ 27,728
GNWT	-	174,220	193,463
Other	-	-	3,500
Deferred Revenue	-	(56,831)	(93,341)
Contributions Repaid	-	-	(4,077)
	-	145,031	127,273
Expenses			
Administration	-	27,720	23,637
School programs	-	117,389	96,045
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
School accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Aboriginal language/cultural programs	-	-	-
	-	145,109	119,682
Surplus (Deficit)	-	(78)	7,591
Opening equity		22,932	15,341
Closing equity		$ 22,854	$ 22,932
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ -	$ -
Accounts Receivable		22,854	22,932
Accounts Payable		-	-
		$ 22,854	$ 22,932

NORMAN WELLS

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	6,917	-	-	-	-	-	6,917
Non Instructional Staff	30,302	-	-	-	11,804	-	42,106
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	37,219	-	-	-	11,804	-	49,023
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-		-		-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Special Requests	-	-	-	-	15,916	-	15,916
	-	-	-	-	15,916	-	15,916
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	80,170	-	-	-	-	-	80,170
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	80,170	-	-	-	-	-	80,170
Total	$ 117,389	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,720	$ -	$ 145,109

DELINE

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	$ 23,514	$ 21,880
GNWT	-	132,239	135,855
Other	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	(59,345)	(63,782)
Contributions Repaid	-	-	(15,996)
	-	96,408	77,957
Expenses			
Administration	-	44,072	21,023
School programs	-	72,894	56,077
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
School accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Aboriginal language/cultural programs	-	-	-
	-	116,966	77,100
Surplus (Deficit)	-	(20,558)	857
Opening equity		21,155	20,298
Closing equity		$ 597	$ 21,155
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ -	$ -
Accounts Receivable		597	21,155
Accounts Payable		-	-
		$ 597	$ 21,155

DELINE

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	1,307	-	-	-	-	-	1,307
Non Instructional Staff	35,368	-	-	-	11,304	-	46,672
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	10,565	-	10,565
	36,675	-	-	-	21,869	-	58,544
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-		-		-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Special Requests	-	-	-	-	19,949	-	19,949
	-	-	-	-	19,949	-	19,949
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	36,219	-	-	-	2,254	-	38,473
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	36,219	-	-	-	2,254	-	38,473
Total	$ 72,894	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 44,072	$ -	$ 116,966

FORT GOOD HOPE

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	$ 25,105	$ 25,019
GNWT	-	172,655	119,536
Other	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	(54,557)	(61,604)
Contributions Repaid	-	-	(4,990)
	-	143,203	77,961
Expenses			
Administration	-	23,051	32,370
School programs	-	118,098	52,942
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
School accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Aboriginal language/cultural programs	-	-	-
	-	141,149	85,312
Surplus (Deficit)	-	2,054	(7,351)
Opening equity		3,155	10,506
Closing equity		$ 5,209	$ 3,155
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ -	$ -
Accounts Receivable		5,209	3,155
Accounts Payable		-	-
		$ 5,209	$ 3,155

FORT GOOD HOPE

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	44,112	-	-	-	-	-	44,112
Non Instructional Staff	35,771	-	-	-	12,246	-	48,017
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	6,765	-	6,765
	79,883	-	-	-	19,011	-	98,894
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Special Requests	-	-	-	-	3,167	-	3,167
	-	-	-	-	3,167	-	3,167
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	38,215	-	-	-	873	-	39,088
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	38,215	-	-	-	873	-	39,088
Total	$ 118,098	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 23,051	$ -	$ 141,149

TULITA

District Education Authority
Statement of Operations

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from Divisional Council	$ -	$ 22,009	$ 21,472
GNWT	-	156,130	122,392
Other	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	(62,951)	(53,921)
Contribution Repayable	-	-	(1,519)
	-	115,188	88,424
Expenses			
Administration	-	15,909	15,349
School programs	-	93,179	66,952
Inclusive schooling	-	-	-
School accommodations	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-
Aboriginal language/cultural programs	-	-	-
	-	109,088	82,301
Surplus (Deficit)	-	6,100	6,123
Opening equity		16,611	10,488
Closing equity		$ 22,711	$ 16,611
Composition of Closing Equity			
Cash		$ -	$ -
Accounts Receivable		22,711	16,611
Accounts Payable		-	-
		$ 22,711	$ 16,611

TULITA

District Education Authority
Details of Expenses

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Function	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Student Accommodation	Operations & Maintenance	Administration	Aboriginal Languages	Total
Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Instruction Assistant	34,905	-	-	-	-	-	34,905
Non Instructional Staff	22,474	-	-	-	12,400	-	34,874
Board/Trustee Honoraria	-	-	-	-	1,588	-	1,588
	57,379	-	-	-	13,988	-	71,367
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave and Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other - Special Requests	-	-	-	-	702	-	702
	-	-	-	-	702	-	702
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	35,800	-	-	-	1,219	-	37,019
Freight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	35,800	-	-	-	1,219	-	37,019
Total	$ 93,179	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,909	$ -	$ 109,088

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL

FORT SMITH, NT.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Management Discussion and Analysis

Responsibility for Financial Reporting

Auditors' Report

Statement I - Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Statement II - Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Debt

Statement III - Consolidated Statement of Operations

Statement IV - Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Schedule of Consolidated Expenses

Schedule 2 - Statement of Financial Position - Fort Smith DEA

Schedule 3 - Statement of Operations - Fort Smith DEA

Schedule 4 - Schedule of Expenses - Fort Smith DEA

Schedule 5 - Statement of Financial Position - Hay River DEA

Schedule 6 - Statement of Operations - Hay River DEA

Schedule 7 - Schedule of Expenses - Hay River DEA

Schedule 8 - Statement of Financial Position – K'atlodeeche First Nations DEA

Schedule 9 - Statement of Operations – K'atlodeeche First Nations DEA

Schedule 10 - Schedule of Expenses – K'atlodeeche First Nations DEA

Schedule 11 - Statement of Financial Position - Fort Resolution DEA

Schedule 12 - Statement of Operations - Fort Resolution DEA

Schedule 13 - Schedule of Expenses - Fort Resolution DEA

Schedule 14 - Statement of Financial Position - Lutsel K'e DEA

Schedule 15 - Statement of Operations - Lutsel K'e DEA

Schedule 16 - Schedule of Expenses - Lutsel K'e DEA

Schedule 17 - SSDEC Non-Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Schedule 18 - SSDEC Non-Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Debt

Schedule 19 - SSDEC Non-Consolidated Statement of Operations

Schedule 20 - SSDEC Non-Consolidated Schedule of Expenses

Schedule 21 – Inclusive Schooling Expenses

Schedule 22 – Indigenous Languages Education Expenses

Schedule 23 – French Language Expenses

Schedule 24 – Student Success Initiative Professional Development

Schedule 25 – Northern Distance Learning

Schedule 26 – Jordan's Principle

Schedule 27 – 2020/21 Fund Balances (unaudited)

Management Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Introduction

This management discussion and analysis is prepared as part of the responsibility of management and the *South Slave Divisional Education Council* (SSDEC) to promote transparency and accountability in its financial reporting.

The SSDEC was established in 1991 with a mandate to provide a quality pre-kindergarten (4 yr olds) to grade twelve education to approximately 1,200 students in the communities of Hay River, Fort Smith, K'atlodeeche, Fort Resolution and Lutsel K'e. The SSDEC is comprised of one representative from each of the five community-based District Education Authorities (DEAs). DEAs are elected or appointed at the community level, and each DEA chooses one of its members to represent them at the regional SSDEC meetings. The 2021/22 representatives were as follows:

Fort Smith – Crystal Villebrun
Fort Resolution – Bess Ann McKay (Chairperson)
Hay River – Pennie Pokiak (Vice-Chairperson)
K'atlodeeche – Josie Tourangeau
Lutsel K'e – Iris Catholique

Key senior management positions were as follows:

Superintendent – Dr. Curtis Brown and Dr. Souhail Soujah
Asst. Superintendent – Trudy Rowlands and Cora America
Comptroller – Jamie Watts, CPA and Shawn Brace, CPA

Note: All three senior management positions changed in 2021/22

The SSDEC and its DEAs are committed to a philosophy of education which is built upon a foundation of enabling communities, DEAs, schools, staff members, and parents to help students reach their potential. Student achievement is at the heart of everyone's work at the SSDEC and is the common thread connecting the Council's vision, mission, beliefs and values.

VISION
All individuals reach their educational potential
MISSION
The South Slave Divisional Education Council strives to prepare students to create their futures by ensuring high levels of learning for ALL.

The SSDEC is committed to improving student *literacy*, *numeracy* and *social responsibility* as the key priorities for student success in school and in life.

Below is a summary of student and staff levels at each school for the 2021/22 year.

School	Students (FTE's)	Staffing (PY's) *
Joseph Burr Tyrrell	267.5	40.0
Paul William Kaeser	215.5	30.4
Sub-total (Fort Smith)	**483.0**	**70.40**
Harry Camsell	135.0	19.3
Princess Alexandra	145.5	19.2
Diamond Jenness	210.0	30.4
Sub-total (Hay River)	**490.5**	**68.9**
Chief Sunrise Education Centre (K'stlodeeche)	**66.75**	**11.3**
Deninu School (Fort Resolution)	**94.5**	**20.2**
Lutsel K'e Dene School (Lutsel K'e)	**68.5**	**15.8**
Overall Totals	**1203.25**	**186.4**

- Includes staff hired with Jordan's Principle funding.

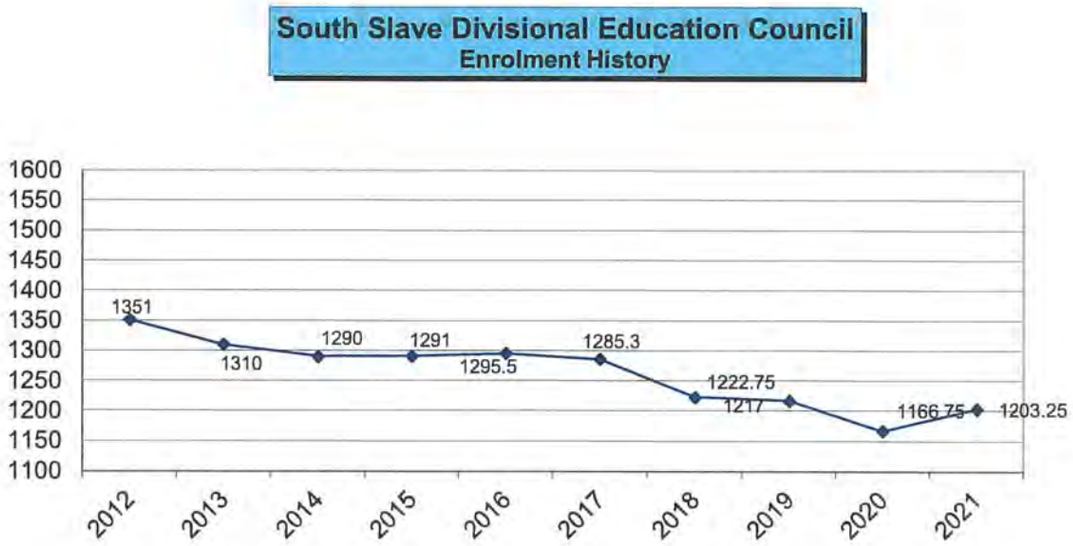
Operating Environment

The SSDEC receives the financial resources for the entire division on an annual basis, largely through a funding formula established by the *GNWT Department of Education, Culture and Employment (ECE)*. Unfortunately, there are a number of unfunded and underfunded areas in the formula. For example:

- school boards are funded based on prior year teacher salaries yet collective agreement provisions provide annual salary increments to staff which school boards must pay. ECE also underfunds school boards for salaries of long term UNW, Excluded, and Managers
- ECE confirms that they are underfunding school boards more than $1 million per year for the hiring of casuals resulting from staff leave provisions in the collective agreements
- some of the funding formula line items are not indexed to keep up with inflation and have not increased in over 15 years

Per student ECE allocations for inclusive schooling has decreased over the past several years as well.

Shrinking enrolment has also brought significant challenges over the last several years. South Slave student enrolment is now less than two thirds what it was fifteen years ago (approx. 1203 now vs. over 1800 previously).



Fewer students means less funding and less flexibility for the Council to allocate the resources necessary to continue to fund its priorities and a diversity of program offerings. We seem to have plateaued at around 1150-1200 students for the last few years. Whether this stability continues into the future is an uncertainty that we deal with by allowing schools to maintain staffing surpluses. These surpluses allow schools to smooth out any potential wrinkles caused by sudden drops in enrolment and make for an easier transition to having fewer students going forward.

Finalization of the GNWT's policy on surpluses provides clarity on what Education Bodies are allowed to retain. The policy encourages and allows a surplus of up to 7% of the last audited figure for overall revenue. This is inclusive of any school and DEA surpluses. The results from the 2021/22 financial audit, inclusive of the revised GNWT actuarial calculations, leave the SSDEC above the maximum allowable surplus. The planned deficit for 2022/23 will address that overage.

The SSDEC continues to address the funding challenges by annually reviewing and applying their budget assumptions and priorities:

1. Approve a regional budget each year that prioritizes funding for the Council priorities.
2. Approve a budget each year that maintains an accumulated fund balance of at least $500,000 after taking into account school staffing surpluses.
3. Ensure fair and equitable distribution of funds to schools and DEAs and minimize conflict between Council reps/DEAs.
4. Provide for significant community-based priority setting and related budgeting.
5. Provide transparency in budget process and allocations, and
6. Consider expenditures against a Council surplus over $500,000, after taking into account school staffing surpluses, each year.

Each year the SSDEC determines the key priorities as well as the unfunded and underfunded areas that simply can't be overlooked, and budgets for those costs first. Upon notification of resulting allocations, staffing plans are developed by school principals for approval of their respective DEAs and the superintendent (prior to March 15th) so that the majority of teacher staffing for the next year can occur while quality applicants are still available. The SSDEC and schools have also been very successful in identifying, applying for and obtaining third party funding in order to supplement program offerings.

Another challenge for the Council is the low levels of readiness of many young children entering the school system, poor attendance by many students, and disengaged parents, probably related to the intergenerational effects of residential schooling. These varying levels and engagement can make it difficult to catch up and retain these students so that they progress and reach their potential. The recent disruption to schooling resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic has exacerbated the equity of access and engagement issues.

In an effort to improve the life chances of more and more children, since 2007 the SSDEC has focused on a few key priorities, with carefully chosen research based strategies, and a long term and relentless commitment to results:

To improve student success in *literacy*	To increase the percentage of students meeting or exceeding expectations for literacy proficiency
To improve student success in *numeracy*	To increase the percentage of students meeting or exceeding expectations for numeracy proficiency
To increase understanding and practice of *socially responsible behaviour* by all members of the school community	To increase the percentage of trustees, staff and students demonstrating responsible behaviour

Accordingly, Council has remained committed to funding the *Leadership for Literacy* initiative that places and trains experienced teachers in instructional coach roles in their respective schools. These coaches provide training and in-classroom support to other teachers and support staff so that more students will achieve success in literacy and math, the essential skills required for success in school and in life.

In *Literacy* we saw a growth in the percentage of students reading at or above acceptable levels (from 64% to 67%). Each school continued to maintain a full-time Literacy Coach who in turn is supported by our Regional Literacy Coordinator. Our *Numeracy* project also has each school with an identified Math Lead who worked closely with our Regional Coordinator. Overall, the number of students meeting an acceptable standard in math also increased from 70-73% from the previous year. In the area of *Social Responsibility*, the targets for 2021/22 (student attendance, parent participation, and social-emotional learning) were not able to be assessed effectively given the pandemic and it's continuing affects this past year..

Much has been accomplished as evidenced by improving student achievement results over the past several years. Further indicative of the SSDEC's success are the various awards received including the three *Ministerial Literacy Awards* for the *SSDEC Literacy Project*, the *Premier's Award of Excellence* for the *Trades Awareness Program* partnership, and the *Premier's Award for Collaboration* for the *South Slave Healthy Communities Partnership.*

Further, the SSDEC's Leadership for Literacy initiative has been recognized nationally as well, being awarded *Indspire's (aka National Aboriginal Achievement Awards) Indigenous Education Organization Award* in 2016, the *Canadian Education Association* (CEA) *and Reader's Digest Canadian Innovators in Education Award* 2015, and runner up for the CEA's *"Innovation that Sticks" Award and Case Study Program.* This is on the heals of the SSDEC becoming the first school board in Canada to win Gold in the education category of the *Public Sector Leadership Awards*, as selected by the *Institute of Public Administration of Canada* (IPAC) and Deloitte in 2014.

South Slave staff and students are excelling and benefitting accordingly as well. Aside from the recognition of the Council and the impressive recipients of the *SSDEC Excellence in Education Awards*, five of the South Slave school principals have now been selected to the exclusive National Academy of *Canada's Outstanding Principals* (*The Learning Partnership*), and the SSDEC Superintendent was the first northern recipient of the *Canadian Superintendent of the Year* award (*Canadian Association of School System Administrators (CASSA) & American Association of School Administrators (AASA)*. Two of the five SSDEC trustees received the *Queen's Diamond Jubilee* medals for exemplary service to their communities. The South Slave DEC also has 12 inductees into the NWT Education Hall of Fame.

Three of the South Slave's educators have also received *Indspire Indigenous Educator Awards* and another Indigenous teacher received the *Prime Minister's Award for Teaching Excellence.* These awards are examples of how effective literacy efforts are being encouraged and supported in our Indigenous language programs in Cree, Slavey and Chipewyan; in addition to English and French. The SSDEC recently had an Indigenous Language educator receive the *Premier's Award of Excellence* while another received the *NWTTA Indigenous Educator Award.*

There has also been an increase in staff use of long-term leave requests due to mental health issues. As we are unsure when staff will be able to return to their classrooms, we increasingly find ourselves hiring unqualified substitutes for repeated one and two month periods. This is not only disruptive to classroom routine, but compromises the quality of students' education and is costly for the SSDEC.

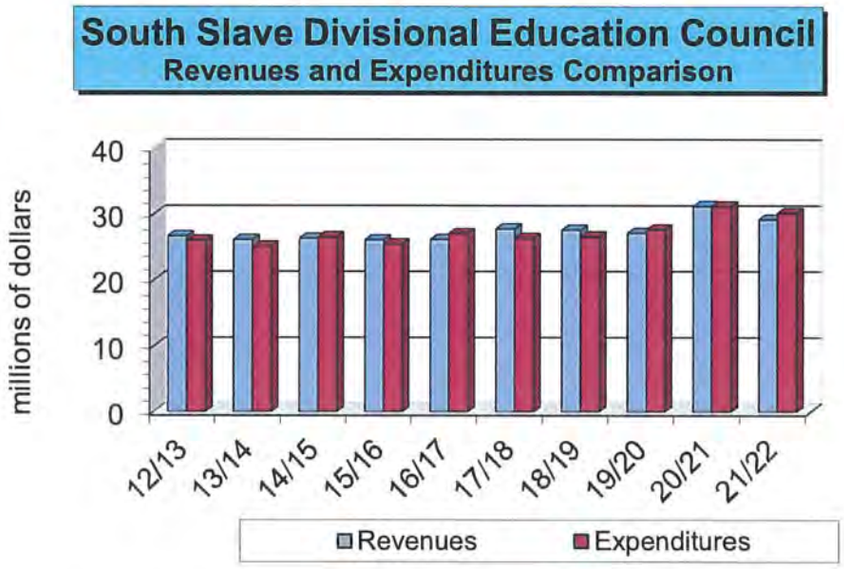
Teacher turnover, compounded by the shortage of suitable applicants, means there is a need to engage in more formalized transition planning. Specialist positions are continuing to be difficult to fill, in particular; Indigenous Language teachers, French Immersion and senior Math/Science. We were proactive in finding and funding 4 Indigenous Language interns last year.

ECE's *Education Renewal and Innovation* initiative also includes aspects that look to help educate and provide support for mental health and wellness of both staff and students. Recent

SSDEC strategies and targets are also intended to improve student attendance, ownership for their learning (inquiry-based, 21st century learning), pride and resiliency as part of its academic and social responsibility priorities.

Financial Condition

The bar chart below provides a historical comparison of revenues and expenditures over the past ten years.



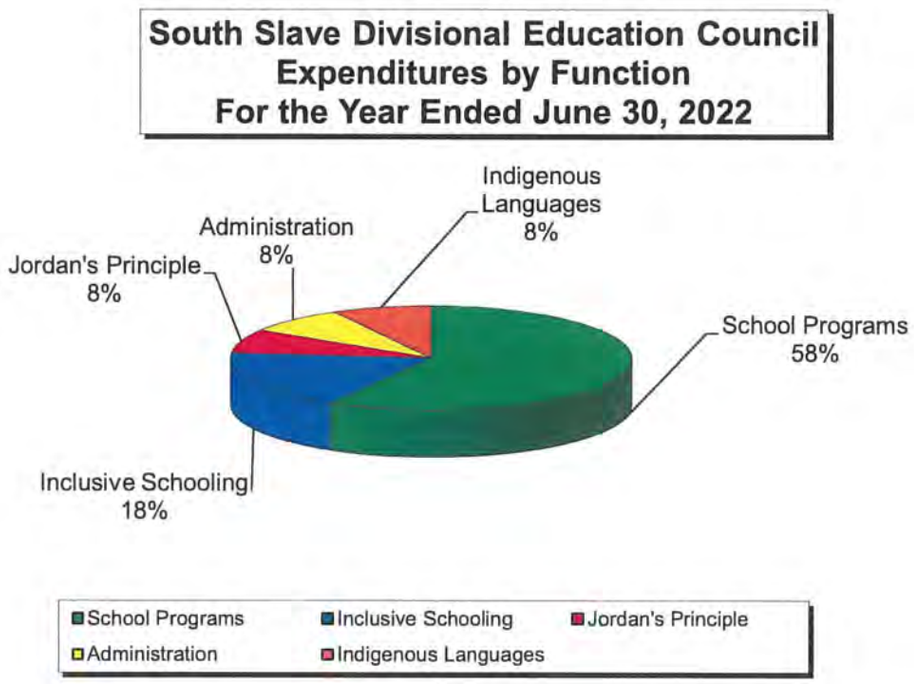
For the year ended June 30, 2022 the Council had an operating deficit of **$979,452** inclusive of DEA surpluses and deficits. This was lower than the projected deficit due mostly to an adjustment to the Council's employee future benefits liability amount **$413,112**. Other reasons for the result include, but are not limited to, COVID-19 still affecting schools for the majority of the year resulting in lower casual wages costs, no duty travel, and general expenditures being lower. Also related to COVID-19 was increased funding from ECE to cover costs in teacher salaries, custodial services, casual wages and materials and supplies (approx. $490 million). As well, the Council recorded approx. $2.2 million in Jordan's Principle funding this past year

The accumulated uncommitted fund balance for the Council now sits at $2,958,699 (see chart below) which is $975,156 above the Council's maximum fund balance of $1,983,543 spelled out in policy DFAA – Financial Surplus. The Council's budget for 2022/23 is a deficit budget of $957,096 that, if realized, would bring the Council's accumulated fund balance down to $2,001,603.

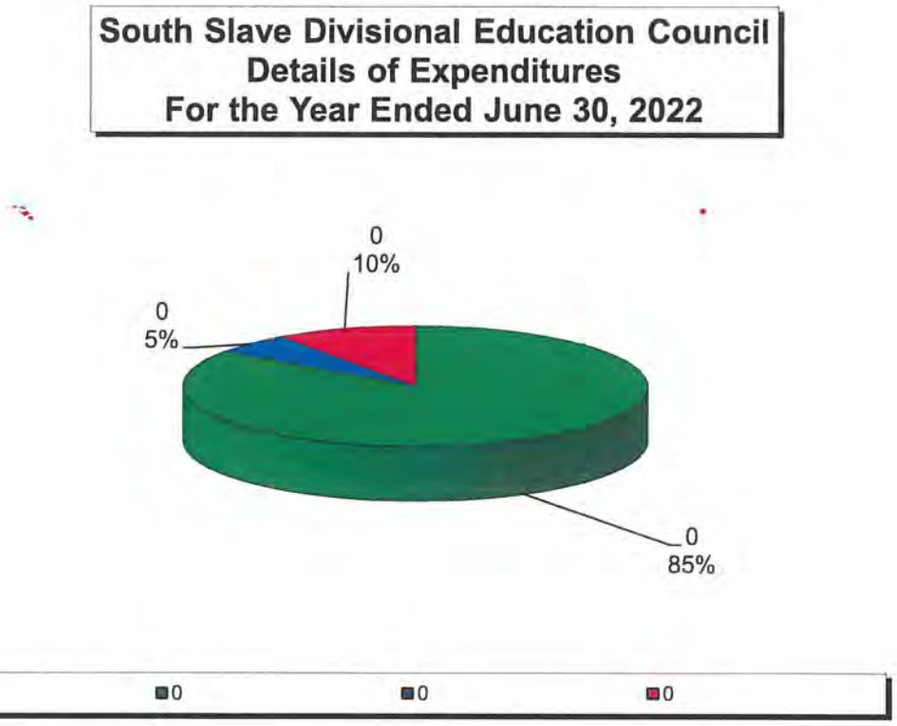
	2023	2022
Accumulated Fund Balance at beginning of year	$2,958,699	$3,907,227
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for year	(957,096)	30,924
Accumulated Fund Balance at end of year	$2,001,603	$3,938,151
Commitments against Fund Balance (incl. bus purchase)	(1,241,704)	(1,313,243)
Uncommitted Fund Balance at end of year	$ 759,899	$2,624,908

Currently the Council's liquidity position is good but, given the back-end loading of allocations to school boards by ECE, there is still the concern that funds could be short around the end of March. Given that about 85% (see second chart below) of the SSDEC's expenditures are for staffing payroll and benefits, any unanticipated reductions in allocations from ECE, or unexpected expenditures, would be difficult to adjust for until the following school year.
The chart below breaks down the Council's expenditures according to the functions identified. ECE mandates that 15% of the Council's expenditures be in Inclusive Schooling. Inclusive Schooling made up 18% of the Council's expenditures in 2021/22. Indigenous Languages Education expenditures was also above what was funded by ECE.

During the 2021/22 year the Council was reimbursed a total of $252,611 for termination costs related to the 2020/21 fiscal year covering 6 retirements/resignations (all NWTTA).



The chart below breaks down the Council's expenditures into three main categories: Salaries and Employee Benefits, Materials/Supplies and Freight and Purchased/Contracted Services.



Summary and Outlook

In summary, the SSDEC is currently in a positive financial position although, due to the inclusion of school and DEA surpluses in the calculation, we are currently above the maximum surplus allowed under the new GNWT policy as detailed earlier. Our deficit budget for 2022/23 is planned to address that excess.

It should also be noted that in the last four years our surplus has increased by almost $2.2 million due to a reduction in the Council's post-employment benefits liability (a number provided by the GNWT in July, after our fiscal year spending is complete, and after our next year budget and staffing has been finalized as well). This reduction is not a result of operations but artificially increases our surplus without adding anything to our cash balances. It is expected that this will be taken into consideration when applying the GNWT's surplus policy to Education Bodies.

We anticipate a return to almost normal pre-COVID operations for the Fall of 2023. Of course if the situation changes we will be ready to adapt as necessary.

We are also seeing an increase in the number of students entering the system with complex needs and vulnerabilities at the same time our core Inclusive Schooling funding has decreased. Our schools have been proactive in applying for and receiving over $4 million in additional funding through the Jordan's Principle initiative. It is hoped that initiatives like Jordan's Principle will continue to provide supplemental funding for psychological testing for students and increased supports in the classroom that will help address some of the causes and impacts of mental health issues in students, including attendance and behavioural issues.

Council is concerned that the significant progress that has been made in the South Slave in the past several years could be undone with any further efforts to reduce local input and centralize, combined with any further reductions in allocations, compounded by existing unfunded and underfunded expenses (salary increments, casual costs, etc.) and cost increases (several formula funding lines not indexed to keep up with inflation), resulting in a decrease in the quality and quantity of education programs and services that can be offered.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the authority in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (CPSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities (FAMEA) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of South Slave Divisional Education Council have been conducted within the statutory powers of the South Slave Divisional Education Council. The operations and administration of the South Slave Divisional Education Council as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the Education Act, Financial Administration Act, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the South Slave Divisional Education Council Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors, Avery, Cooper & Co. Ltd., Chartered Professional Accountants, annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the

financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the South Slave Divisional Education Council

Dr. Souhail Soujah
Superintendent
September 10, 2022

Shawn Brace, CPA
Comptroller

AVERY COOPER & CO. LTD.
Chartered Professional Accountants

4918—50th Street, P.O. Box 1620
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2P2
www.averycooper.com

Telephone: (867) 873-3441
Facsimile: (867) 873-2353
Toll-Free: 1-800-661-0787

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of South Slave Divisional Education Council which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at June 30, 2022 and the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Financial Assets (Debt), Statement of Operations and Statement of Cash Flow for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the South Slave Divisional Education Council as at June 30, 2022 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

Salaries and related benefits paid to employees of the South Slave Divisional Education Council are administered by the Government of the Northwest Territories and are audited as part of the Government of the Northwest Territories audit. Our audit scope was limited as we did not audit the components of compensation and benefits expenditures and related balances. Accordingly we are not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to compensation and benefits expenditures, payroll liabilities, employee future benefits, net financial resources and accumulated surplus/deficit as well as note disclosures associated with transactions and year-end balances relating to compensation and benefits.

Other matter

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements of South Slave Divisional Education Council taken as a whole. The supplementary information included on various schedules is presented for purposes of additional information and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied, only to the extent necessary to express an opinion in the audit of consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. the other information comprises the Management Discussion and Analysis.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

We obtained the management Discussion and Analysis prior to the date of this auditor's report. if, based on the work we have performed on this other information, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact in this auditor's report. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards and the Act of the Northwest Territories, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the 's financial reporting process.

Auditors ' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the 's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the 's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We further report, in accordance with the Education Act's requirement for the Education Authority to comply with the Financial Administration Act, in our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the South Slave Divisional Education Council, the consolidated financial statements are in agreement therewith and the transactions that have come under our notice have, in all significant aspects, been within the statutory powers of the Council.

Avery Cooper & Co. Ltd.

AVERY COOPER & CO. LTD.
Chartered Professional Accountants
Yellowknife, NT

September 10, 2022

Statement I

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	$8,722,675	$9,969,397
Trust Assets (Note 18)	77,740	77,595
Due from the GNWT (Note 8)	39,992	27,556
Due from the Government of Canada (Note 13)	0	0
Other Accounts Receivable (Note 8)	94,227	162,486
Total Financial Assets	**$8,934,634**	**$10,237,034**
Liabilities		
Bank Indebtedness	$0	$0
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 10)	162,283	90,864
Trust Liabilites (Note 18)	77,740	77,595
Due to the GNWT (Note 10)	0	75,085
Payroll Liabilities (Note 10)	2,683,276	2,392,794
Deferred Revenue (Note 11)	1,810,058	1,704,133
Post-Employment Benefits (Note 17)	1,781,424	2,194,535
Total Liabilities	**$6,514,781**	**$6,535,006**
Net Financial Resources	**$2,419,853**	**$3,702,028**
Non-Financial Assets		
Prepaid Expenses (Note 20)	$0	$0
Tangiblle Capital Assets (Note 19)	212,508	236,123
Total Non-Finanical Resources	**$212,508**	**$236,123**
Accumulated Fund Balance	**$2,632,361**	**$3,938,151**
Represented By:		
Operating Fund Balance	$859,728	$2,406,968
DEA Fund Balances	$318,421	$217,940
Capital Asset Depreciation	$212,508	$236,120
School Staffing Surpluses (Note 35)	$1,241,704	$1,077,123
Accumulated Fund Balance	**$2,632,361**	**$3,938,151**

Approved:

Chairperson

Comptroller

See attached notes and schedules.

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSET (DEBT)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Unaudited 2022 Budget	2022	2021
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) (Statement III)	$1,197,752	($1,305,790)	$30,924
Prior Year Adjustments			
Increase/(Decrease) in Net Financial Resources	**$1,197,752**	**($1,305,790)**	**$30,924**
Opening Net Financial Resouorces	3,938,151	3,938,151	3,907,227
Closing Net Financial Resources	$5,135,903	$2,632,361	$3,938,151

See attached notes and schedules.

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	(Note 25) (unaudited) 2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES			
ECE Contributions			
ECE Regular Contributions	$24,303,003	$24,914,033	$25,294,194
Other ECE Contributions	403,000	1,017,921	2,728,621
Total ECE Contributions	**$24,706,003**	**$25,931,954**	**$28,022,815**
Other GNWT Contributions	$15,000	$251,221	$232,919
Total GNWT Contributions	**$24,721,003**	**$26,183,175**	**$28,255,734**
Other Education Bodies	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Government of Canada			
Jordan's Principle	$2,181,815	$2,204,639	$2,496,973
Other Government of Canada	0	(1,000)	1,836
Total Government of Canada	**$2,181,815**	**$2,203,639**	**$2,498,809**
Generated Funds			
Investment Income	$50,400	$68,814	$49,974
Non-GNWT Contributions	70,000	110,000	86,319
Donations	0	3,186	2,050
Other	43,800	593,866	286,356
Total Generated Funds	**$164,200**	**$775,867**	**$424,699**
Total Revenues	**$27,067,018**	**$29,162,680**	**$31,179,242**
EXPENSES (Schedule 1)			
Administration	$2,493,961	$2,476,829	$2,498,636
School Programs	16,437,800	17,803,757	18,410,455
Inclusive Schooling	5,072,846	5,507,671	5,135,856
Indigenous Language and Education	1,864,659	2,433,773	2,959,615
Jordan's Principle	0	2,246,442	2,507,756
Total Expenses	**$25,869,266**	**$30,468,471**	**$31,148,319**
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**$1,197,752**	**($1,305,790)**	**$30,924**
Opening Fund Balance		**3,938,151**	**3,907,227**
Closing Fund Balance		**$2,632,361**	**$3,938,151**

See attached notes and schedules.

Statement IV

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Cash Provided By (Used In):		
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	($1,305,790)	$30,924
Changes in Non-cash Assets and Liabilities		
Decrease (increase) due from Government of Canada	$0	$0
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	56,823	174,218
Decrease (incease) in capital assets	23,612	(236,120)
Increase (decrease) in acc. payroll/emp.deductions	290,482	314,977
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(3,666)	83,176
Increase (decrease) in trust liability	145	(262)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	105,925	870,198
Increase (decrease) in post-employment benefits	(413,111)	(456,159)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	0	0
Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Transactions	(1,245,580)	$780,952
Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,245,580)	$780,952
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	$9,783,444	$9,003,688
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year *	$8,536,668	$9,783,444

* Cash and cash equivalents are represented by cash and short-term investments.

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

Note 1. Nature of the Organization

The Council was formerly known as the South Slave Divisional Board of Education. With the adoption of the new Education Act, its legal name is now the South Slave Divisional Education Council (Council).

The Council was established under the Education Act of the Government of the Northwest Territories by order of the Minister of Education dated July 1, 1991. Its purpose is to administer and maintain standards of educational programs defined under the Act in the member communities of the South Slave region.

Consequently, the Council is economically dependent upon funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment of the GNWT. Member communities have formed local District Education Authorities (DEA) which have assumed the responsibility of providing sufficient educational programs within their respective communities.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

a) Basis of Accounting

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. The consolidated financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expenditure items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash and usually with a maturity date of 90 days or less from the date of acquisition.

c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arm's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized costs include cash, accountable funds, due from the GNWT and other accounts receivable.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, accrued salaries, deferred revenue, post-employment benefits and accountable funds.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication or impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

d) Non-Financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Council because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Council.

e) Tangible Capital Assets

All buildings and works, furniture, equipment and vehicles are the property of the GNWT. The Minister grants to the Education Authority the full occupancy and use of such facilities and equipment where required for the administration and delivery of education system programs. Capital assets with a value in excess of $50,000 are recorded at cost and amortized in accordance with the Financial Administration Manual guidelines by the GNWT. Capital assets with a value of less than $50,000 are recorded as a current expenditure.

f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers:

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occur that give rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation in impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, eligibility criteria have been met and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

GNWT – Regular Contributions:

The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula and are received in monthly installments. The council retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided for by the formula, must first be approved by the GNWT.

Other Contributions:

The Council follows the deferral method of accounting for other contributions. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

Deferred Revenue:

Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenue when the eligible expenses are incurred.

Investment income:

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonable estimated.

Special Purpose Funds:

School activity funds which are fully controlled by the Council with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included in these financial statements. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising and/or contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefit. Examples might include planned student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than the Council are not included in these financial statements even if custody of the funds is held by the Council. Examples might include student clubs or associations for which the Council has no on-going responsibility or liability for losses.

g) Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the NWT requires that the Council prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Sections 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Council and the budget is then legally adopted by a motion of the Council in accordance with Section 135(3) of the *Education Act*.

Council approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by sections 117(2)(k), (l) and (m) of the *Education Act*.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues, expenditures and the net operating surplus/(deficit). Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Council.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Council policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the consolidated financial statements reflects the Minister approved budget for the school year.

h) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

i) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by the Council are treated as expenditures during the year of acquisition and are not being recorded on the statement of financial position.

j) Payroll Liabilities

According to the Northwest Territories Teachers Association (NWTTA) and GNWT Collective Agreement, teaching staff have their salary issued by the GNWT bi-weekly pay system. NWTTA staff will have earned their annual salary by June 30th of each year which provides for continued payment during the summer. GNWT payroll for NWTTA staff starts with the annualized salary commitment for compensation and then allocates the complete payout of that value over the number of pay periods between August 1 and July 31 (usually 26). The pay periods that fall within the month of July therefore have to be accrued.

The duties and compensation base for UNW school year employees are scheduled to align with the academic year although the actual start dates and durations vary by specific location and job function. Accordingly, the Council determines the start dates of their UNW employees and accrues the related payroll liability as necessary

All other staff salaries are accrued to include earnings to June 30th.

k) Post-Employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, Council employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences

include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave is recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except parental and maternity leave) has been prepared using data provided by the GNWT and assumptions based on management's best estimates.

l) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expensed. Transfers include grants and contributions and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

Note 3. Future Accounting Changes

Financial Instruments

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) issued PS 3450 – Financial Instruments effective for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2022. Items within the scope of the standard are assigned to one of two measurement categories: fair value, or cost or amortized cost. Fair value measurement will apply to derivatives and portfolio investments in equity instruments that are quoted in an active market. Also, when groups of financial assets and financial liabilities are managed on a fair value basis they may be reported on that basis. Other financial assets and financial liabilities will generally be measured at cost or amortized cost. Until an item is derecognized, gains and losses arising due to fair value measurement will be reported in the Statement of Remeasurement of Gains and Losses.

Other New Standards

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will concurrently be required to adopt: PS2601 – Foreign Current Translations, PS1201 – Financial Statement Presentation and PS3041 – Portfolio Investments in the same fiscal period. Government organizations that apply PSAS were required to adopt these standards effective April 1, 2021 however there is no significant impact on the financial statements as a result of this application.

Effective July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS3280 – Asset Retirement Obligations. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report liabilities for retirement of tangible capital assets. There is no significant impact on the financial statements as a result of this application.

Effective July 1, 2023, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS3400 – Revenue This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report on revenue. Specifically, it differentiates between revenue arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations.

The impact of this standard on the consolidated financial statements is currently being assessed.

Note 4. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2022	2021
Cash	$ 8,722,675	$ 9,969,397
Trust Assets	77,740	77,595
Bank Indebtedness	0	0
Total	$ 8,800,415	$10,046,992

Note 5. Special Purpose Funds

Nothing to report.

Note 6. Restricted Assets

Nothing to report.

Note 7. Portfolio Investments

Security	June 30 balance	Interest for year	March 31 balance	Date Purchased	Term	Maturity	Interest Rate
T-Bill (FR)	$18,424.97	$28.63	$18,413.14	Unknown	n/a	n/a	n/a
GIC (FS)	$177,276.77	$286.30	$177,276.77	2022/04/21	1 yr.	2023/04/20	2.7%
GIC (KFN)	$5,877.66	$2.95	$5,877.66	2022/06/29	2 mos. 30 days	2022/09/28	0.05%

Note 8. Accounts Receivable

	2022 Net	2021 Net
GNWT – Finance	$ 13,829	$ 5,035
GNWT – HSS	6,765	0
GNWT – ECE	610	0
Fort Smith DEA	0	22,521
Diamond Jenness	12,288	0
Chief Sunrise	6,500	0
Total due from GNWT	$ 39,992	$ 27,556
Due from Government of Canada	2,000	0
Payroll Chargeback Recoveries	59,902	0
Other	32,325	163,486
Total Receivables	$134,219	$190,042

Note 9. Inventories

Not applicable.

Note 10. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2022	2021
GNWT – Dept. of Education, Culture & Employment	$ 0	$ 0
GNWT – Lutsel K'e Dene School	0	5,000
GNWT – Infrastructure	0	85
WSCC	0	70,000
	$ 0	$ 75,085
Payroll Liabilities		
To GNWT (Finance)	$2,566,360	$2,252,516
Government of Canada	0	0
Annual/Lieu	116,916	140,278
	$2,683,276	$2,392,794
Total Due to GNWT	$2,683,276	$2,467,879
Other	162,283	90,864
Total Accounts Payable	$2,845,559	$2,558,743

Note 11. Deferred Revenue

	2022	2021
COVID-19 funding - SSDEC (ECE)	$ 0	$ 493,784
Library funding – Fort Resolution (ECE)	0	1,626
Take A Kid Gardening – K'atlodeeche (ITI)	0	2,102
Total GNWT	$ 0	$ 497,512
Jordan's Principle	1,810,058	1,206,621
Total Deferred Revenue	$1,810,058	$ 1,704,133

Note 12. Contribution Repayable

	2022	2021
GNWT		
Department of Education, Culture & Employment	$ 0	$ 27,504

Note 13. Due To/From the Government of Canada

Nothing to report.

14. Capital Lease Obligations

Nothing to report.

15. Pensions

Nothing to report.

16. Long-term Debt

Nothing to report

17. Post-Employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

In addition to pension benefits the Council provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absences (sick, special, parental and maternity leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to Council employees based on the type of termination (resignation vs. retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to, employee or dependant illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation result

The actuarial valuation was completed as at March 31, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2022. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at February 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the consolidated Government.

	Severance and Removal $	**Compensated Absences $**	**2022 $**	**2021 $**
Changes in Obligation				
Accrued benefit obligations at beginning of year	$1,348,276	$430,281	$1,778,557	$2,038,291
Current period benefit cost	$89,220	$32,669	$121,889	$126,329
Interest accrued	$43,833	$14,325	$58,158	$54,286
Benefits payments	($386,413)	($57,746)	($444,159)	($473,418)
Plan amendments	$10,375	($9)	$10,366	$0
Actuarial (gains)/losses	$301,457	($41,331)	$260,126	($33,069)
Accrued benefit obligations at end of year	**$1,406,748**	**$378,189**	**$1,784,937**	**$1,778,557**
Surplus/(deficit) at end of year	($1,406,748)	($378,189)	($1,784,937)	($1,778,557)
Unamortized net actuarial (gain)/loss	($81,426)	$84,939	$3,513	($415,978)
Net future obligation	**($1,488,174)**	**($293,250)**	**($1,781,424)**	**($2,194,535)**
Other employee future benefits	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other compensated absences	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total employee future benefits and compensated absences	**($1,902,593)**	**($291,935)**	**($2,194,535)**	**($2,650,694)**
Benefits Expense				
Current period benefit cost	$89,220	$32,669	$121,889	$126,329
Interest accrued	$43,833	$14,325	$58,158	$54,286
Plan amendments	$10,375	($9)	$10,366	$0
Amortization of actuarial gains	($171,435)	$12,076	($159,356)	($163,356)
Total Expense	**($28,007)**	**$59,061**	**$31,057**	**$17,259**

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation is an average of 4.1%. No inflation rate was applied. The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance & Removal $	Compensated Absences $	Total $
2023	$164,080	$28,789	$192,869
2024	$159,096	$27,308	$186,404
2025	$157,145	$31,559	$188,704
2026	$146,384	$30,726	$177,110
2027	$153,690	$36,315	$190,005
	$780,395	**$154,697**	**$935,092**

18. Trust Assets Under Administration

	2022	2021
Andrew John Piche Scholarship Fund	$77,740	$77,595

19. Tangible Capital Assets

	Cost	Additions	Deletions	Opening Acc. Amortization	Amortization	Closing Acc. Amortization	2022 NBV	2021 NBV
Equipment								
Buses	$262,356	$0	$0	$0	$23,612	$49,848	$212,508	$236,123
Total	$262,356	$0	$0	$0	$23,612	$49,848	$212,508	$236,123

20. Prepaid Expenses

Nothing to report.

21. GNWT Assests Provided at no Cost.

	Cost	Acc. Amort.	2022 NBV	2021 NBV
Joseph Burr Tyrrell School	$10,354,271	$6,145,666	$4,208,604	$4,496,183
Paul William Kaeser School	$8,070,058	$6,156,332	$1,913,726	$2,161,591
Deninu School	$5,447,087	$5,241,679	$205,408	$222,063
Lutsel K'e Dene School	$16,791,305	$3,875,291	$12,916,014	$13,483,571
Princess Alexandra School	$7,762,885	$6,357,802	$1,405,083	$1,688,416
Diamond Jenness School	$34,388,973	$15,234,184	$19,154,789	$19,976,350

Harry Camsell School	$6,949,011	$4,721,683	$2,227,328	$2,355,970
Chief Sunrise Education Ctr.	$3,342,966	$1,501,719	$1,841,246	$1,973,903
DJSS Trades Building	$2,423,804	$708,517	$1,715,288	$1,775,827
PWK High School Seacan	$687,229	$515,422	$171,807	$217,623
PWK Welding Shop	$389,368	$74,629	$314,740	$324,474
	$96,606,955	$50,532,923	$46,074,032	$48,676,150

22. Contractual Obligations

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Equipment						
Altalink B8065	$1,227					$1,227
Altalink C8145	$4,066	$4,066	$4,066			$12,198
Commercial Lease						
Fort Smith Construction	$163,615	$54,538				$218,153
Total	$168,908	$58,604	$4,066			$231,578

23. COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, there was a global outbreak of a novel coronavirus known as COVID-19, which has had a significant impact on organizations and companies through the restrictions put in place by federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments regarding travel, business operations and isolation or quarantine orders. While the Council was unable to quantify the overall financial effect of these events, they have resulted in school closures and disruptions in regular operations. The Council continues to take measures to mitigate the effects of the current crisis.

24. Related Parties and Inter-Entity Transactions

The Council is related, in terms of common ownership, to all GNWT created departments, agencies and corporations. The Council enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business. The Council is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage, payroll services and internal audit services by the Department of Finance and utilities and maintenance by Public Works and Services. Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end not disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements are disclosed in this note.

Accounts Payable

	2022	2021
Dept. of Finance	$2,566,360	$2,392,794
Dept. of Education, Culture and Employment	0	0
WSCC	0	70,000
Lutsel K'e Dene School	0	5,000
Dept. of Infrastructure	0	85

Accounts Receivable

GNWT – Finance	$ 13,829	$ 5,035
GNWT – HSS	6,765	0
GNWT – ECE	610	0
Fort Smith DEA	0	22,521
Diamond Jenness	12,288	0
Chief Sunrise	6,500	0
Lutsel K'e DEA	0	0

25. Budget Data

The Education Act of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget as outlined in Section 117, Duties of Education Body. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Council which may or may not include the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation of the Education Act.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenue and expenditures for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Council.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment on December 20, 2021 and have not been audited.

26. Economic Dependence

The South Slave Divisional Education Council receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that the South Slave Divisional Education Council's operations would be significantly affected.

27. Financial Instruments

The Council's carrying value of cash, accounts receivable, due from the GNWT, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, due to the GNWT, accrued salaries and the trust liability approximate fair value due to the immediate and short-term maturity of these instruments.

The Council's carrying value of the accrued leave and termination benefits approximates fair value due to the information readily available in the NWTTA, UNW and Senior Manager's Handbook.

It is management's opinion that the Council is not exposed to significant interest rate, currency, market, credit, liquidity or cash flow risks arising from these financial instruments and that there are no significant concentrations of such risk.

28. Expenses by Object

	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Compensation	$22,631,876	$25,834,981	$26,027,102
Other	3,328,390	4,633,490	5,121,217
Total	$25,959,266	$30,468,471	$31,148,319

29. Subsequent Events

Nothing to report.

30. Comparative Figures

Nothing to report.

31. ECE Other Contributions

Career Coordinator	$ 154,720
French (FSL) Funding	313,500
Trades Awareness	64,802
Self-Regulation resources	9,000
COVID-19 funding (deferred from 2021)	493,784
Library Funding	1,626
Total	$1,037,432

32. GNWT Other Contributions

Health & Social Services	
Drop the Pop	$ 15,112
Energy & Natural Resources	
Take a Kid Trapping	42,818
Municipal & Community Affairs	
Child/Youth Resiliency	27,191
Youth Paddling	15,000
Active After School	107,100

Drumming	5,000
Take a Kid Trapping	39,000
Total	$251,221

33. Contingent Assets

Nothing to report.

34. Contractual Rights

Nothing to report.

35. Commitments Against Surplus

The Council currently has approved commitments against its surplus of $2,101,433 consisting of school staffing surpluses ($1,241,704) and as detailed in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and Schedule 27 to the financial statements.

Schedule 1

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers	$13,179,611	$2,618,820	$0	$1,215,346	$0	$0	$17,013,776
Instruction Assistants	$23,041	$2,162,440	$12,525	$346,461	$2,170,021	$0	$4,714,487
Non-Instructional Staff	$2,004,623	$151,133	$1,621,314	$149,632	$0	$0	$3,926,702
Board/Trustee Honoraria	$10,600	$7,800	$35,080	$20,770	$0	$0	$74,250
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	$155,297	$65,251	$11,745	$20,880	$0	$0	$253,173
Leave & Termination Benefits	($90,419)	($37,991)	($6,838)	($12,157)	$0	$0	($147,406)
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	$62,250	$75,052	$115,066	$12,255	$0	$0	$264,623
Postage/Communication	$59,329	$426	$43,759	$762	$0	$0	$104,276
Utilities	$2,400	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,400
Travel	$19,579	$62,865	$26,385	$13,662	$0	$0	$122,490
Student Travel	$8,703	$699	$0	$2,320	$1,109	$0	$12,831
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	$0	$12,292	$19,549	$22,730	$0	$0	$54,571
Maintenance/Repair	$27,196	$0	$10,607	$5,921	$0	$0	$43,723
Rentals/Leases	$93,758	$501	$192,350	$2,001	$0	$0	$288,611
Contracted Services	$462,957	$80,413	$14,883	$149,238	$60,090	$0	$767,581
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$1,749,480	$304,637	$351,939	$482,036	$15,222	$0	$2,903,315
Amortization			$23,612				$23,612
Freight	$35,352	$3,333	$4,854	$1,918	$0	$0	$45,457
Total	**$17,803,757**	**$5,507,671**	**$2,476,829**	**$2,433,773**	**$2,246,442**	**$0**	**$30,468,471**

Schedule 2

FORT SMITH DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$58,886	$52,862
Cash Held in Trust	77,740	77,595
Other Accounts Receivable (net)	0	0
Total Financial Assets	**$136,626**	**$130,456**
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	($3)	($3)
Trust Liability	77,740	77,595
Total Liabilities	**$77,737**	**$77,854**
Net Financial Resources	**$58,889**	**$52,865**
Fund Balance	**$58,889**	**$52,865**

Schedule 3

FORT SMITH DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES			
ECE Contributions			
ECE Regular Contributions	$526,376	$498,414	$558,476
Other ECE Contributions	0	594,500	547,396
Total ECE Contributions	**$526,376**	**$1,092,914**	**$1,105,872**
Other GNWT Contributions	$0	$81,600	$56,000
Total GNWT Contributions	**$526,376**	**$1,174,514**	**$1,161,872**
Government of Canada Contributions			
Jordan's Principle	$0	$19,870	$52,680
Other Government of Canada	0	0	0
Total Government of Canada Contributions	**$0**	**$19,870**	**$52,680**
Generated Funds			
Investment Income	$400	$286	$597
Other	43,800	129,171	90,173
Total Generated Funds	**$44,200**	**$129,457**	**$90,770**
Total Revenues	**$570,576**	**$1,323,841**	**$1,305,322**
EXPENSES (Schedule 4)			
Administration	$80,600	$175,332	$135,003
School Programs	386,888	754,015	970,560
Inclusive Schooling	144,769	92,526	46,532
Indigenous Langauge and Education	0	234,747	184,292
Jordan's Principle	0	61,199	53,588
Total Expenses	**$612,257**	**$1,317,818**	**$1,389,974**
Operating Surplsu/(Deficit)	**($41,681)**	**$6,024**	**($84,652)**
Fund Balance at beginning of year		**52,865**	**137,517**
Prior Period Adjustment		**0**	**0**
Fund Balance at end of year		**$58,889**	**$52,865**

Schedule 4

FORT SMITH DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers							$0
Instruction Assistants							$0
Non-Instructional Staff			$84,570				$84,570
Board/Trustee Honoraria							$0
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances							$0
Leave & Termination Benefits							$0
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services							$0
Postage/Communication	$32,436		$3,601				$36,037
Utilities							$0
Travel							$0
Student Travel					$1,109		$1,109
Advertising/Printing/Publishing							$0
Maintenance/Repair	$3,598						$3,598
Rentals/Leases	$18,539		$2,060				$20,599
Contracted Services	$96,908				$60,090		$156,998
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$602,534	$92,526	$85,101	$234,747			$1,014,908
Freight							$0
Total	**$754,015**	**$92,526**	**$175,332**	**$234,747**	**$61,199**	**$0**	**$1,317,818**

Schedule 5

HAY RIVER DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$39,578	$27,038
Due from the GNWT	0	0
Other Accounts Receivable (net)	0	0
Total Financial Assets	**$39,578**	**$27,038**
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	$2,158	$2,191
Deferred Revenue	$0	$0
Total Liabilities	**$2,158**	**$2,191**
Net Financial Resources	**$37,420**	**$24,847**
Non-Financial Assets		
Tangible Capital Assets	$212,508	$236,120
Fund Balance	**$249,928**	**$260,967**

Schedule 6

HAY RIVER DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES			
ECE Contributions			
ECE Regular Contributions	$679,537	$506,880	$679,537
Other ECE Contributions	0	524,842	595,486
Total ECE Contributions	**$679,537**	**$1,031,722**	**$1,275,023**
Other GNWT Contributions	$0	$84,900	$77,538
Total GNWT Contributions	**$679,537**	**$1,116,622**	**$1,352,561**
Government of Canada Contributions			
Jordan's Principle	$0	$0	$0
Other Government of Canada	0	0	0
Total Government of Canada Contributions	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Generated Funds			
Investment Income	$0	$0	$1,101
Other	0	46,877	54,876
Total Generated Funds	**$0**	**$46,877**	**$55,977**
Total Revenues	**$679,537**	**$1,163,499**	**$1,408,538**
EXPENSES (Schedule 7)			
Administration	$119,000	$145,252	$152,148
School Programs	561,100	860,461	1,133,992
Inclusive Schooling	28,407	27,266	7,000
Indigenous Language and Education	115,769	141,559	222,325
Jordan's Principle	0	0	0
Total Expenses	**$824,276**	**$1,174,538**	**$1,515,465**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**($144,739)**	**($11,039)**	**($106,927)**
Fund Balance at beginning of year		**260,967**	**367,894**
Fund Balance at end of year		**$249,928**	**$260,967**

Schedule 7

HAY RIVER DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers	$36,669						$36,669
Instruction Assistants							$0
Non-Instructional Staff			$107,880				$107,880
Board/Trustee Honoraria			$8,327				$8,327
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances							$0
Leave & Termination Benefits							$0
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services							$0
Postage/Communication	$24,027		$3,323				$27,350
Utilities							$0
Travel							$0
Student Travel							$0
Advertising/Printing/Publishing							$0
Maintenance/Repair	$15,612						$15,612
Rentals/Leases	$36,062						$36,062
Contracted Services	$151,803						$151,803
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$586,512	$27,266	$2,110	$141,559			$757,447
Amortization			$23,612				$23,612
Freight	$9,776						$9,776
Total	**$860,461**	**$27,266**	**$145,252**	**$141,559**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,174,538**

Schedule 8

K'ATLODEECHE FIRST NATIONS DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$90,841	$26,421
Other Accounts Receivable (net)	33,023	5,836
Total Financial Assets	**$123,864**	**$32,257**
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	$121,291	$27,834
Deferred Revenue	1,185	2,102
Total Liabilities	**$122,476**	**$29,935**
Net Financial Resources	**$1,388**	**$2,322**
Fund Balance	**$1,388**	**$2,322**

Schedule 9

K'ATLODEECHE FIRST NATIONS DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES			
ECE Contributions			
Regular ECE Contributions	$127,194	$127,194	$75,604
Other ECE Contributions	0	187,089	309,266
Total ECE Contributions	**$127,194**	**$314,283**	**$384,870**
Other GNWT Contributions	$0	$33,936	$48,184
Total GNWT Contributions	**$127,194**	**$348,219**	**$433,054**
Government of Canada Contributions			
Jordan's Principle	$0	$16,748	$0
Other Government of Canada	0	0	1,836
Total Government of Canada Contributions	**$0**	**$16,748**	**$1,836**
Generated Funds			
Investment Income	$0	$3	$3
Donations	0	1,186	2,050
Other	0	130,629	35,787
Total Generated Funds	**$0**	**$131,817**	**$37,840**
Total Revenues	**$127,194**	**$496,785**	**$472,731**
EXPENSES (Schedule 10)			
Administration	$26,032	$69,851	$37,590
School Programs	63,362	345,474	393,678
Inclusive Schooling	0	5,995	6,000
Indigenous Language and Education	37,800	60,835	61,062
Jordan's Principle	0	15,563	0
Total Expenses	**$127,194**	**$497,718**	**$498,330**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**$0**	**($934)**	**($25,599)**
Fund Balance at beginning of year		**$2,322**	**$27,921**
Fund Balance at end of year		**$1,388**	**$2,322**

Schedule 10

K'ATLODEECHE FIRST NATIONS DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers							$0
Instruction Assistants	$3,960		$12,525	$12,857	$2,000		$31,341
Non-Instructional Staff							$0
Board/Trustee Honoraria	$10,600		$6,600	$20,770			$37,970
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances							$0
Leave & Termination Benefits							$0
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services			$13,020				$13,020
Postage/Communication	$663		$3,485				$4,148
Utilities							$0
Travel				$1,271			$1,271
Student Travel	$8,703			$1,100			$9,803
Advertising/Printing/Publishing							$0
Maintenance/Repair	$7,961			$3,353			$11,314
Rentals/Leases	$1,783		$4,270				$6,053
Contracted Services	$19,461		$600				$20,061
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$290,701	$5,995	$29,352	$21,484	$13,563		$361,095
Freight	$1,642						$1,642
Total	**$345,474**	**$5,995**	**$69,851**	**$60,835**	**$15,563**	**$0**	**$497,718**

Schedule 11

FORT RESOLUTION DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$73,313	$57,512
Due from GNWT	0	0
Other Accounts Receivable (net)	0	0
Total Financial Assets	**$73,313**	**$57,512**
Liabilities		
Payroll Liabilities	$1,837	$505
Deferred Revenue	0	1,626
Total Liabilities	**$1,837**	**$2,103**
Net Financial Resources	**$71,476**	**$55,381**
Fund Balance	**$71,476**	**$55,381**

Schedule 12

FORT RESOLUTION DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (unaudited)		2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES				
ECE Contributions				
Regular ECE Contributions	$106,418		$106,418	$105,830
Other ECE Contributions	0		102,878	116,926
Total ECE Contributions	**$106,418**		**$209,296**	**$222,756**
Other GNWT Contributions	$0		$15,300	$0
Total GNWT Contributions	**$106,418**		**$224,596**	**$330,758**
Government of Canada Contributions				
Jordan's Principle	$0		$0	$0
Other Government of Canada	0		0	0
Total Government of Canada Contributions	**$0**		**$0**	**$0**
Generated Funds				
Investment Income	$0		$29	$23
Other	0		186,260	38,060
Total Generated Funds	**$0**		**$186,289**	**$38,083**
Total Revenues	**$106,418**		**$410,884**	**$260,839**
EXPENSES (Schedule 13)				
Administration	$26,290	2	$120,737	$129,297
School Programs	41,155	3	138,786	128,146
Inclusive Schooling	0		0	1,440
Indigenous Language and Education	38,973	4	135,266	58,028
Jordan's Principle	0		-	(206)
Total Expenses	**$106,418**		**$394,789**	**$316,705**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**$0**		**$16,095**	**($55,866)**
Fund Balance at beginning of year			**55,381**	**111,247**
Fund Balance at end of year			**$71,476**	**$55,381**

Schedule 13

FORT RESOLUTION DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers							$0
Instruction Assistants	$19,081						$19,081
Non-Instructional Staff			$5,806				$5,806
Board/Trustee Honoraria			$10,560				$10,560
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances							$0
Leave & Termination Benefits							$0
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services			$19,062				$19,062
Postage/Communication	$778		$7,400				$8,178
Utilities	$2,400						$2,400
Travel	$13,600		$4,379				$17,979
Student Travel				$1,220			$1,220
Advertising/Printing/Publishing			$5,997				$5,997
Maintenance/Repair			$1,800				$1,800
Rentals/Leases	$34,200		$2,715				$36,915
Contracted Services	$17,050		$5,770	$78,000			$100,820
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$51,667		$56,038	$55,485			$163,189
Freight	$10		$1,211	$562			$1,783
Total	**$138,786**	**$0**	**$120,737**	**$135,266**	**$0**	**$0**	**$394,789**

Schedule 14

LUTSEL K'E DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$176,903	$110,096
Other Accounts Receivable (net)	0	0
		$0
Total Financial Assets	**$176,903**	**$110,096**
Liabilities		
Bank Indebtedness	$0	$0
Deferred Revenue	0	0
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	27,655	27,570
Total Liabilities	**$27,655**	**$27,570**
Net Financial Resources	**$149,248**	**$82,525**
Fund Balance	**$149,248**	**$82,525**

Schedule 15

LUTSEL K'E DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES			
ECE Contributions			
Regular ECE Contributions	$129,649	$129,649	$111,737
Other ECE Contributions	0	184,236	218,945
Total ECE Contributions	**$129,649**	**$313,885**	**$330,682**
Other GNWT Contributions	$0	$20,373	$35,118
Total GNWT Contributions	**$129,649**	**$334,258**	**$224,418**
Government of Canada Contributions			
Jordan's Principle	$0	$0	$0
Other Government of Canada	0	0	0
Total Government of Canada Contributions	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Generated Funds			
Investment Income	$0	$0	$0
Donations	0	2,000	0
Other	0	75,064	48,635
Total Generated Funds	**$0**	**$77,064**	**$48,635**
Total Revenues	**$129,649**	**$411,322**	**$414,435**
EXPENSES (Schedule 16)			
Administration	$69,120	$10,338	$29,178
School Programs	45,500	264,564	171,905
Inclusive Schooling	0	8,167	7,975
Indigenous Language and Education	15,029	59,871	108,997
Jordan's Principle	0	1,659	10,081
Total Expenses	**$129,649**	**$344,599**	**$328,136**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**$0**	**$66,723**	**$86,299**
Fund Balance at beginning of year		**82,525**	**(3,774)**
Fund Balance at end of year		**$149,248**	**$82,525**

Schedule 16

LUTSEL K'E DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers							$0
Instruction Assistants							$0
Non-Instructional Staff							$0
Board/Trustee Honoraria			$4,250				$4,250
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances							$0
Leave & Termination Benefits							$0
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services							$0
Postage/Communication	$1,426	$426	$2,429	$673			$4,953
Utilities							$0
Travel							$0
Student Travel							$0
Advertising/Printing/Publishing							$0
Maintenance/Repair	$25			$2,567			$2,592
Rentals/Leases	$3,174	$501		$2,001			$5,677
Contracted Services	$50,861	$2,778		$37,560			$91,199
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$186,179	$4,461	$3,659	$17,070	$1,659		$213,028
Freight	$22,899						$22,899
Total	**$264,564**	**$8,167**	**$10,338**	**$59,871**	**$1,659**	**$0**	**$344,599**

Schedule 17

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
NON-CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$8,260,212	$9,695,468
Due from the GNWT	90,439	27,556
Other Accounts Receivable	80,716	156,650
Total Financial Assets	**$8,431,366**	**$9,879,674**
Liabilities		
Current		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$58,994	$33,272
Due to the GNWT	0	75,085
Payroll Liabilities	2,679,458	2,392,289
Deferred Revenue	1,810,058	1,700,406
Post-Employment Benefits	1,781,424	2,194,535
Total Liabilities	**$6,329,933**	**$639,558**
Net Financial Resources	**$2,101,433**	**$3,484,087**
Non-Financial Assets		
Prepaid Expenses (Note 20)	$0	$0
Accumulated Fund Balance	**$2,101,433**	**$3,484,087**

Schedule 18

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
NON-CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022	2021
Annual Surplus/(Deficit) (Schedule 19)	($1,382,656)	$217,668
Prior Year Adjustments	0	0
Increase/(Decrease) in Net Financial Resources	**($1,382,656)**	**$217,688**
Opening Net Financial Resources	3,484,088	3,266,420
Closing Net Financial Resources	$2,101,433	$3,484,088

Schedule 19

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
NON-CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	2022 Budget (unaudited)	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
REVENUES			
ECE Contributions			
Regular ECE Contributions	$24,102,384	$24,914,033	$25,294,194
Other ECE Contributions	403,000	1,035,806	2,695,246
Total ECE Contributions	**$24,505,384**	**$25,949,839**	**$27,989,440**
Other GNWT Contributions	$15,000	$15,112	$16,079
Total GNWT Contributions	**$24,520,384**	**$25,964,951**	**$28,005,519**
Government of Canada Contributions			
Jordan's Principle	$2,181,815	$2,168,021	$2,444,293
Other Government of Canada	0	(1,000)	0
Total Government of Canada Contributions	**$2,181,815**	**$2,167,021**	**$2,444,293**
Other Education Bodies	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Generated Funds			
Investment Income	$50,000	$68,496	$48,249
Non-GNWT Contributions	70,000	110,000	86,319
Donations	0	0	0
Other	0	25,865	18,825
Total Generated Funds	**$120,000**	**$204,362**	**$269,872**
Total Revenues	**$26,822,199**	**$28,336,334**	**$25,834,366**
EXPENSES (Schedule 20)			
Administration	$2,172,919	$1,955,320	$2,018,328
School Programs	15,339,795	15,442,607	15,645,670
Inclusive Schooling	4,899,670	5,379,712	5,111,109
Indigenous Language and Education	1,864,659	1,818,791	2,031,819
Jordan's Principle	2,181,815	2,168,021	2,444,293
Amortization	26,236	0	26,236
Transfers to DEAs	1,368,555	2,954,538	3,134,317
Total Expenses	**$27,853,649**	**$29,718,990**	**$30,385,537**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**($1,031,450)**	**($1,382,656)**	**$217,668**
Fund Balance at beginning of year		**3,484,088**	**3,266,420**
Fund Balance at end of year		**$2,101,433**	**$3,484,088**

Schedule 20

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES
(Non-Consolidated)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling	Admin.	Indigenous Language	Jordan's Principle	Fiscal & Transfers	Total
Salaries							
Teachers	$13,142,942	$2,618,820		$1,215,346			$16,977,107
Instruction Assistants		$2,162,440		$333,604	$2,168,021		$4,664,065
Non-Instructional Staff	$2,004,623	$151,133	$1,423,059	$149,632			$3,728,446
Board/Trustee Honoraria		$7,800	$5,343				$13,143
Employee Benefits							
Employee Benefits/Allowances	$155,297	$65,251	$11,745	$20,880			$253,173
Leave & Termination Benefits	($90,419)	($37,991)	($6,838)	($12,157)			($147,406)
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Professional/Technical Services	$62,250	$75,052	$82,985	$12,255			$232,542
Postage/Communication			$23,521	$89			$23,610
Utilities							$0
Travel	$5,979	$62,865	$22,007	$12,391			$103,241
Student Travel		$699					$699
Advertising/Printing/Publishing		$12,292	$13,552	$22,730			$48,574
Maintenance/Repair			$8,807				$8,807
Rentals/Leases			$183,306	$0			$183,306
Contracted Services	$126,873	$77,635	$8,513	$33,678			$246,699
Materials/Supplies/Freight							
Materials	$34,037	$180,384	$175,679	$28,988			$419,089
Freight	$1,025	$3,333	$3,642	$1,356			$9,357
Transfers to DEA's						$2,954,538	$2,954,538
Total	$15,442,607	$5,379,712	$1,955,320	$1,818,791	$2,168,021	$2,954,538	$29,718,990

Schedule 21

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC PROGRAM EXPENSES
INCLUSIVE SCHOOLING
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	General Expenditures	Staff Development	Assistive Technology	Magnet Facilities	Total
Salaries					
Regional Coordinator	$108,405				$108,405
Program Support Teachers	$2,024,034	$58,045		$167,691	$2,249,770
Support Assistants	$2,655,688				$2,655,688
Employee Benefits					
Employee Benefits/Allowances *					$0
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Professional/Technical Services	$75,052				$75,052
Travel		$62,865			$62,865
Student Transportation (Bussing)					$0
Advertising/Printing/Publishing	$12,292				$12,292
Maintenance/Repair					$0
Rentals/Leases	$501				$501
Contracted Services	$80,413				$80,413
Materials/Supplies/Freight					
Materials	$266,541	$26,466	$19,752		$312,758
Freight			$3,333		$3,333
Total	$5,222,924	$147,375	$23,085	$167,691	$5,561,075

* From Schedule 20

Schedule 22

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC PROGRAM EXPENDSES
INDIGENOUS LANGUAGE AND EDUCATION
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Student Instruction	Teaching Resources	Professional Development	School ** Activities	Total
Salaries					
ILE Teachers	$1,195,546				$1,195,546
Language Consultants		$146,956		$12,858	$159,814
Instruction Assistants	$333,604				$333,604
Non-Instructional Staff				$20,770	$20,770
Honoraria					$0
Employee Benefits					
Employee Benefits/Allowances *					$0
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Professional/Technical Services					$0
Travel		$6,516	$5,875	$1,271	$13,662
Student Transportation (Bussing)				$2,320	$2,320
Advertising/Printing/Publishing		$22,730			$22,730
Maintenance/Repair				$5,920	$5,920
Rentals/Leases				$2,001	$2,001
Contracted Services		$45,932		$115,560	$161,492
Materials/Supplies/Freight					
Materials		$29,077		$471,017	$500,094
Freight		$1,356		$562	$1,918
Total	$1,529,149	$252,568	$5,875	$632,279	$2,419,871

* from Schedule 20
** from respective DEA schedules

Schedule 23

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC PROGRAM EXPENDITURES
FRENCH LANGUAGE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Contributions July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022	SSDEC Commitment July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022	Total Expenses July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022	Under/(Over) Funding
Bilateral Agreement Funding				
Core French 1-12 (salary)		$397,700	$435,458	($37,758)
Immersion Pioneer Class (salary)	$273,000	305,500	711,054	(132,554)
Resources		15,000	12,686	2,314
Partnership with YK1	15,000		15,000	-
French Monitor		5,000	2,225	2,775
Professional Development		5,000	6,195	(1,195)
French Language Communications				
Intensive French: Salary		289,200	441,239	(152,039)
Intensive French: Retention/Recruitment	11,000			11,000
Intensive French: Resources	10,000		7,590	2,410
Intensive French: Training/Visits	4,500		1,437	3,063
Totals	$313,500	$1,017,400	$1,632,885	($301,985)

Schedule 24

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC PROGRAM EXPENDITURES
NWT STUDENT SUCCESS INITIATIVE - PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
For the Period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022

	Budget 2021/22	Actual 2021/22
Revenue		
Education, Culture and Employment	$55,000	$55,000
NWTTA		0
Total Revenue	$55,000	$55,000
Expenditures		
Salaries/Wages		
Salaries	$598,880	$1,044,702
Facilitator's Fees	169,456	169,456
Substitute Teachers Wages	11,500	0
Travel		
Facilitator Travel	20,000	98
Staff Travel	18,500	3,241
Accommodation	17,000	3,804
Per Diems	12,500	2,105
Workshop Expenses		
Room Rental		
Tuition		
Refreshments	3,000	291
Resources	62,500	115,419
Miscellaneous	15,000	920
Total Expenses	$928,336	$1,340,035
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	**($873,336)**	**($1,285,035)**

Schedule 25

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC PROGRAM EXPENDITURES
NORTHERN DISTANCE LEARNING
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Budget 2021/22	Fort Resolution	Total	July 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022	April 1, 2022 to June 30, 2022	July 1, 2021 to June 30,2022
Revenues						
Education, Culture & Employment	$63,000	$63,000	$63,000	$42,210	$20,790	$63,000
Other						$0
Total Funding	$63,000	$63,000	$63,000	$42,210	$20,790	$63,000
Expenditures						
Support Persons	$0	$67,990	$67,990	$50,993	$16,997	$67,990
Network Charges			$0			$0
Total Expenditures	$0	$67,990	$67,990	$50,993	$16,997	$67,990
Surplus/(Deficit)	$63,000	($4,990)	($4,990)	**($8,783)**	**$3,793**	**($4,990)**

Schedule 26

SOUTH SLAVE DIVISIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIFIC PROGRAM EXPENDITURES
Jordan's Principle
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	June 30, 2022 Budget	June 30, 2022 Actual	June 30, 2021 Actual	July 1 , 2021 to March 31, 2022 Actual	April 1, 2022 to June 30, 2022 Actual
Revenue					
Government of Canada					
- First Nations and Inuit Health Branch	$1,196,973	$2,204,639	$1,663,038	$2,157,587	$47,052
Carry Forward from Previous Year	$1,206,622	$0	$833,935	$0	
Total Revenue	$2,403,595	$2,204,639	$2,496,973	$2,157,587	$47,052
Expenditures					
Administration					
Personnel	$2,403,595	$2,230,111	$2,444,810	$1,621,012	$609,099
Transportation		$1,109	$7,219	$1,109	$0
Materials and Supplies		$15,222	$20,929	$15,222	$0
Rent and Utilities					
Evaluation					
Other		$0	$34,798	$0	$0
Total Expenditures	$2,403,595	$2,246,442	$2,507,756	$1,637,343	$609,099
Surplus/(Deficit)	**$0**	**($41,803)**	**($10,783)**	**$520,244**	**-$562,047**
Deferred Revenue	**$0**	**($41,803)**	**($10,783)**		

Schedule 27

South Slave Divisional Education Council
2021/22 Fund Balances
(Unaudited)

		SSDEC	Fort Smith	Hay River	K'atlodeeche	Fort Resolution	Lutsel K'e	
Fund Balances as per audited Financial Statements		$2,101,433	$58,889	$249,928	$1,388	$71,476	$149,248	$530,929
less: Staffing Surpluses								
- Lutsel K'e Dene School	$106,005							
- Paul William Kaeser	$291,778							
- Harry Camsell	$145,231							
- Joseph Burr Tyrrell	$123,754							
- Chief Sunrise	$149,624							
- Princess Alexandra	$159,681							
- Diamond Jenness Secondary School	$192,548							
- Deninu School	$73,083	($1,241,704)						
Commitments against surpluses								
- Council Office								
- Fort Resolution DEA plan						($64,027)		
- Lutsel K'e DEA plan							($140,173)	
- Hay River DEA plan (bus depreciation)				($212,508)				
- Fort Smith plan			($24,226)					
Uncommitted Fund Balance		$859,729	$34,663	$37,420	$1,388	$7,449	$9,075	
2022/23 contributions from SSDEC			$456,529	$535,153	$175,874	$126,423	$123,353	
Fund Balance percentage *			7.59%	6.99%	0.79%	5.89%	7.36%	

* Calculated as per SSDEC policy DFAA - Financial Surplus

maximum SSDEC fund balance as per policy DFAA - Financial Surplus **$1,983,543**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Financial Statements

	Page
Management's Discussion and Analysis	2 - 14
Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting	19
Independent Auditors' Report	20 - 22
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	23
Consolidated Statement of Operations	24
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets	25
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	26
Consolidated Statement of Accumulated Surplus	27
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	28 - 58
Schedule 1 - Operating Fund - Detail of Expenses	59 - 60
Schedule 2 - Detail of Inclusive Schooling Expenses	61
Schedule 3 - Indigenous Languages and Culture Program Expenses	62
Schedule 4 - French Language Programs	63
Schedule 5 - Student Success Initiative Projects	64
Schedule 6 - Jordan's Principle	65
Schedule 7 - Schedule of Utilities Expenses	66

YELLOWKNIFE PUBLIC DENOMINATIONAL DISTRICT EDUCATION AUTHORITY

(YELLOWKNIFE CATHOLIC SCHOOLS)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	3
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
Mission, Values and Beliefs	4
Board of Trustees	5
Yellowknife Catholic Schools	5
Student and Teacher Population	6
Strategic Plan	7
FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS	8
Financial Assets	8
Liabilities	8
Non-Financial Assets	8
Accumulated Surplus	9
FINANCIAL COMPARISONS AND VARIANCES	10
Revenues	10
Expenditures	11
Operating Surplus	14
Variance Analysis	15
SUMMARY AND OUTLOOK	17

INTRODUCTION

The Consolidated Financial Statements report the financial position and results of operations of the Yellowknife Catholic Schools for a school/fiscal year. The information provided in the following pages is intended to assist readers of the Consolidated Financial Statements in their assessment of the district's financial health.

The Consolidated Statement of Financial Position discloses the financial position of the Government including assets, liabilities, accumulated surplus or deficit, and the net debt position of the Government and is measured at June 30th.

The Consolidated Statement of Operations discloses financial information relating to revenues and expenses encompassing the results for a fiscal year.

The Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Assets explains the change in net assets. It tracks the extent to which expenditures of the accounting period are met by the revenues recognized in operations for the period; and what the district has spent to acquire tangible capital asset.

The Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow discloses cash balances at the beginning and end of the fiscal year as well as the sources and uses of cash in operating, investing, financing and capital transactions during the fiscal year.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) of the consolidated financial position and results of operations of Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority (Yellowknife Catholic Schools) for the year ended June 30, 2022 should be read in conjunction with Yellowknife Catholic Schools (YCS)' audited consolidated financial statements and related notes. The preparation of this report is the responsibility of management. It is the responsibility of the Board of Trustees to promote transparency and accountability.

As a learning community YCS looks forward and thinks about the many ways our world is changing and ensures that our students are prepared to adapt to changes as they emerge. As such we are excited that our new strategic plan has three key priorities:

- Our learning community will inspire critical thinking through inquiry and innovation.
- Our learning community will promote empathy and a commitment to well-being.
- Our learning community will value relationship building as the foundation for students to thrive.

As a Catholic Education system, we will encourage our students to use these skills and characteristics to follow Jesus' example. We want them to think critically about faith and to make decisions based on their spirituality and the knowledge that faith promotes being a good person. We will use our faith-filled classrooms to explore how we want our students to live as people – letting their lights shine in the world.

Mission, Values and Beliefs

Yellowknife Catholic Schools is a family of learners: developing faith, celebrating culture, supporting diversity, teaching critical thinking, and inspiring service to others.

Through Christ we value truth, honesty, compassion, respect, forgiveness, service, love and living the faith.

We believe that we are a Catholic, Christ-centered community that strives to nurture the spiritual, intellectual, emotional, social, and physical development of all learners.

Board of Trustees

There are seven trustees at Yellowknife Catholic Schools. Ms. Tina Schaurtte is the Chair and Ms. Susan Waddell is the Vice Chair. Other trustees are Ainsley Dempsey, Andy Young, Christine Lewandowski, Melanie Williams, and Steven Voytilla. There are three committees in place –Facilities and Finance, Policy and COVID 19. Trustee meetings are held each month and are open to the public.

Yellowknife Catholic Schools

Yellowknife Catholic Schools (YCS) is the only Catholic school board in the Northwest Territories. YCS was established in July 1951 and provides education for students from Junior Kindergarten to Grade 12.

YCS programs operate out of: École St. Patrick High School (ESPHS), Weledeh Catholic School (WCS), École St. Joseph School (ESJS), the Kimberlite Career and Technical Centre (KCTC), the Tallah Building, Jim Murphy Maintenance Building, and the Central Services Building. All our facilities are in excellent condition.

The senior administration team during the 2021-2022 school year consisted of Simone Gessler – Superintendent, Pat Sullivan– Assistant Superintendent – Learning and Mahesh Adhikary – Assistant Superintendent – Business.

The principal at École St. Patrick High School is Todd Stewart. The principal at Weledeh Catholic School is Jenny Reid and the principal at École St. Joseph School is Don Reid.

Student and Teacher Population

The following is the student enrolment as of September 30, 2021, and the teachers that were employed as of September 30, 2021.

	Enrolment	Teachers	Pupil/Teacher Ratio
École St Patrick High School	526	35	15
Weledeh Catholic School	369	23	16
École St Joseph School	604	35	16
KCTC	0	4	0
	1,499	**97**	**15**

There was a total of 207 staff at YCS as of June 2022.

Strategic Plan

Vision Statement for 2021-2024

Yellowknife Catholic Schools' vision of learning will empower students and staff to engage, explore, grow, and thrive in a multitude of ways. Our mission is to support student learning and well-being from JK - grade 12 so that all students can develop the skills and characteristics they need to be capable people in the world.

Yellowknife Catholic Schools three-year strategic plan has been designed with flexible observables to address the fluidity of learning and our ever-changing landscape. We will continue to engage the parish, families, schools, and our community partners in developing our Vision of a Learner.

Goals

The goals of YCS are to:

- Inspire critical thinking through inquiry and innovation;
- Promote empathy and commitment to spiritual, physical, social-emotional, cultural, and intellectual well-being of students;
- Strengthen partnerships with the parish, our families, community members, Education, Culture, and Employment, and the Indigenous people of the NWT to create an environment for students to thrive.

Commitments

YCS is committed to the following:

- Engage in continuous growth and improvement, make decisions to enhance student learning and provide opportunities for the community to learn together.
- Provide all learners with a safe environment that promotes spiritual, academic, physical, emotional, and social growth, encouraging inquiry, innovation, and self-reflection.
- Allocate resources based on our vision and commitment to our learners.

YCS realizes its responsibility to provide an excellent education for our students. Our district is proud of its reputation for providing high-quality education to the students of our community through continuous improvement and the cooperative efforts of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) Minister of Education, Culture and Employment (ECE), administration, teachers, staff, students, families, and a supportive community.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The audited consolidated financial statements were prepared for the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) Minister of Education, Culture and Employment (ECE), in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards.

Financial Assets

The financial assets of YCS consist of Cash, Accounts receivable and Deposit in Trust held by Government of the Northwest Territories. The cash balance was $11,197,498 on June 30, 2022 (prior year - $10,622,607) and indicates a good cash flow. The financial assets position on June 30, 2022 was $12,811,213 (prior year $10,802,382).

Liabilities

Liabilities consist of payroll liabilities, accounts payable, deferred revenues and long-term debt. The payroll liabilities consist of payroll liabilities to staff for July and August. The long-term debt was reduced by $116,704 during the year and is for a debenture on the Tallah building. Rental revenue for the Tallah building covers the net financial debt.

The Consolidated Statement of Financial Position has a subtotal called “Net Financial Assets". This line is an indicator of the ability to discharge all the entity’s debts with financial assets. This year the net surplus is $4,622,293 compared to the prior year with a net surplus of $3,589,230. It indicates that YCS has sufficient assets to pay off all debt at year end.

Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets include land and buildings that YCS has no intention of selling and that would not be able to be quickly converted to cash. The non-financial assets decreased from $$37,752,125 to $35,618,055 which mainly reflects the change in the value of the tangible capital assets owned by Yellowknife Catholic Schools.

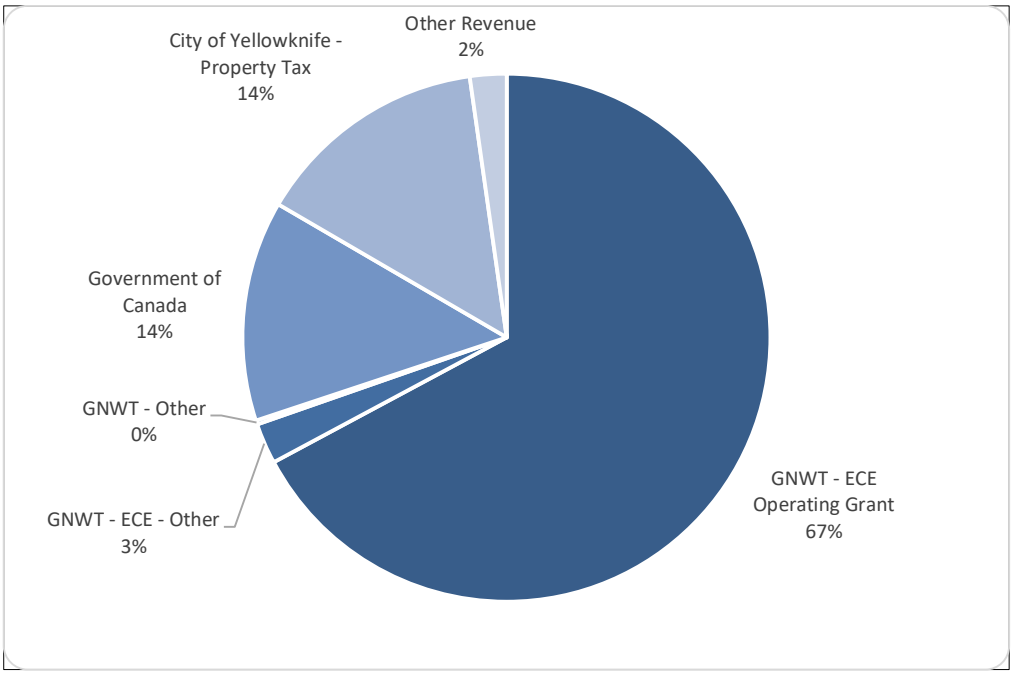
The $1,650,499 decrease in tangible capital assets relates to amortization of tangible capital assets for this fiscal year partially offset by renovation projects capitalized during the year.

Accumulated Surplus

Accumulated surplus is equal to the sum of non-financial assets and net financial assets. Accumulated surplus represents the equity that YCS has generated in the last 71 years of its existence. The largest component of accumulated surplus is the Investment in Tangible Capital Assets. A further breakdown of accumulated surplus can be found on the Consolidated Statement of Accumulated Surplus.

FINANCIAL COMPARISONS AND VARIANCES

Revenues



Most of the funding (67%) for YCS comes from the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) Department of Education, Culture and Employment (ECE) as core funding for school operations. The core funding is derived from a funding formula developed by ECE. The most important factor in the funding formula is student enrollment. In total 70% of the revenue came from the Government of Northwest Territories.

During the year, Yellowknife Catholic Schools received funding from Jordan's Principle – Government of Canada - 14% of revenue. Jordan's Principle is funding to help support indigenous students so they can access the products, services and supports they need, when they need them.

YCS also generates revenue from property taxes – 14% of revenue. The City of Yellowknife collects property tax revenue on our behalf. Other GNWT funding includes contribution agreement funding for: French language programs, active after-school programs and health and wellness programs.

Board generated funds include donations, Bus Pass sales, After-School program fees, investment revenue, and rental revenue.

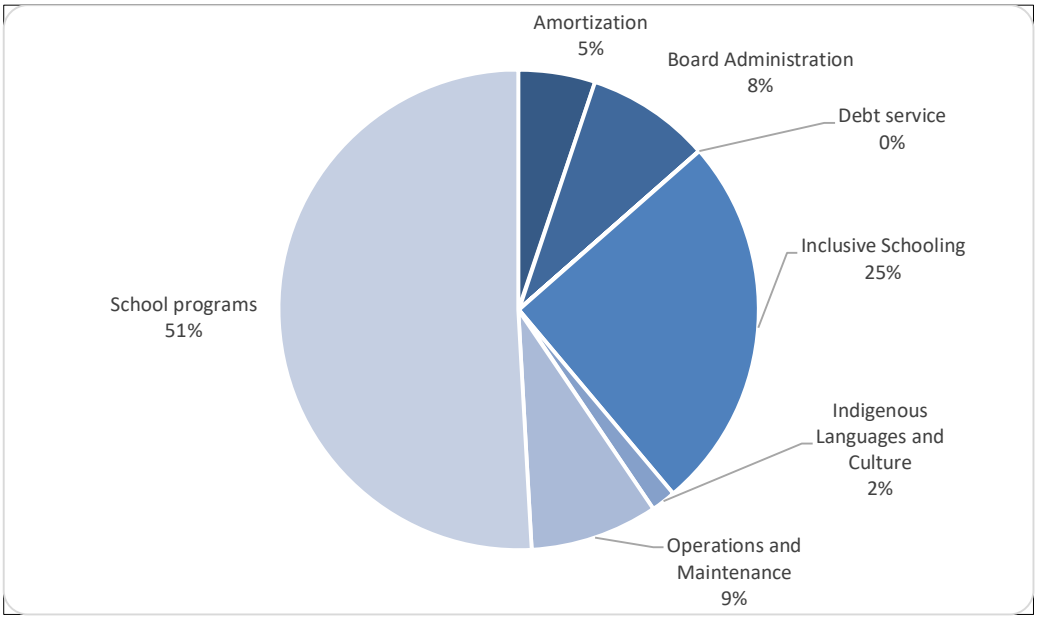
YCS generates revenue from other school districts when a student from that district attends an YCS school and the other district receives GNWT core funding for that student.

YCS is economically dependent upon the GNWT for most of its operating revenue. Significant changes to enrollment in Yellowknife or to the GNWT funding formula would have dramatic effects on the future operations of YCS.

Expenditures

The Consolidated Statement of Operations and Schedule 1 provide two different ways to classify expenditures. In the Consolidated Statement of Operations, expenditures are classified by program. Schedule 1 of the consolidated financial statements provides an additional breakdown by object.

Expenditures – By Program



Program categories for YCS are:

- Amortization (5%): This expense relates to the rational and systematic manner to write off the value of the tangible capital asset over an appropriate number of accounting periods.

- Board Administration (8%): Includes salary and benefits for central services administrative and technology staff, honoraria for trustees, audit and legal fees, travel costs, advertising, and publishing costs.

- Debt service: Relates to interest on long-term debt for the repayment of debentures for the Tallah Building. Debenture repayments for the Tallah building are mostly funded through lease payments from Aurora College.

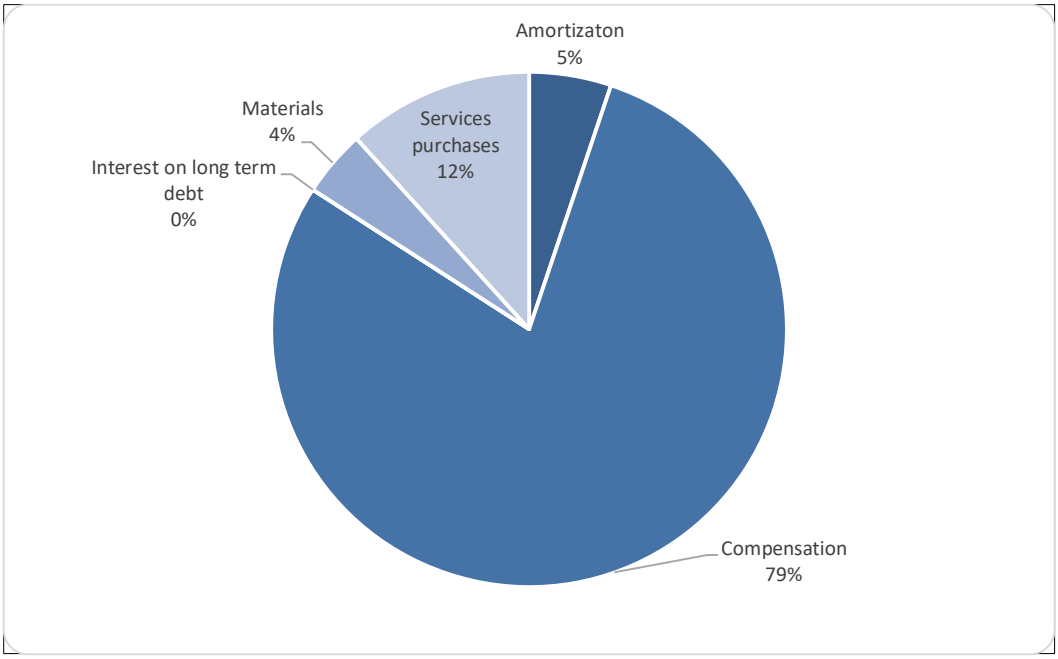
- Inclusive schooling (25%): Expenditures in this program relate to supporting students with diverse needs. This support can include enrichment opportunities as well as supporting students with learning challenges. Salary and benefits for program support teachers, literacy and early intervention teachers, the student services coordinator, counselors, classroom assistants, and advanced placement teachers are included in this category.

- Indigenous Language Education (2%): Includes salary and benefits of Wiliideh Yati Language instructors, salary and benefits of the literacy coach, costs related to the creation of learning materials in the Wiliideh Yati language and the cost of running our indigenous language and culture camps.

- Operations and maintenance (9%): Includes salary and benefits of maintenance staff, cost of electricity, fuel and water, expenditures on janitorial services, expenditures on repair and maintenance of our facilities (including minor capital projects).

- School programs (51%): Salary and benefits for most of the teachers are recorded in this program. Other large components of expenditure in this program are salary and benefits for school administrative assistants, curriculum coordinators, the cost for school textbooks and supplies and the cost of busing services.

Expenditures by Object



- Compensation (79%): Includes salary for teachers, coordinators, classroom assistants, maintenance staff, administration assistants, counsellors, technology staff, administrative staff and trustee honoraria. The majority of YCS staff is unionized and collective agreements with the unions specify pay and benefits for these staff. Compensation also includes employee benefits which consist of employer contributions to pension plans, extended health and dental plans, CPP, EI, WSCC premiums, life insurance, long term disability insurance, maternity leave, professional development, medical travel, vacation travel, removal benefits and other allowances.

- Services purchased/contracted (12%): Include busing, janitorial services, insurance services, security services and snow removal.

- Materials/freight (4%): Include expenses for material and freight of goods.

- Amortization (5%): This expense relates to the rational and systematic manner to write off the value of the tangible capital asset over an appropriate number of accounting periods.

- Debenture interest: Include interest expense paid during the year for the Tallah building debentures.

Operating Surplus

At the end of the year, there was an operating surplus of $4,704,718.

Summary of Accumulated Surplus

	Opening	Increase/ (Decrease)	Closing
Operating fund surplus	3,791,601	913,117	4,704,718
Investment in tangible capital assets	36,864,094	(1,533,795)	35,330,299
Decentralized budget accumulated surplus	685,660	(349,354)	336,306
	41,341,355	**(970,032)**	**40,371,323**

The operating fund surplus increased by $913,117 during the year. This was mainly due to increased funding from the Government of the Northwest Territories and limitations to run several programs due to health and travel restrictions placed to contain the spread of COVID 19.

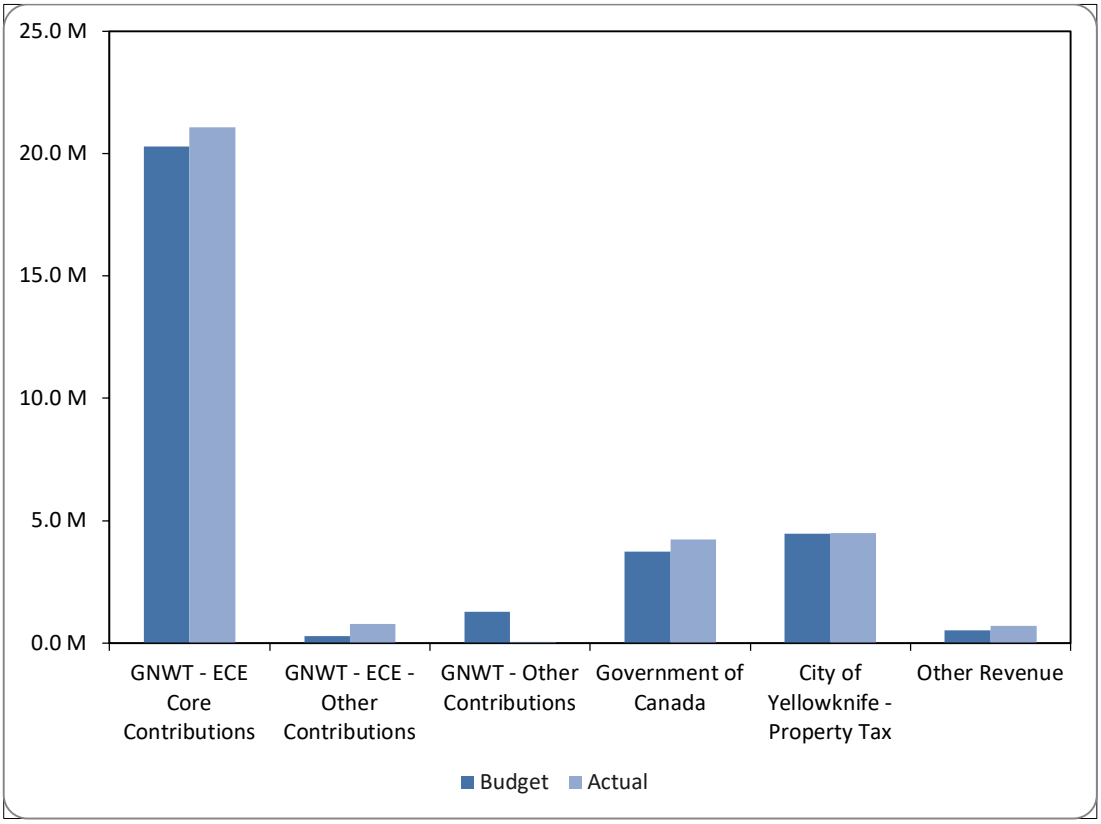
Investment in tangible capital assets represents the amount of funds received and recognized as revenue that allow us to purchase our tangible capital assets less accumulated amortization. The decrease in this account this year is due to amortization of our tangible capital assets offset by the principal portion of the repayment of the debenture on the Tallah Building and offset by acquisition of equipment.

The decentralized budget accumulated surplus consists of funds, which are committed to or designated to specific purposes. Most of these funds are school-based funds surpluses. Decisions on expenditure of school-based funds are made by individual schools under YCS' School-Based Decision-Making procedure.

Variance Analysis

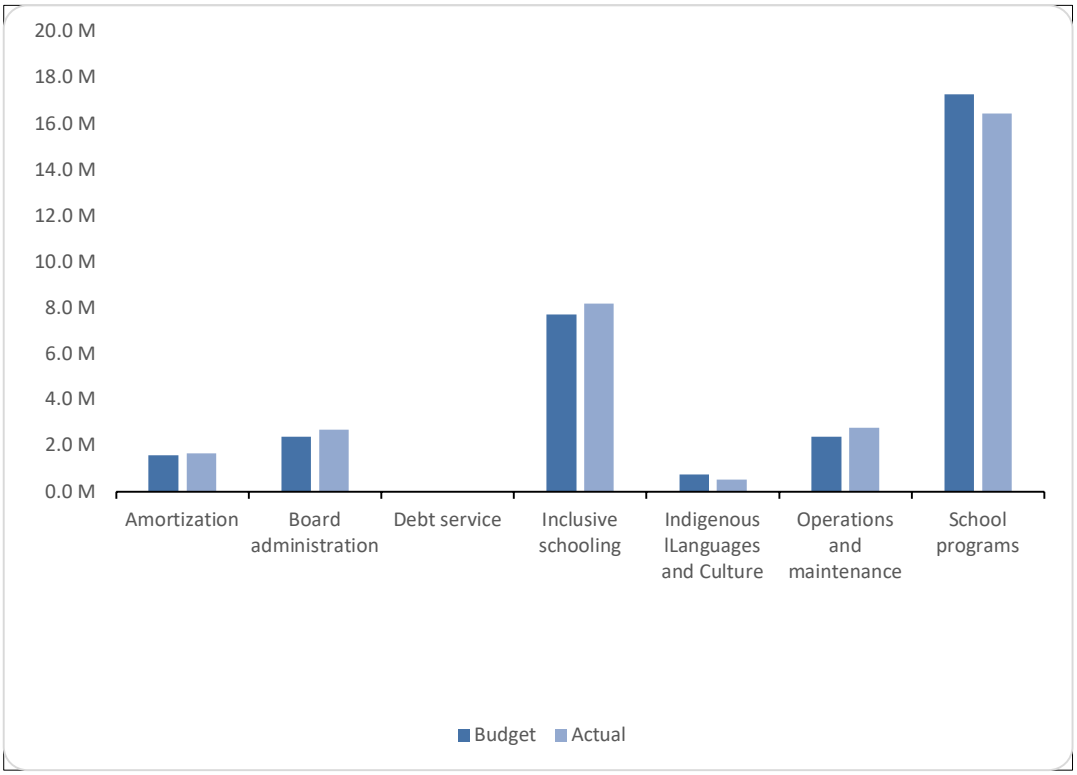
Revenue

In the 2021-2022 fiscal year, an annual deficit of $1,615,000 was budgeted and the actual deficit was $970,032. The budgeted revenue for 2021-2022 was $30,586,757 and the actual revenue was $31,347,819. The increase in revenue is due to increased core and other contributions from the Government of Northwest Territories through Education, Culture and Employment; Jordan's Principle funding from the Government of Canada, property taxes requisitioned from the City of Yellowknife and miscellaneous revenues generated by the district.



Expenditures

The budgeted expenditures for the 2021-2022 fiscal year were $32,201,757 and the actual expenditures were $32,317,851 resulting in a variance (over-expenditure) of $116,094. The variance is primarily attributed to additional resources to support Indigenous students under Jordan's Principle and expenditures to safely reopen schools during the pandemic.



SUMMARY AND OUTLOOK

The 2022-2023 school year will be an exciting year at all three schools. We will continue to focus on 21st century learning skills. This year we continue the theme of Merciful Hearts, with the specific focus on Mercy that Serves.

In the budget for 2022-2023, the Trustees committed to supporting all the present programs and positions at Yellowknife Catholic Schools. The Trustees and administration will continue to work together to provide the best education while being fiscally responsible.

The Board of Trustees and senior staff will work on a strategic plan for the next five years.

YCS has a healthy operating fund surplus for the year and strong cash position that will allow us to continue to operate in a financially prudent manner in the future. YCS will continue to be challenged to provide quality education in a fiscally responsible manner. While we are faced with financial constraints, we will ensure that today's dollars are spent on today's students. This will ensure that all of our students are prepared for their exciting lives.

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting with respect to the school year ended June 30, 2022

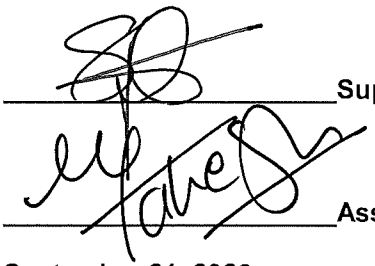
The Management Discussion and Analysis, Consolidated Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been prepared by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of Yellowknife Catholic Schools ("YCS") in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards ("CPSAS") as well as the Financial Administration Manual ("FAM") and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities ("FAMEA") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of Yellowknife Catholic Schools have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Education Authority. The operations and administration of the Education Authority as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the *Education Act*, *Financial Administration Act*, CPSAS, FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Education Authority Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment ("ECE") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Yellowknife Catholic Schools.



Superintendent

Assistant Superintendent - Business

September 21, 2022

Crowe MacKay LLP
5103 51st Street, PO Box 727
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2N5
Main +1(867) 920-4404
Fax +1(867) 920-4135
www.crowemackay.ca

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Qualified Opinion
We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Yellowknife Catholic Schools, (the "Authority") which comprise of the consolidated statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022, and the consolidated statement of changes in net financial asset, operations, consolidated statement of accumulated surplus and consolidated cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraphs, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as at June 30, 2022, and its results of operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Qualified Opinion
School generated funds controlled by the Yellowknife Catholic Schools are not reported and presented in the accompanying financial statements. School generated funds represent fundraising activities for the benefit of student life enhancement. They are controlled through the Yellowknife Catholic Schools due to the nature of these activities which must be approved at the Yellowknife Catholic Schools' Administration level. This represents a departure of Canadian public accounting standards because school generated funds are determined to be under control of the Yellowknife Catholic Schools and as such are required to be included under the government reporting entity.

Also, we were unable to determine the amount of school generated funds; therefore, school generated funds revenues, expenses, and assets and surplus for the year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 are not recognized nor audited in the accompanying financial statements. Our audit opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 was modified accordingly because of the possible effect of this limitation in scope.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with those requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Other Information
Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management's Discussion and Analysis, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Authority or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriate of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the concsolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal or Regulatory Matters
In conjunction with the audit of the consolidated financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Authority coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Authority that came to our notice during the audit of the consolidated financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above.

Management is responsible for the Authority's compliance with the specified authorities named above and for such internal control as management determines necessary to enable the Authority to comply with the specified authorities.

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above,

The specified authorities include requirements that are subject to significant interpretation. Our interpretation may differ from other interpretations.

Crowe MacKay LLP

Yellowknife, Canada
September 21, 2022

Chartered Professional Accountants

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at June 30,	2022	2021
Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 4)	$ **11,197,498**	$ 10,622,607
Accounts receivable (Note 8)	**29,044**	27,705
Due from the Government of Canada (Note 14)	**79,671**	152,070
Deposit in trust (Note 9)	**1,505,000**	-
	12,811,213	**10,802,382**
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (Note 11)	**831,823**	283,894
Accrued payroll liabilities (Note 11)	**3,613,595**	3,417,327
Deferred revenue (Note 13)	**2,428,901**	2,213,574
Payroll benefits payable	**18,175**	18,518
Pensions (Note 16)	**139,800**	130,500
Long-term debt (Note 17)	**287,756**	404,460
Post-employment benefits and compensated absences (Note 18)	**868,870**	744,879
	8,188,920	7,213,152
Net Financial Assets	**4,622,293**	3,589,230
Non-Financial Assets		
Tangible capital assets (Note 20)	**35,618,055**	37,268,554
Prepaid expenses (Note 21)	**130,975**	483,571
	35,749,030	37,752,125
Accumulated Surplus	$ **40,371,323**	$ 41,341,355
Represented by:		
Operating fund surplus	$ **4,704,718**	$ 3,791,601
Investment in tangible capital assets	**35,330,299**	36,864,094
Decentralized budget accumulated surplus	**336,306**	685,660
	$ **40,371,323**	$ 41,341,355

Contractual Obligations (Note 23), Contingencies (Note 24)

Approved on behalf of the Board

Trustee **Trustee**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Statement of Operations

For the period ended June 30,	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Revenues			
Government of the Northwest Territories			
ECE - Regular Contributions	**$ 20,281,489**	**$ 21,065,774**	$ 20,828,867
ECE - Other contributions	**280,500**	**776,464**	1,592,999
Total ECE contributions (Note 32)	**20,561,989**	**21,842,238**	22,421,866
GNWT - Other contributions (Note 33)	**1,283,000**	**68,380**	51,075
Total GNWT contributions	**21,844,989**	**21,910,618**	22,472,941
Government of Canada - grants and contributions	**3,741,268**	**4,242,653**	3,363,723
City of Yellowknife - property tax requisitioned	**4,468,000**	**4,495,667**	4,537,098
Other Education Authorities			
Extra - jurisdictional tuition	**100,000**	**103,130**	34,678
Education authority generated funds			
Donations	**-**	**39,530**	69,800
Fees and Sales	**152,500**	**151,670**	212,189
Investments	**100,000**	**96,390**	70,354
Other	**-**	**129,543**	94,742
Rentals	**180,000**	**178,618**	176,109
Total generated funds	**432,500**	**595,751**	**623,194**
	30,586,757	**31,347,819**	**31,031,634**
Expenses			
School Programs (Schedule 1)	**17,280,059**	**16,438,192**	16,729,062
Inclusive Schooling (Schedule 2)	**4,318,681**	**3,938,836**	4,063,746
Board Administration (Schedule 1)	**2,419,205**	**2,707,687**	2,108,679
Operations and Maintenance (Schedule 1)	**2,395,846**	**2,776,865**	2,717,929
Indigenous Languages and Culture (Schedule 3)	**771,814**	**546,869**	596,172
Jordan's Principle (Schedule 1)	**3,401,152**	**4,242,653**	3,363,723
Amortization (Schedule 1)	**1,600,000**	**1,663,453**	1,662,158
Debenture Interest (Schedule 1)	**15,000**	**3,296**	3,719
	32,201,757	**32,317,851**	31,245,188
Operating deficit	**(1,615,000)**	**(970,032)**	(213,554)
Opening accumulated surplus	**41,341,355**	**41,341,355**	41,554,909
Closing accumulated surplus	**$ 39,726,355**	**$ 40,371,323**	$ 41,341,355

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets

For the period ended June 30,	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Operating deficit	$ (1,615,000)	$ (970,032)	$ (213,554)
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	-	(12,954)	(598,446)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	1,600,000	1,663,453	1,662,158
Change in prepaid expenses and deposits	-	352,596	(307,161)
Increase (decrease) in net assets	**(15,000)**	**1,033,063**	542,997
Net assets, beginning of year	**3,589,230**	**3,589,230**	3,046,233
Net assets, end of year	**$ 3,574,230**	**$ 4,622,293**	$ 3,589,230

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Actual	2021 Actual
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating transactions		
Cash used in:		
Operating deficit	$ (970,032)	$ (213,554)
Items not affecting cash:		
Amortization	1,663,453	1,662,158
	693,421	1,448,604
Changes in non-cash working capital items		
Decrease (increase in) accounts receivable	(1,339)	526,384
Decrease in due from the Government of Canada	72,399	58,727
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	352,596	(307,161)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	547,929	91,083
Increase in accrued payroll liabilities	196,268	393,017
Increase in pensions	9,300	42,500
Increase in post-employment benefits and compensated absences	123,991	58,729
Increase in deferred revenue	215,327	1,386,662
Increase (decrease) in payroll benefits payable	(343)	2,066
	1,516,128	2,252,007
Cash provided by (used in) operating transactions	**2,209,549**	3,700,611
Financing transaction		
Repayment of long-term debt	(116,704)	(116,281)
Capital transaction		
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(12,954)	(598,446)
Deposit in Trust - Pellet Boiler	(1,505,000)	-
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	574,891	2,985,884
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	10,622,607	7,636,723
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	**$ 11,197,498**	$ 10,622,607

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Consolidated Statement of Accumulated Surplus

For the period ended June 30,	2022	2021
Operating Fund Surplus		
Operating fund surplus, beginning of year	$ 3,791,601	$ 3,244,331
Operating deficit	(970,032)	(213,554)
Transfer from investment in tangible capital assets	1,533,795	947,431
Transfer from (to) decentralized budget accumulated surplus	349,354	(186,607)
Operating fund surplus, end of year	**$ 4,704,718**	$ 3,791,601
Transfer from investment in tangible capital assets consists of:		
Amortization	$ 1,663,453	$ 1,662,158
Capital acquisitions	(12,954)	(598,446)
Debenture principal repayment	(116,704)	(116,281)
	$ 1,533,795	$ 947,431
Investment in Tangible Capital Assets		
Investment in tangible capital assets, beginning of year	$ 36,864,094	$ 37,811,525
Amortization	(1,663,453)	(1,662,158)
Capital acquisitions	12,954	598,446
Debenture principal repayment	116,704	116,281
Investment in tangible capital assets, end of year	**$ 35,330,299**	$ 36,864,094
Decentralized Budget Accumulated Surplus		
Decentralized budget accumulated surplus, beginning of year	$ 685,660	$ 499,053
Transfer from (to) operating fund surplus	(349,354)	186,607
Decentralized budget accumulated surplus, end of year	**$ 336,306**	$ 685,660
Total Accumulated Surplus	**$ 40,371,323**	**$ 41,341,355**

1. Nature of Operations

Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority, Yellowknife Catholic Schools ("YCS") was established in July 1951 and is presently the only Catholic school board in the Northwest Territories. A full range of instructional programs ranging from Junior Kindergarten through Grade 12 is offered by the YCS.

YCS is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the *Education Act.* The Board of Trustees has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

Section 81 of the *Education Act* outlines the powers of a Board of Education which for the YCS includes all aspects of operation and management relating to Catholic education within the boundaries of the City of Yellowknife. The Board of Trustees is the lowest (and sole) level of government exercising oversight responsibility. The consolidated financial statements of the YCS are not included in the financial statements of the City of Yellowknife as the YCS trustees are a separate governing body that is not under the control of the City of Yellowknife. The City of Yellowknife, however, does collect and remit property taxes requisitioned by the Board.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Accounting

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. The consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the reporting entity, which is composed of all organizations which are controlled by YCS. These organizations include the three schools, a maintenance shop and the Kimberlite Career and Technical Centre.

The consolidated financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expense items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under the basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

YCS uses fund accounting to separate transactions between its operating fund surplus, investment in tangible capital assets, and decentralized budget accumulated surplus.

Operating Fund Surplus

The operating fund surplus is the general operating fund of the YCS in which all transactions concerned with current operations are recorded. Substantially all territorial, local (primarily property tax), and other operating revenues are accounted for in the operating fund surplus. In accordance with accounting principles that are considered appropriate for organizations of this type, tangible capital assets acquired and debenture debt repayment that are financed with operating funds are treated as expenses in the operating fund surplus and then transferred to the Investment in tangible capital asset fund. The operating fund also accounts for expenses and contributions to or from other funds (transfers) which provide for day-to-day operations.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(a) Basis of Accounting (continued)

Operating Fund Surplus (continued)

In summary, the operating fund surplus is used to account for all financial activities except those accounted for in the Investment in tangible capital assets fund and decentralized budget accumulated surplus.

Investment in Tangible Capital Assets

The investment in tangible capital assets fund is used to account for financial transactions related to the acquisition of tangible capital assets in excess of $50,000.

Properties are carried at cost at the date of acquisition and amortization is recorded in the accounts. The cost of additions and repayment of debentures or other long-term debt is charged to the investment in tangible capital assets fund. This results in a corresponding increase in the equity in tangible capital assets. Other additions are initially charged to the statement of operations.

Decentralized Budget Accumulated Surplus

The decentralized budget accumulated surplus fund represents specific amounts eligible for carry-over to subsequent years for each school.

(b) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

(c) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arm's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial value is adjusted for financing fees and transactions costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and due from the Government of Canada.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, long-term debt, payroll benefits payable and accrued payroll liabilities.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(c) Financial Instruments (continued)

of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

(d) Non-Financial Assets

Prepaid expenses and other non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by YCS because they can be used to provide government services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of YCS.

(e) Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets acquired for more than $50,000 are capitalized and amortized. Tangible capital assets are recorded at cost plus any betterments less accumulated amortization. The cost includes amounts that are directly attributable to acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The buildings, portables and equipment will be amortized using the straight line method, based on their useful life. The buildings, portables and equipment have useful lives of 40, 25 and 10 years respectively. Any additions to the buildings and portables will be amortized over the remaining useful life of the assets.

Capital facilities planning and construction with certain exceptions are funded by the Government of the Northwest Territories and subject to their capital planning and approval process. Capital contributions received but not spent at year-end are recorded as deferred revenue.

The GNWT retains ownership of some tangible capital assets used by the Authority. These assets are used by the Authority and held on behalf of or in trust for, the GNWT are not recognized by the Authority in the financial statements.

The consolidated Statement of Operations reflects the amount that would otherwise be considered amortization expense for the fiscal year as rent expense with an offsetting corresponding amount as a grant in-kind revenue.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(f) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occurred that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the consolidated statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

Capital transfers or transfers of tangible capital assets are initially recognized as deferred revenue and subsequently recognized as revenue when the related tangible capital assets are recognized as acquired or built.

GNWT - Regular Contributions

The regular contributions from the GNWT are determined by a funding formula, based on student enrolment, and are received in monthly installments. YCS retains surpluses and are responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the GNWT.

Local Tax Revenue (property tax requisitioned)

The *Education Act,* by virtue of Section 136(2), empowers a Board of Education to determine the amount, after taking into consideration territorial grants and other revenues, that is to be requisitioned from the municipality within the territory under the jurisdiction of the Board. This requisitioned amount is one portion of the property tax paid annually by property owners.

The City of Yellowknife is advised subsequent to the adoption of the budget of the amount of the requisition of the YCS and is responsible for the collection of taxes.

Section 136(4) of the *Education Act* requires the amount requisitioned to be paid to the YCS in equal quarterly installments on or before the first day of the months of June, September, December and March.

Other Contributions

YCS follows the deferral method of accounting for contributions from funding arrangements. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are deferred and recognized as revenue in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(f) Revenue Recognition (continued)

Other Revenues
Tuition fees revenue is recognized as educational services are provided. Revenue from rentals is earned as the facilities are used. Other revenues are recorded as the service is provided and receipt is reasonably assured.

Deferred Revenue
Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenues when the eligible expenses are incurred.

Investment Income
Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

Special Purpose Funds
School activity funds which are fully controlled by YCS with respect to when and how the funds available can be disbursed are included. The funds reported are internally restricted as to purpose and may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid related to a specific planned benefit. Examples may include planned student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

Student activity funds which are controlled by students or parties other than YCS are not included even if custody of the funds are held by YCS. Examples of excluded funds might be student clubs or associations for which YCS has no on going responsibility of liability for losses.

(g) Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Authorities prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees of each Education Authority and the budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board in accordance with Section 135 (3) of the *Education Act*.

The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board which also establishes a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135(3) of the *Education Act*.

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2) k, l and m of the *Education Act*.

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenses for the Operating fund surplus along with estimates of source and application for the Investment in tangible capital assets fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the YCS.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Board policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the consolidated financial statements reflects the Minister approved budget for the school year.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(h) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

(i) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Inventories of books, materials, supplies and other expendables purchased by YCS are treated as expenses during the year of acquisition and are not recorded on the consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

(j) Payroll Liabilities

Payroll costs for teachers are accrued for July and August. Payroll costs for members of the Union of Northern Workers ("UNW") and employees who work for 10 and 11 months during the fiscal year are accrued as appropriate.

(k) Employee Future Benefits

i) Post-employment benefits

YCS provides post-employment benefits for certain employees pursuant to certain contracts and collective agreements. These include removal assistance, severance, long and short term disability, and sick leave.

Teachers and UNW employees leaving Yellowknife within one year of the date of resignation, after completing a minimum of two years experience with YCS, will receive removal assistance of $1,500 plus $400 for each year of consecutive service with YCS, excluding years on deferred salary leave. Teachers who leave the employment of YCS after twenty years of consecutive service will receive an additional payment of $2,000. This benefit is considered to vest and accumulate. YCS recognizes a liability and expense for this post-employment benefit in the period in which teachers and UNW employees render services to YCS.

YCS recognizes a liability and an expense for post-employment benefits and compensated absences that do not vest or accumulate when the event that obligates YCS occurs. This includes benefits to employees in the event of an accident or injury. The benefit would be accrued when the accident or injury occurs.

ii) Sick leave

Sick leave benefits accumulate but do not vest and are normally paid only upon an illness or injury-related absence. Such benefits are obligations and would be recognized. The actuarial company hired by the GNWT conducted a review and has estimated the sick leave obligation as at June 30, 2022.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(k) Employee Future Benefits (continued)

iii) Pensions

Prior to May 1, 2013 all indeterminate full-time employees had the option to participate in a Defined Contribution (DC) pension plan. YCS contributions to this plan were recognized as an expense on a current year basis and represented YCS total pension obligations.

Effective May 1, 2013 the YCS added a Defined Benefit (DB) provision to the Pension Plan for the employees of Yellowknife Catholic Schools. The pension benefits under the DB provision are reported on an actuarial basis. This is done to determine the current value of future entitlements and uses various assumptions. When actual experience varies from assumptions, the resulting gains or losses are amortized on a straight line basis over the estimated average remaining service lives of the contributors.

(l) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expensed. Transfers include entitlements and grants and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

(m) Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions are to be translated in Canadian dollars. Revenues and expenses denominated in a foreign currency are reported at a rate in the date of the transaction. Monetary items that have yet to be settled at the exchange rate are translated at the exchange rate in effect on the date of financial statements. Exchange gain or loss resulting from foreign exchange rate would be accounted for in the financial statements.

(n) Employee Benefit Plans

The YCS contributes 100% of the premiums related to life insurance, long-term disability insurance and extended health care benefits for eligible employees, in accordance with negotiated salary agreements and employment practices. In addition, the YCS contributes 100% of the premiums related to dental insurance in accordance with negotiated salary agreements and employment practices. Employee and employer contributions are made on behalf of all employees for statutory federal deductions related to Canada Pension Plan and Employment Insurance.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(o) Liability for Contaminated Sites

Contaminated sites are a result of contamination being introduced into air, soil, water or sediment of a chemical, organize or radioactive material or live organism that exceeds an environmental standard. A liability would be recorded net of any expected recoveries. A liability for remediation of contaminated sites is recognized when all the following criteria are met: an environmental standard exits; contamination exceeds the environmental standard; YCS is directly responsible or accepts responsibility and a reasonable estimate of the amount can be made. The best estimate of the liability includes all costs directly attributable to remediation activities and is reduced by expected net recoveries based on information available as at June 30, 2022.

At each financial reporting date, Management reviews the carrying amounts of the liability. Any revisions required to the amount previously recognized are accounted for in the period revisions are made. Management at YCS has concluded that there is no contamination that exceeds environmental standards and as a result there are no liabilities for contaminated sites.

(p) Net Assets

YCS's financial statements are presented so as to highlight net financial assets (net debt) as the measurement of financial position. The net financial assets (net debt) of YCS is determined by its financial assets less its liabilities. Net debt combined with non-financial assets comprises a second indicator of financial position, accumulated surplus.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(q) Segment Disclosure

The Schedule of Operating Fund - Detail of Expenses has been prepared in accordance with PS Handbook Section PS2700 - Segment Disclosures. The segments selected are to enable users to better understand the government reporting entity and the major revenue and expense activities of the Board. For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent amounts directly attributable to each segment. Segments include:

School Programs: pertains to the provision of instructional services that fall under the basic public education mandate.

Inclusive Schooling: pertains to access to quality education for all students by effectively meeting their diverse needs.

Operations and Maintenance: pertains to the operations and maintenance of all YCS buildings and facilities.

Board Administration: pertains to the provision of board governance and central office administration.

Indigenous Languages and Culture: pertains to indigenous language resource development, support of language teachers and community engagement.

Transfers and others: pertains to amortization, debenture interest and gain or loss on sale (disposal) of tangible capital assets.

Jordan's Principle: pertains to the provision of products, services and supports related to health, social, and educational needs of the First Nations students at YCS.

3. Future Accounting Changes

Asset Retirement Obligations, Proposed Section PS 3280
This section will be effective for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2022 and it intended to enhance comparability of financial statements among public sector entities by establishing uniform criteria for recognition and measurement of asset retirement obligations, including obligations that may not have previously been reported. This section would require public sector entities to review existing contract, legislation, regulations, and other resources to identify retirement activities associated with its controlled tangible capital assets.

Revenue, Section PS 3400
This section establishes standards on how to account for and report on revenues. Specifically, it differentiates between revenues arising from transactions that include performance obligations, referred to as "exchange transactions", and transactions that do not have performance obligations, referred to as "non-exchange transactions". This section applies to fiscal years beginning on or after April* 1, 2023. Earlier adoption is permitted.

3. Future Accounting Changes (continued)

Public Private Partnerships PS 3160
This section establishes standards on accountin for public private partnerships between public and private sector entities where the public sector entity procures infrastructure using a private sector partner. The private sector partner's obligations include requirements to:

(a) design, build, acquire or better new or existing infrastructure;
(b) finance the transaction past the point where the infrastructure is ready for use; and
(c) operate and/or maintain the infrastrucutre.

This standard is applicable only to those Education Bodies that are able to acquire, and required to report, tangible capital assets in its financial statements.

4. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 11,197,498**	$ 10,622,607

The cash is held in a bank account with the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("CIBC") and is invested with the GNWT's investment pool.

5. Special Purpose Funds

YCS does not have special purpose funds.

6. Restricted Assets

YCS does not have any restricted assets.

7. Portfolio Investments

YCS does not have any portfolio investments.

8. Accounts Receivable

	Accounts Receivable	AFDA	Net 2022	2021
Due from GNWT	**$ 24,500**	**$ -**	**$ 24,500**	$ 6,403
Due from other	**4,544**	**-**	**4,544**	20,982
Due from related parties	**-**	**-**	**-**	320
Total	**$ 29,044**	**$ -**	**$ 29,044**	$ 27,705

9. Deposit in Trust

The Authority has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Government of the Northwest Territories Department of Infrastructure for the project management, acquisition, and installation of pellet boilers in YCS schools. As at June 30, 2022 the Authority has provided $1,505,000 to the GNWT Department of Infrastrucutre for project management which is expected to be completed by June 30, 2023.

10. Inventories

YCS does not have any inventories.

11. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2022	2021
Damage deposits	$ 3,664	$ 3,664
Trades payable	828,159	280,230
	$ 831,823	$ 283,894
Teachers - Northwest Territories Teachers' Association	$ 2,497,081	$ 2,397,696
Non-Teacher - Union of Northern Workers	1,024,347	1,019,631
Excluded employees	92,167	-
	$ 3,613,595	$ 3,417,327

12. Contribution Repayable

YCS does not have any contribution repayable.

13. Deferred Revenue

	June 30, 2021	Funding received or receivable	Revenue recognized	June 30, 2022
Government of Canada				
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch - Jordan's Principle	$ 1,469,124	$ 4,738,363	$(4,242,653)	$ 1,964,834
	1,469,124	4,738,363	(4,242,653)	1,964,834
Government of the Northwest Territories				
GNWT - Student Success Initiative	64,376	20,267,793	20,282,169)	50,000
GNWT - COVID-19 Support Funding	580,074	-	(166,007)	414,067
GNWT - Inclusive Schooling	100,000	-	(100,000)	-
	744,450	20,267,793	20,548,176)	464,067
	$ 2,213,574	$25,006,156	$24,790,829)	**$ 2,428,901**

Deferred revenue consists of amounts received for which project completion dates extending beyond the fiscal year end, or conditions attached to the use of the funds have not yet been met, or an operating advance received from a funding agency for the upcoming fiscal year. These amounts will be recognized in revenue as expenditures are incurred or conditions of funding are satisfied.

14. Due from and to the Government of Canada

	Accounts Receivable	AFDA	Net 2022	2021
Receivable				
GST Receivable	**$ 79,671**	**$ -**	**$ 79,671**	$ 152,070

15. Capital Lease Obligations

YCS does not have any capital lease obligations.

16 Pensions

(a) Defined Contribution Plan

Since January 1, 1966 Yellowknife Catholic Schools indeterminate staff have had the option to participate in a voluntary Defined Contribution (DC) pension plan. Since January 1, 1988, that participation has been in the Pension Plan for the Employees of Yellowknife Catholic Schools (the Plan).

All DC assets of the Plan are held by a Trustee in favour of individual employees. The only obligation to YCS is to match employee contributions. YCS fully funds its DC obligation under the Plan each month. YCS did not have any liability under the DC provision of the Plan as of June 30, 2022.

Effective May 1, 2013 teaching and non-union staff could no longer contribute to the DC provision. Instead all indeterminate teaching and non-unionized staff joined a new Defined Benefit (DB) provision of the Plan. Effective July 1, 2013, all indeterminate unionized non-teaching staff also ceased to make contributions to the DC provision and joined the DB provision of the Plan. After July 1, 2013, there are no employees making contributions to the DC provision.

DC assets of the Plan will continue to be held in Trust for the individual employees unless they either elect to transfer their DC account to the DB provision or leave the employment of Yellowknife Catholic Schools.

No assets or liabilities related to the DC provision are recorded in the consolidated financial statements of Yellowknife Catholic Schools.

16. Pensions (continued)

(b) Defined Benefit Plan

Effective May 1, 2013 a Defined Benefit (DB) provision was added to the Pension Plan for the Employees of Yellowknife Catholic Schools.

Summary of Defined Benefit provision:

Each permanent full-time employee, belonging to an eligible class of employees, automatically becomes a Member of the plan as of the first day of employment with YCS.

Each permanent part-time employee, belonging to an eligible class of employees, automatically becomes a Member of the plan if the employee earns at least 37% of the equivalent full-time earnings for his or her particular position.

All Members and the Employer have agreed to share the cost of benefits accrued annually, plus the administrative expenses of the DB plan in the following ratio:

- Employer 52.38%
- Employee 47.62%

Members are required to make contributions at 8.80% of earnings below the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings (YMPE) and 11.60% of earnings above YMPE. The YMPE for the 2022 calendar year is $64,900 (2021 - $58,700).

The employer must contribute to the DB pension trust fund each year no less than its portion of the total current service cost as determined by the Actuary. In addition, YCS shall contribute to the Solvency Account such additional amounts as may be required, based on the advice of the Actuary, to amortize any going concern unfunded liabilities and solvency deficiencies of the Plan.

Normal retirement date for an employee is when they terminate employment with YCS having reached the age of 65. An employee would be entitled to an unreduced early retirement date when the Members' age plus years of service at YCS total 90. A Member may elect to retire up to 10 years prior to their normal retirement date or their unreduced retirement date and take a reduced pension benefit.

The annual pension payable to Member who retires at the normal retirement date is equal to 1.30% of the Member's Best Average Pensionable Earnings up to the Average YMPE plus 2% of the Member's Best Average Pensionable Earnings in excess of the Average YMPE, multiplied by years of Pensionable Service. Pensionable Earnings and the YMPE are averaged over the best 10 years prior to termination, death or retirement.

The plan provides inflation protection during retirement at 75% of the increase in the Northwest Territories Consumer Price Index.

Benefits are vested immediately.

During fiscal 2021/2022 Yellowknife Catholic Schools contributed $1,688,900 ($1,649,899 in fiscal 2020/2021) in respect of DB accruals.

.

16. Pensions (continued)

(b) Defined Benefit Plan (continued)

The date of the most recent actuarial valuation of the Plan is June 30, 2021, and extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The Accrued Benefit Obligation was calculated using the projected unit credit method, pro-rated on service.

The DB Pension Trust fund assets are recorded at fair market value.

(c) Supplementary Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The supplementary plan applies to the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendents. The supplementary plan provides a pension benefit for pensionable earnings in excess of the defined benefit limit set out in the *Income Tax Act*. This plan is a non-contributory plan and is not funded until the employee terminates their employment from Yellowknife Catholic Schools. The employer is responsible to provide a pension at retirement equivalent to what the employee would have earned under the Defined Benefit provision of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Yellowknife Catholic schools if there were no *Income Tax Act* maximum pension limits in place. The accrued benefit obligation was calculated using the projected unit credit method, pro-rated on service.

Information about the Defined Benefit Plan and Supplementary Defined Benefit Pension Plan as at June 30, 2022 is as follows:

(d) Plan assets

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	**2022**
Fair value, beginning of year	$ 29,425,000	$ -	$ 29,425,000
Expected return on plan assets	1,446,600	-	1,446,600
Employer contributions	2,306,700	-	2,306,700
Employee contributions	1,531,500	-	1,531,500
Benefit payments and expenses	(1,778,300)	-	(1,778,300)
Experience gain (loss)	(2,884,900)	-	(2,884,900)
Fair value, end of year	**$ 30,046,600**	**$ -**	**$ 30,046,600**

16. Pensions (continued)

(e) Accrued benefit obligations

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	**2022**
Balance, beginning of year	$ 26,120,000	$ 155,200	$ 26,275,200
Current service cost	3,068,400	6,800	3,075,200
Interest cost on accrued benefit obligation	1,344,200	1,200	1,345,400
Benefit payments and expenses	(1,778,300)	-	(1,778,300)
(Gains) / losses on accrued benefit obligation	(1,160,700)	(138,300)	(1,299,000)
Balance, end of year	**$ 27,593,600**	**$ 24,900**	**$ 27,618,500**

(f) Funded status

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	**2022**
Plan surplus / (deficit)	$ 2,453,000	$ (24,900)	$ 2,428,100
Unrecognized (gains) losses	1,836,000	(114,900)	1,721,100
Accrued benefit asset (liability) before limit on assets	4,289,000	(139,800)	4,149,200
Impact of limit on assets	(4,289,000)	-	(4,289,000)
Accrued benefit asset (liability) after limit on assets	**$ -**	**$ (139,800)**	**$ (139,800)**

(g) Determination of pension cost

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	**2022**
Current service cost	$ 1,536,900	$ 6,800	$ 1,543,700
Interest on accrued benefit obligation	(102,400)	1,200	(101,200)
Amortization of losses / (gains)	20,000	1,300	21,300
Change in valuation allowance	852,200	-	852,200
Pension expense	**$ 2,306,700**	**$ 9,300**	**$ 2,316,000**

Information about the Defined Benefit Plan and Supplementary Defined Benefit Pension Plan as at June 30, 2021 is as follows:

16. Pensions (continued)

(h) Plan assets

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	2021
Fair value, beginning of year	$ 24,672,100	$ -	$ 24,672,100
Expected return on plan assets	1,225,000	-	1,225,000
Employer contributions	2,120,600	-	2,120,600
Employee contributions	1,474,600	-	1,474,600
Benefit payments and expenses	(1,360,200)	-	(1,360,200)
Experience (loss) gain	1,292,900	-	1,292,900
Fair value, end of year	$ 29,425,000	$ -	$ 29,425,000

(i) Accrued benefit obligations

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	2021
Balance, beginning of year	$ 22,699,100	$ 109,100	$ 22,808,200
Current service cost	2,949,700	40,200	2,989,900
Interest cost on accrued benefit obligation	1,186,000	1,300	1,187,300
Benefit payments and expenses	(1,360,200)	-	(1,360,200)
(Gains) / losses on accrued benefit obligation	645,400	4,600	650,000
Balance, end of year	$ 26,120,000	$ 155,200	$ 26,275,200

(j) Funded status

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	2021
Plan surplus (deficit)	$ 3,305,000	$ (155,200)	$ 3,149,800
Unrecognized (gains) losses	131,800	24,700	156,500
Accrued benefit asset (liability) before limit on assets	3,436,800	(130,500)	3,306,300
Impact on limit of assets	(3,436,800)	-	(3,436,800)
Accrued benefit asset (liability)	$ -	$ (130,500)	$ (130,500)

16. Pensions (continued)

(k) Determination of pension cost

	Pension Plan	Supplementary Plan	2021
Current service cost	$ 1,475,100	$ 40,200	$ 1,515,300
Interest on accrued benefit obligation	(39,000)	1,300	(37,700)
Amortization of losses/ (gains)	67,600	1,000	68,600
Change in valuation allowance	616,900	-	616,900
Pension expense	$ 2,120,600	$ 42,500	$ 2,163,100

(l) Actuarial assumptions

	2022	2021
Discount rate - pension plan	**4.90%**	4.75%
Discount rate - supplementary plan	**1.90%**	0.75%
Expected return on plan assets - pension plan	**4.90%**	4.75%
Expected return on plan assets - supplementary plan	**n/a**	n/a
Salary increase - pension plan	**2.00%**	2.00%
Salary increase - supplementary plan	**2.00%**	2.00%
Mortality table	**100% of the CPM 2014 table ***	100% of the CPM 2014 table *
Expected average remaining services lifetime (EARSL) - pension plan	**14 Years**	13.6 Years
Expected average remaining services lifetime (EARSL) - supplementary plan	**18.8 Years**	14.6 Years

* 2022 - 100% of the 2014 Canadian Pensioners' Public Sector Mortality Table with projection scale CPM-B;
2021 - 100% of the 2014 Canadian Pensioners' Public Sector Mortality Table with projection scale CPM-B.

(m) Plan assets consist of:

	2022	2021
Fixed income securities	**60%**	60%
Equity securities	**40%**	40%

17. Long-Term Debt

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories debenture, repayable in monthly instalments of $10,000 including interest. Interest rate consistent with GNWT cost of borrowing at a current rate of 1.90%. If rates do not change, the final instalment will be due in 2025.	**$ 287,756**	$ 404,460

The debenture is repayable annually as follows:

2023	115,450
2024	117,704
2025	54,602
	$ 287,756

The debentures are registered.

18. Post-Employment Benefits and Compensated Absences

In addition to pension benefits, the YCS provides severance, removal and compensated absence (sick, accident or injury, special) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to YCS employees based on the appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, and the number of years of continuous employment. Removal benefits are paid to YCS employees based on the number of years of continuous employment. The benefits under these two categories were actuarially valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness, and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at March 31, 2022. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at March 31, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the consolidated Government.

Reconciliation of Accrued Benefit Obligation

	Severance and removal	Compensated absences	**2022**	2021
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 576,278	$ 334,730	$ 911,008	$ 1,025,838
Current service cost	48,919	25,884	74,803	77,536
Interest cost	19,565	11,438	31,003	28,226
Benefits paid	(44,700)	(28,033)	(72,733)	(103,594)
Plan amendments	48,459	-	48,459	
Actuarial gains/losses	(73,695)	(57,152)	(130,847)	(116,998)
Accrued benefit obligations, end of year	574,826	286,867	861,693	911,008
Unamortized net actuarial gain/loss	(48,266)	55,443	7,177	(166,129)
Accrued benefit liability	**$ 526,560**	**$ 342,310**	**$ 868,870**	$ 744,879

18. Post-Employment Benefits and Compensated Absences (continued)

Benefits Expense

	Severance and removal	Compensated absences	**2022**	2021
Current service cost	$ 48,919	$ 25,884	$ 74,803	$ 77,536
Interest cost	19,565	11,438	31,003	28,226
Amortization of net actuarial (gain)/loss	15,011	27,448	42,459	56,561
Plan amendment	48,459	-	48,459	
Benefit expense, end of year	**$ 131,954**	**$ 64,770**	**$ 196,724**	$ 162,323

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation was an average of 4.10% (2021 - 3.30%). The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and removal	Compensated absences	Total
2023	$ 71,683	$ 21,225	$ 92,908
2024	74,624	22,291	96,915
2025	72,187	22,029	94,216
2026	73,748	20,917	94,665
2027	79,755	24,045	103,800
Total	**$ 371,997**	**$ 110,507**	**$ 482,504**

19. Trust Assets Under Administration

YCS does not have any trust assets under administration.

20. Tangible Capital Assets

	Cost	Additions	Disposals	Amortization	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value, June 30, 2022	Net Book Value, June 30, 2021
Land and improvements	**$ 1,838,825**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,838,825**	$ 1,838,825
Equipment	**916,595**	**12,954**	**-**	**68,013**	**545,429**	**384,120**	443,826
Buildings and Portables							
Career and Technical Centre	2,878,916	-	-	73,888	1,327,266	1,551,650	1,625,538
Central Services offices	1,048,460	-	-	41,700	785,468	262,992	304,692
Ecole St. Joseph School	37,393,984	-	-	788,566	16,566,860	20,827,124	21,615,690
Ecole St. Patrick High School	12,292,334	-	-	321,853	8,081,162	4,211,172	4,533,025
Tallah Building	621,027	-	-	15,757	152,135	468,892	484,649
Weledeh Catholic School	13,028,131	-	-	353,676	6,954,850	6,073,281	6,422,309
	67,262,852	**-**	**-**	**1,595,440**	**33,867,741**	**33,408,065**	34,985,903
	$ 70,018,272	**$ 12,954**	**$ -**	**$ 1,663,453**	**$ 34,413,171**	**$ 35,618,055**	$ 37,268,554

21. Prepaid Expenses and Deposits

		2022		2021
Insurance	$	-	$	451,621
Other		130,975		31,950
	$	**130,975**	$	483,571

22. GNWT Assets Provided At No Cost

The following assets were provided to the Authority by the GNWT at no cost.

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	**Net Book Value 2022**	Net Book Value 2021
St. Joseph Portables 4 Units	$ 1,622,045	$ 138,550	$ 1,483,495	$ 1,524,046

23. Contractual Obligations

YCS has entered into agreements for, or is contractually committed to, the following expenses payable subsequent to June 30, 2022.

YCS is committed to four janitorial contracts for various schools and buildings. All of the contracts expire in June 2023. YCS has a contract with First Canada ULC (o/a First Student Canada) for student transportation. The five year contract was implemented in September 2021, expiring August 2026. YCS has various contracts for anti-virus software, courier services, elevator maintenance, employee assistance, primary rate interface (PRI) phone service, photocopiers, and postage machines.

The future minimum payments are as follows.

	Expiry Date	2023	2024	2025	2026+	Total
Anti-virus software	August 2023	$ 557	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 557
Courier services	June 2023	7,031	7,031	-	-	14,062
Janitorial	June 2023	714,582	-	-	-	714,582
PRI Lines	June 2024	13,264	13,264	13,264	-	39,792
Photocopier	May 2023	298	298	-	-	596
Postage machine	June 2024	171	171	171	-	513
Student bussing	August 2026	370,421	382,109	393,797	393,797	1,540,124
		$ 1,106,324	**$ 402,873**	**$ 407,232**	**$ 393,797**	**$ 2,310,226**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools have collective agreements with the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association and the Public Service Alliance of Canada as represented by its agent the Union of Northern Workers. A one-year agreement with the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association was signed for the period from September 2020 to August 2021. The Authority is currently in negotiation with NWTTA on a new collective agreement. A three-year agreement with the Public Service Alliance of Canada as represented by its agent the Union of Northern Workers was signed for a period from July 2019 to June 2022.

24. Contingencies

The Authority does not have any contingencies.

25. Related Parties

YCS has the following transactions with government and other government controlled organizations:

Due to related parties:

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		

Due from related parties:

	Accounts Receivable	**AFDA**	**2022**	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories				
Aurora College	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,863
Department of Finance	20,038	-	20,038	6,288
Department of Health and Social Services	4,462	-	4,462	-
Total due from related parties	**$ 24,500**	**$ -**	**$ 24,500**	**$ 19,151**

Revenues from related parties:

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	$ 21,842,238	$ 20,828,867
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs	45,900	28,900
Department of Health and Social Services	8,925	14,308
Department of Environment and Natural Resources	13,555	8,000
Beaufort Delta Education Authority	-	15,000
Aurora College - Tallah building	$ 123,198	$ 120,289
Dettah District Education Authority	103,130	34,678

25. Related Parties (continued)

Expenses from related parties:

	2022	2021
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Infrastructure	$ 1,505,000	$ 2,824
Department of Finance - debenture	120,000	120,000
Department of MACA	-	17,000
NWT Health and Social Services	-	4,615
YK Education District No. 1	22,823	1,430
South Slave Divisional Education	$ -	$ 65
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	-	600

26. Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Education Body which includes the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the *Education Act*.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenses for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of YCS.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Trustees of YCS on June 16, 2021 and have not been audited.

27. Economic Dependence

YCS receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that YCS operations would be significantly affected.

28. Risk Management

YCS is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risks from the YCS's financial instruments is provided by type of risk below.

28. Risk Management (continued)

(a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the YCS if a debtor fails to make payments of interest and principal when due. The YCS is exposed to this risk relating to its cash and cash equivalents, due from the Government of Canada, and accounts receivable. The YCS holds its cash in accounts with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation. In the event of default, the YCS's cash in accounts are insured up to $300,000.

Credit risk related to accounts receivable is mitigated by controls over arrears accounts for ultimate collection and policies in place for debt collection. YCS's maximum exposure to credit risk at June 30, 2022 is as follows:

		2022
Cash and cash equivalents	$	11,197,498
Due from the Government of Canada		79,671
Accounts receivable		29,044
Maximum credit risk exposure	**$**	**11,306,213**

At June 30, 2022, the following accounts receivable were past due but not impaired.

	30 days		60 days		90 days
$	23,011	**$**	**-**	$	4,068

At June 30, 2022, YCS does not have any impaired accounts receivable.

YCS does have concentration of credit risk in its accounts receivable. Concentration of credit risk is the risk that a customer has more than ten percent of the total accounts receivable balance and thus there is a higher risk to YCS in the event of a default. At June 30, 2022, receivables from one (2021 - one) customer(s) comprised 36% (2021 - 46%) of the total outstanding receivable. YCS reduces this risk by monitoring overdue balances.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures and method used to measure the risk.

(b) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in interest rates. YCS has exposure to interest rate risk on its long-term debt of $287,756 (2021 - $404,460) may be adversely affected by a change in the interest rates.

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures and method used to measure the risk.

28. Risk Management (continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the YCS will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The YCS mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise.

The table below shows when various financial assets and liabilities mature.

Financial assets	Up to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,197,498	$ -	$ -	$ -
Due from the government of Canada	79,671	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	29,044	-	-	-
Total assets	**$ 11,306,213**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total assets - prior year	$ 10,802,382	$ -	$ -	$ -

Financial liabilities	Up to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 831,823	$ -	$ -	$ -
Due to the Government of Canada	-	-	-	-
Long-term debt	57,445	58,004	172,307	-
Accrued payroll liabilities	3,417,327	-	-	-
Total liabilities	**$ 4,306,595**	**$ 58,004**	**$ 172,307**	**$ -**
Total liabilities - prior year	$ 3,366,214	$ 61,990	$ 284,460	$ -
Net total	**$ 6,999,618**	**$ (58,004)**	**$ (172,307)**	**$ -**
Net total - prior year	$ 7,436,168	$ (61,990)	$ (284,460)	$ -

There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risks or policies, procedures, and methods used to measure the risks.

29. Expenses By Object

	2022 Budget	**2022 Actual**	2021 Actual
Amortization	$ 1,600,000	$ 1,663,453	$ 1,662,158
Compensation	25,709,622	25,523,042	24,223,313
Interest on long-term debt	15,000	3,296	3,719
Materials/Freight	780,598	1,344,282	1,401,630
Services Purchased/Contracted	4,096,537	3,783,778	3,954,368
	$ 32,201,757	**$ 32,317,851**	**$ 31,245,188**

30. Subsequent Events

There are no subsequent events to be addressed for the purposes of annual audit.

31. Comparative Figures

The consolidated financial statements have been reclassified, where applicable, to conform to the presentation used in the current year.

32. ECE Contributions

		2022		2021
Original contribution	$	20,282,169	$	20,459,801
Student Success Initiative		117,376		80,233
Deferred Inclusive Schooling		100,000		(100,000)
Termination benefits		534,066		344,057
NWTTA Collective bargaining adjustment		191,709		362,164
Mentorship release time		17,208		28,808
Insurance Adjustment		(263,889)		-
CYCC Phase 3 adjustment		-		(346,196)
UNW Collective bargaining impact		87,135		-
Updated contribution	**$**	**21,065,774**	$	20,828,867
After school program subsidy		115,957		46,204
Diplôme d'Études en Langue Française (DELF)		40,000		40,000
Extra French funding		149,000		111,400
French language funding		280,500		280,500
COVID-19 support funding		166,007		1,074,672
Junior kindergarten COVID grant		15,000		24,500
Official language		-		5,723
Self regulation		10,000		10,000
Other contributions		776,464		1,592,999
TOTAL	**$**	**21,842,238**	$	22,421,866

33. GNWT - Other Contributions

		2022		2021
Department of MACA				
Active After School	$	45,900	$	45,900
Regional youth handgames		-		(17,000)
Department of Health and Social Services				
Drop the Pop		8,925		14,175
Department of Environment & Natural Resources				
Take a Kid Trapping		13,555		8,000
Department of Justice				
Darkspark		-		-
TOTAL	**$**	**68,380**	$	51,075

34. Contingent Assets

YCS does not have any contingent assets.

35. Contractual Rights

YCS has entered into a number of contracts that will become assets and revenues in the future when the terms of the contracts are met:

	2023	2024	2025	2026 and beyond	Total
Jordan's Principle	$ 5,050,695	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 5,050,695**
Tallah Building	123,066	123,066	123,066	369,198	**738,396**
Core Funding	20,264,913	-	-	-	**20,264,913**
	$ 25,438,674	$ 123,066	$ 123,066	$ 369,198	**$ 26,054,004**

YCS has entered a rental agreement with Aurora College for the rental of the Tallah Building. The lease agreement expires on June 30, 2028.

36. COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The potential economic effects within the Authority's environment and in the global markets due to the possible disruption in supply chains, and measures being introduced at various levels of government to curtail the spread of the virus (such as travel restrictions, closures of non-essential municipal and private operations, imposition of quarantines and social distancing) have had a material impact on the Authority's operations.

To mitigate the risk of virus spreading in the community, the schools were required to close for a period of time during the year. This has led to temporary suspension in the delivery of some services outlined per the funding agreements, which resulted in a large portion of funding being deferred to the subsequent fiscal period. To address the challenges posted by the pandemic, the Authority has received $1.07 million additional funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment during the year, the purpose of which was to provide COVID-19 related cost offsets for the reopening of schools in the fiscal year. The unused portion will continue to be used in the subsequent fiscal periods to fund COVID-19 related expenses.

On April 1, 2022, the Northwest Territories' Chief Public Health Officer lifted all COVID-19 public health orders.

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 1
Operating Fund - Detail of Expenses

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling (Schedule 2)	Board Administration	Operations and Maintenance	Indigenous Languages and Culture (Schedule 3)	Transfer & Others	Jordan's Principle	**Total 2022**	**Budget 2022**	**Total 2021**
Salaries										
Teachers	$ 10,219,456	$ 1,363,820	$ -	$ -	$ 308,821	$ -	$ 759,649	**$ 12,651,746**	**$ 13,611,458**	**$ 12,649,162**
Instruction assistants	-	1,674,055	-	-	-	-	2,229,874	**3,903,929**	**3,743,778**	**3,536,203**
Non-instructional	1,141,989	-	1,820,250	295,687	75,020	-	-	**3,332,946**	**1,983,073**	**2,844,874**
Board honoraria	-	-	72,783	-	-	-	-	**72,783**	**68,000**	**71,050**
	11,361,445	**3,037,875**	**1,893,033**	**295,687**	**383,841**	**-**	**2,989,523**	**19,961,404**	**19,406,309**	**19,101,289**
Employee Benefits										
Employee benefits	3,145,486	712,090	467,305	129,304	73,858	-	827,411	**5,355,454**	**5,748,313**	**4,949,191**
Leave and termination benefits	206,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	**206,184**	**555,000**	**172,833**
	3,351,670	**712,090**	**467,305**	**129,304**	**73,858**	**-**	**827,411**	**5,561,638**	**6,303,313**	**5,122,024**
Services Purchased/Contracted										
Advertising/publishing	14,801	-	32,199	-	1,459	-	-	**48,459**	**65,500**	**36,833**
Communication	64,855	-	26,025	5,047	-	-	-	**95,927**	**40,000**	**89,985**
Contracted services	468,082	66,594	2,224	782,210	7,954	-	17,674	**1,344,738**	**1,285,500**	**1,871,856**
Maintenance & repairs	83,704	2,090	276	525,464	14,401	-	-	**625,935**	**347,500**	**459,217**
Other	39,559	-	28,252	12,942	-	-	-	**80,753**	**5,200**	**77,154**
Professional/technical	77,993	66,536	95,350	-	686	-	-	**240,565**	**976,337**	**179,551**
Rental/leases	29,820	-	8,710	-	-	-	-	**38,530**	**10,500**	**32,712**
Student transportation	363,957	-	-	-	-	-	1,071	**365,028**	**468,000**	**387,531**
Travel	857	-	6,800	-	-	-	-	**7,657**	**32,500**	**7,409**
Utilities: Electricity	-	-	-	431,289	-	-	-	**431,289**	**435,000**	**404,439**
Heating	-	-	-	395,431	-	-	-	**395,431**	**316,000**	**307,534**
Water/sewage	-	-	-	109,466	-	-	-	**109,466**	**114,500**	**100,147**
	1,143,628	**135,220**	**199,836**	**2,261,849**	**24,500**	**-**	**18,745**	**3,783,778**	**4,096,537**	**3,954,368**

Continued on next page

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 1 (continued)
Operating Fund - Detail of Expenses

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	School Programs	Inclusive Schooling (Schedule 2)	Board Administration	Operations and Maintenance	Indigenous Languages and Culture (Schedule 3)	Transfer & Others	Jordan's Principle	**Total 2022**	**Budget 2022**	Total 2021
Materials/Freight										
Materials	$ 572,800	$ 53,651	$ 147,513	$ 90,025	$ 64,670	$ -	$ 406,974	**$ 1,335,633**	**$ 446,330**	**$ 1,397,486**
Freight	8,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,649**	**334,268**	**4,144**
	581,449	**53,651**	**147,513**	**90,025**	**64,670**	**-**	**406,974**	**1,344,282**	**780,598**	**1,401,630**
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	1,663,453	-	**1,663,453**	**1,600,000**	**1,662,158**
Debenture Interest	-	-	-	-	-	3,296	-	**3,296**	**15,000**	**3,719**
	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,666,749**	**-**	**1,666,749**	**1,615,000**	**1,665,877**
	$ 16,438,192	**$ 3,938,836**	**$ 2,707,687**	**$ 2,776,865**	**$ 546,869**	**$ 1,666,749**	**$ 4,242,653**	**$ 32,317,851**	**$ 32,201,757**	**$ 31,245,188**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 2
Detail of Inclusive Schooling Expenses

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Staff Development	General Inclusive Schooling	Assistive Technology	Magnet Facilities	Total
Salaries					
Teachers	$ 1,074	$ 1,315,162	$ -	$ 47,584	**$ 1,363,820**
Instruction assistants	-	1,674,055	-	-	**1,674,055**
	1,074	**2,989,217**	**-**	**47,584**	**3,037,875**
Employee Benefits	**-**	**677,685**	**-**	**34,405**	**712,089**
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Contracted services	-	66,594	-	-	**66,594**
Maintenance & repairs	-	-	2,089	-	**2,089**
Professional/technical	-	66,536	-	-	**66,536**
	-	**133,130**	**2,089**	**-**	**135,219**
Materials/Freight	**1,583**	**28,644**	**22,173**	**1,253**	**53,653**
	$ 2,657	**$ 3,828,676**	**$ 24,262**	**$ 83,242**	**$ 3,938,836**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 3
Indigenous Languages and Culture Program Expenses

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Student Instruction	Teacher/ Learning Resources	Professional Development	School and Community Programs	Total
Salaries					
Teachers	$ 308,821	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 308,821**
Non-instructional	-	39,862	-	35,158	**75,020**
	308,821	**39,862**	**-**	**35,158**	**383,841**
Employee Benefits	**73,858**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**73,858**
Services Purchased/Contracted					
Advertising/publishing	-	1,459	-	-	**1,459**
Contracted services	-	-	-	7,954	**7,954**
Maintenance & repairs	-	-	-	14,401	**14,401**
Professional/technical	-	-	686	-	**686**
	-	**1,459**	**686**	**22,355**	**24,500**
Materials/Freight	**-**	**1,984**	**898**	**61,788**	**64,670**
	$ 382,679	**$ 43,305**	**$ 1,584**	**$ 119,301**	**$ 546,869**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 4
French Language Programs

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Contribution from GNWT	Commitment from YCS	Actual Expenses	(Over) under Expenses
Bilateral Agreement Funding Special Projects				
Teacher Assistants (salary and benefits)	$ 45,500	$ 30,000	$ 88,684	$ (13,184)
French Immersion Literacy Coach (salary and benefits)	56,000	65,000	161,540	(40,540)
Core French 1-12 (salary and benefits)	100,000	182,000	333,375	(51,375)
Resources	11,000	8,000	19,502	(502)
Cultural Activities	4,000	5,000	8,365	635
Professional Development	4,000	8,000	8,778	3,222
Immersion and Core French Consultant (salary and benefits)	60,000	87,000	143,546	3,454
Literacy Coach (salary and benefits)	35,500	-	-	35,500
Extension of French Immersion programing	100,000	100,000	259,020	(59,020)
Updating resources (partnership)	4,500	4,500	6,593	2,407
Supporting SSDEC, DDEC and SDEC (partnership)	4,500	4,500	200	8,800
Peer observation/teacher shadowing	4,500	4,500	1,955	7,045
Total	**$ 429,500**	**$ 498,500**	**$ 1,031,558**	**$ (103,558)**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 5
Student Success Initiative Projects

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Student Agency	Student Wellness	Leadership Development	Numeracy	Math Project	Compacting the Curriculum	Total
Revenues							
Government of Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture and Employment	**$ 23,500**	**$ 16,500**	**$ 92,376**	**$ 3,500**	**$ 14,500**	**$ 17,000**	**$ 167,376**
Expenses							
Salaries	**14,788**	**12,845**	**6,778**	**1,469**	**598**	**-**	**36,478**
Employee Benefits	**56**	**-**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**69**
Services Purchased/Contracted							
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	**2,500**
Professional/technical	-	-	77,978	-	-	-	**77,978**
Services Purchased/Contracted	**-**	**-**	**77,978**	**-**	**2,500**	**-**	**80,478**
Materials/Freight	**47**	**38**	**55**	**-**	**211**	**-**	**351**
	14,891	**12,883**	**84,824**	**1,469**	**3,309**	**-**	**117,376**
Net surplus	**$ 8,609**	**$ 3,617**	**$ 7,552**	**$ 2,031**	**$ 11,191**	**$ 17,000**	**$ 50,000**
Deferred Revenue							**$ (50,000)**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 6
Jordan's Principle

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	June 30, 2022 Budget	June 30, 2022 Actual	June 30, 2021 Actual	July 2021 to March 2022 Actual	April 2022 to June 2022 Actual
Revenues					
Government of Canada					
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch	$ 3,741,268	$ 4,738,363	$ 4,047,544	$ 3,474,627	$ 1,263,736
Carry Forward from Previous Year	-	1,469,124	785,303	1,469,124	1,762,565
Total Revenues	**3,741,268**	**6,207,487**	**4,832,847**	**4,943,751**	**3,026,301**
Expenses					
Administration	-	395,869	255,831	296,902	98,967
Personnel	3,401,152	3,816,933	3,046,762	2,862,700	954,233
Materials and Supplies	-	28,779	52,582	21,584	7,195
Other	-	1,072	8,548	-	1,072
Total Expenses	**3,401,152**	**4,242,653**	**3,363,723**	**3,181,186**	**1,061,467**
Net surplus	**$ 340,116**	**$ 1,964,834**	**$ 1,469,124**	**$ 1,762,565**	**$ 1,964,834**

Yellowknife Catholic Schools
(Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority)

Schedule 7
Schedule of Utilities Expenses

For the school year ended June 30,	2022	2021	2020	Total Expense	Average Expense
Fuel Oil	$ 362,534	$ 284,470	$ 295,676	**$ 942,680**	$ 314,227
Electricity	431,289	387,379	405,084	**1,223,752**	407,917
Pellets	33,077	31,612	32,889	**97,578**	32,526
Water	76,075	77,292	69,046	**222,413**	74,138
Garbage	33,391	32,855	30,306	**96,552**	32,184
	$ 936,366	**$ 813,608**	**$ 833,001**	**$ 2,582,975**	$ 860,992

Yellowknife District No.1 Education Authority

(Yellowknife Education District No. 1)

Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Table of Contents

June 30, 2022 **Page**

Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 2 - 17

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting..... 18

Independent Auditors' Report ..... 19 - 21

Statement 1 - Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.....22

Statement 2 - Consolidated Statement of Operations.....23 - 24

Statement 3 - Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets.....25

Statement 4 - Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.....26

Statement 5 - Details of Expenses..... 27

Statement 6 - Details of Inclusive Schooling Expenses..... 28

Statement 7 - Details of Indigenous Language and Culture-Based Education Expenses..... 29

Statement 8 - Report on Activities of Specific Programs - French Language Program..... 30

Statement 9 - Report on Activities of Specific Programs - Student Success Initiative Projects..... 31

Statement 10 - Report on Activities of Specific Programs - Jordan's Principle Funding.....32

Statement 11 - Report on Activities of Specific Programs - Statement of Utilities Expenses 33

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....34 - 70

YELLOWKNIFE EDUCATION DISTRICT NO. 1
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
ADMINISTRATION SCOLAIRE DE DISTRICT NO 1 DE YELLOWKNIFE
Box 788, Yellowknife, NT X1A 2N6
Tel: (867) 766-5050 Fax: (867) 873-5051
yk1.nt.ca yk1@yk1.nt.ca

Management-Discussion-and-Analysis August-31,-2022

Introduction

Yellowknife-Education-District-No.-1-(YK1)-Administration:

Jameel-Aziz,-Superintendent-of-Education/CEO
Shirley-Zouboules,-Assistant-Superintendent
Landon-Kowalzik,-Interim-Assistant-Superintendent
Tram-Do,-Director-of-Corporate-Services

Current-Board-of-Trustees:

Terry-Brookes,-Chairperson
Doreen-Cleary,-Vice-Chairperson

Trustees:

Al-McDonald
Carla-Kinakin
David-Wasylciw
Tina-Drew
Trevor-Sinclair

Active-Standing-Committees-include:

- Audit-Committee
- Committee-of-the-Whole
- Finance-Committee
- Policy-Committee
- Public-Relations-Committee

YK1 Strategic Directions

Taking direction from its mission statement, the Yellowknife Education District No. 1 Board of Trustees have set the following Strategic Directions for 2022:

Wellness: Cultivate a culture of holistic wellness

- Recognize the importance of relationships in learning
- Foster and promote personal wellness
- Create healthy, safe and caring learning environments

Learning: Ensure inclusive, equitable and authentic learning experiences

- Engage learners through meaningful and innovative teaching and learning practices
- Strive for excellence
- Celebrate diversity of all learners

Indigenous Language and Education: Honour and celebrate Indigenous Language and Culture

- Create a welcoming environment for all learners
- Integrate an Indigenous approach to education
- Strengthen Indigenous Language instruction

Community: Foster critical understanding of local, national and global issues

- Inspire and pursue critical thinking through innovative and sustainable practices
- Embrace diversity and encourage empathy to promote global citizenship
- Model and encourage ethical leadership and engage in opportunities for service learning

YK1 Successes for 2021/2022!

- **Reduce Green House Gas (GHG) Emissions**
  - Installed Pellet Boilers at Range Lake North School & Mildred Hall School
  - Project Cost $1.5M, 75% from Federal Gov. GHG Grant and 25% from YK1
  - Project completed March 2022
  - Reduce heating oil usage by 210,000 liters per year
  - Reduce GHG emission by 565 tonnes per year
  - Estimated Heating cost savings of over $100,000 per year

Thank you to Elvis Beaudoin and his Maintenance team, our partners at the Department of Infrastructure, Mischa Malakoe, Mark Peer, GHG Grant Division, and the North Slave Office Regional Office – INF, Ceazar Galasinao, J&R Mechanical

- **Savings in Electricity Costs and Reduction in Waste & GHG**
    - New LED Lights for William MacDonald School
    - New LED Lights for Sir John Franklin High School
    - LED lights have a longer life than other light bulbs 20 times longer life, which will reduce the costs of light bulb replacements and waste
    - LED lights use less Kilowatts than regular light bulbs

Thank you to Elvis Beaudoin and his Maintenance team, our partners Department of Infrastructure, energy division

- **New negotiated collective agreement with NWTTA for a 4 year term September 2021 to September 2025 highlights:**
    - Wellness: new Counseling Services added to professional services up to $1000 per year to support staff wellness.
    - Retention: new Termination Payout after 10 years of service up to maximum of $30,000 to help with teacher recognition and retention.
    - Wellness for families: new parental Leave top up pay of 93% for 17 weeks.

Thank you to NWTTA & YK1 Collective Bargaining teams

- **Insurance move to GNWT Insurance:**
    - Benefit is cost savings of over $1 million in insurance premiums
    - MOU with GNWT Departments for Maintenance oversight and risk management
    - YK1 has access to GNWT risk management expertise

Thank you to the Department of Education, Culture & Employment, the Department of Infrastructure and the Department of Finance

- **Sale of Nordic Arms Apartment Building:**
    - Sale proceeds $2,000,000
    - Removes responsibility for Hazmat abatement
    - Funds available for Capital Project in our schools
    - Removes conflict situations of an employer and landlord
    - Focus of staff should be on Education mandate not landlord

Thank you to realtors Rod Stirling and Jim Weller from Coldwell Banker for their work on the sale of Nordic Arms

Operating Environment

YK1 operates six schools in the city of Yellowknife, and provides superintendency services to K'alemi Dene School in Ndilo and Kaw Tay Whee School in Dettah. The following lists key programs at YK1 schools:

N.J. Macpherson School (JK-5)

- N.J. Macpherson School (NJM) is a JK-5 school with a strong numeracy and literacy focus, offering English programming for Grades JK-5 students, Montessori programming for JK-5 students, and Core French for 1-5 students.
- Special programs include physical education, visual arts, music, drama, a strong recycling program, extracurricular sports, clubs, and after school programs.
- Indigenous language and culture is integrated into classroom sessions. Indigenous Culture Camps are held throughout the year.
- The school has an active Parent Advisory Council.

École Ɂtłʔǫ̀ (JK-5)

- École Ɂtłʔǫ̀ (EI) is YK1's newest school, scheduled to open to students on August 29, 2022. The school offers a 100%, fully immersive French learning environment for JK-Grade 5 students.
- Special programming includes choir, musical theatre, afterschool athletics, and a speed skating academy. Afterschool activities include judo, soccer, improvisation, painting, chess, and choir.
- Indigenous language and culture is integrated into classroom sessions.
- Indigenous Culture Camps are held throughout the year.–Cours d'enquêtes en plein air (CEPA); (Forest/nature school practice)
- An annual four day French Language and Culture Camp, 'Camp de neige', is held at the Yellowknife Ski Club.

Mildred Hall School (JK-8)

- Mildred Hall School (MHS) is an English school which also offers Core French and Wìîlìîdeh language courses.
- The school offers courses as well as traditional games classes for Grades 2-8 students, and jigging for JK-Grade 2 students.
- The Birchbark Discovery Centre is a community project, and land based education program for children in Grades 1-6.
- Extracurricular activities include team sports, fine arts, guitar, fiddling, choir, and band instruments. Alternative sports include fat biking, cross country skiing,

snowshoeing,-and-rollerblading.-Alternative-options-include-jigging-and traditional-games.
- Forest-School:-With-many-trained-staff,-students-have-the-opportunity-to-take their-learning-outdoors,-using-the-natural-environment-to-further-their-learning and-incorporating-the-Wìlìdeh-language-into-land-based-learning experiences.
- A-breakfast,-snack,-and-hot-lunch-program-is-available.-The-school-has-a-large garden-where-students-grow-vegetables-used-in-the-foods-program.
- Positive-Behavioural-Interventions-and-Support-(PBIS)-is-a-proactive approach-the-school-uses-to-support-behavior.

École-William-McDonald-Middle-School-(6-8)

- École-William-McDonald-Middle-School-(EWMS)-offers-programming-for-Grades 6-8-students-in-English,-Intensive-French,-Post-Intensive-French,-Core-French,-and French-Immersion.
- Exploratory-programs-include-industrial-arts,-culinary-arts,-fine-arts,-technology studies,-and-outdoor-education.
- WMS's-Sports-Academy-includes-hockey,-soccer,-and-athletics.-The-school's fitness-room-has-also-been-renovated-recently.

Range-Lake-North-School-(JK-8)

- Range-Lake-North-School-(RLN)-offers-English-programming-for-Grade-JK-Grade 8-students,-Intensive-French-for-Grade-6-students,-Post-Intensive-French-for Grade-7-and-8-students,-Core-French-for-Grade-1-6-students,-excluding-Grade 5-students-who-participate-in-Pre-Intensive-French-camps.
- Student-Options-Program:-Grade-6-8-students-can-choose-from-a-variety-of-six-week-long-sessions,-including-technology,-sports,-outdoor-pursuits,-music, martial-arts,-and-yoga.
- Indigenous-language-and-culture-is-integrated-into-classroom-sessions. Indigenous-Culture-Camps-are-held-throughout-the-year.
- Special-programs-include-music,-band,-choir,-and-drama.-Advanced technology-and-robotics-programs-are-offered-in-a-Makerspace-environment.
- Extracurricular-sports-programs-encompass-many-activities,-including snowboarding,-hiking,-skiing,-and-biking.
- Sustainable-living-projects-include-an-active-chicken-coop,-outdoor-gardens, aquaponics,-and-an-observatory-beehive.
- The-school-is-supported-by-an-active-and-involved-Parent-Advisory-Committee that-organizes-a-large-annual-fundraising-event,-"Family-Fun-Night",-with proceeds-supporting-student-activities.

École Sir John Franklin High School (9-12)

- École Sir John Franklin High School (ESJF) offers programming from Grades 9 to 12 in English, Core French, Post Intensive French, and French Immersion.
- The school offers a dynamic fine arts program which includes music, band, choir, drama, drama tech, and visual arts.
- An extensive trades curriculum and work experience program includes industrial arts, automotive class, culinary arts, robotics, and esthetics.
- SJF offers Indigenous culture programming and camps, including Wíílídeh language instruction.
- Sports Academy: ESJF's successful sports academy focuses on volleyball, basketball, and high performance training. Extra curricular sports and clubs are also offered.
- Supports and resources are available to students struggling in school, socially, or at home.
- National and international travel opportunities are available to students, including volunteering, scuba club, and cultural experiences.
- Night classes (Monday to Thursday from 6:00 to 9:00 p.m.) are available on site.
- Alternate programming (the Route 51 Learning Institute) is available during the day (10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.) off site. Courses are offered in a modular based format.

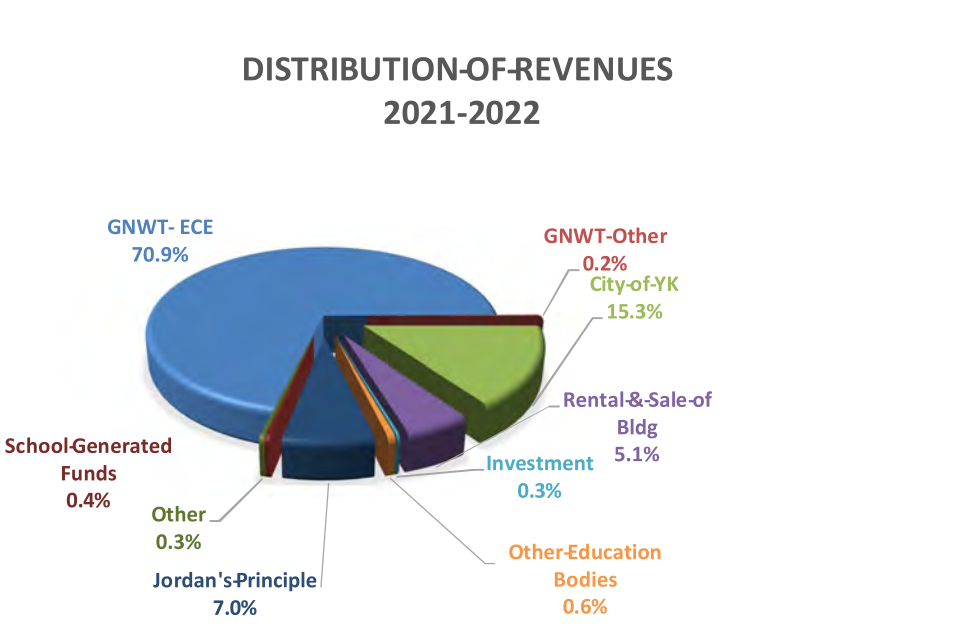
Route 51 Learning

Route 51 Learning Institute is an alternate high school program, which offers:

- a flexible schedule designed to accommodate students
- credits for work experience
- smaller student to teacher ratio, and students can focus on one course at a time

Financial-Condition

Revenues-Chart



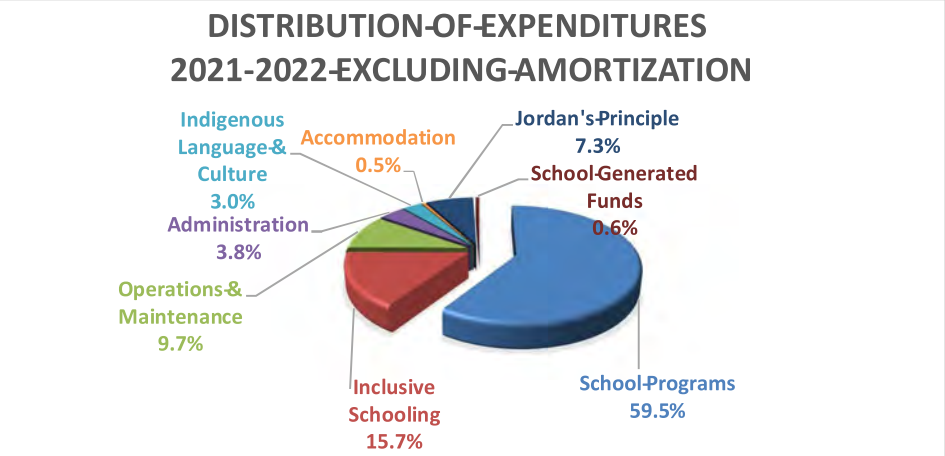
Revenues

GNWT–ECE	31,879,913
GNWT-Other	110,425
City-of-YK-(Property-Taxation)	6,866,094
Rental	241,010
Sale-of-Building	2,051,030
Investment	115,661
Other-Education-Bodies	265,282
Jordan's-Principle	3,150,941
School-Generated-Funds	162,258
Other	146,683
Total-Revenues	44,989,297

Other-revenue-items-include-a-Federal-capital-contribution-for-a-Greenhouse-Gas (GHG)-Grant-of-$1,063,233.

Funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment (ECE) makes up 70.9% of YK1's revenues. Property taxation revenue is 15.3%, Jordan's Principle is 7.0%. Rental Revenue includes rental income and sale proceeds of Nordic Arms Apartment Building. GHG Grant is federal funding for the installation of pellet boilers at Range Lake North School and Mildred Hall School. The remainder is generated from investment income, school generated funds (trust), other education bodies (superintendent services, enrolment transfer), other revenue, which includes various contributions for Schools, and District Office parking lot rentals.

Expenses



Expenses (excluding amortization)

School Programs	25,726,392
Inclusive Schooling	(6,769,176)
Operations & Maintenance	(4,188,100)
Administration	(1,655,824)
Indigenous Language & Culture	(1,285,860)
Accommodation (Nordic Arms)	(219,430)
Jordan's Principle	(3,150,941)
School Generated Funds	(238,398)
Total Expenses	43,234,121

Staff accommodation (Nordic Arms) is net of an environmental liabilities expense recovery of $756,250.

Expenditure allocations are based on the Department of Education, Culture and Employment's funding formula. 78.1% of expenditures consist of school programs (59.5%), Inclusive Schooling (15.7%), and Indigenous Language and Culture (3.0%) which directly relate to schools. Jordan's Principle expenditures are also directly related to schools, and account for (7.3%) of the total expenditure allocation, and is federally funded.

Unrestricted Surpluses

The accumulated operating surplus is the overall operations of the District, the decentralized surplus is school based expenditures, and capital surplus is for major capital expenditures, Pellet Boiler reserve is 25% of the project costs as per the conditions of the Green House Gas Reduction Grant for the installation of new pellet boilers for Range Lake North School and Mildred Hall School.

Surplus	2021/2022	2020/2021	Change
Operating	3,276,102	547,344	+2,728,758
Capital	904,165	904,165	0
Pellet Boiler	9,964	364,375	-354,411
Decentralized (Schools)	371,582	376,801	-5,219
Total Accumulated Surplus	4,561,812	2,192,685	+2,369,128
Unfunded by ECE:			
Leave and Termination Benefits	2,517,379	1,878,079	+639,300
	7,079,191	**4,077,472**	**+3,008,428**

--The operating surplus increased by $2,728,758, mainly due to the sale of the Nordic Arms apartment building
--The decentralized surplus decreased by $5,219
--The Pellet Boiler Reserve decreased by $354,411, due to the completion of the installation of two new pellet boilers.

The overall unrestricted surplus is 10.8% ($4,561,812/$42,251,255) of the total 2022/2023 budgeted expenditures excluding amortization.

However, the Pellet Boiler reserve, and the decentralized surplus are internally restricted. For the Authority's purposes, the overall unrestricted surplus excludes those two surpluses at June 30, 2022 is 9.89% ($4,180,266/$42,251,255) of the overall budgeted expenditures. However, The Board of Trustees approved a deficit budget

for 2022/2023 school year of –$841,803, which reduces the unrestricted surplus to 7.9% ($3,338,463/42,251,255).

The accumulated unrestricted surplus has enabled YK1 to maintain quality programming for students.

Restricted Reserves

LED Lights

The Department of Education, Culture and Employment has agreed to allow YK1 to maintain unspent utility funding to be used for conversion of current lighting to LED lighting in the schools and minor capital expenditures. LED lights can save 30% or more on energy costs. ECE has agreed to allow YK1 to keep all utility savings which is to be reinvested into LED lighting upgrades. –These savings were the result of prior year utility savings. –For the 2021/2022 school year fuel costs increased more than 50% due to the rise in heating fuel prices. –Utility costs exceed funding by $15,461. –The LED lights project for William McDonald School is completed and was installed by Ryfan Electric. –DT Electric is replacing the LED lights in Sir John Franklin High School, we anticipate the project to be completed this summer. –The expenditures for LED lights this year will is $120,512.

YK1 is planning to continue with LED lights conversion for Mildred Hall School and Range Lake North School.

LED Restricted	2021/2022	2020/2021	Change
Beginning Balance	284,556	353,579	-69,023
Utility Savings		+288,576	-288,576
Utility Shortfall/-LED Projects	-135,973	-357,599	+221,626
Total LED Reserve	**148,583**	**284,556**	**-135,973**

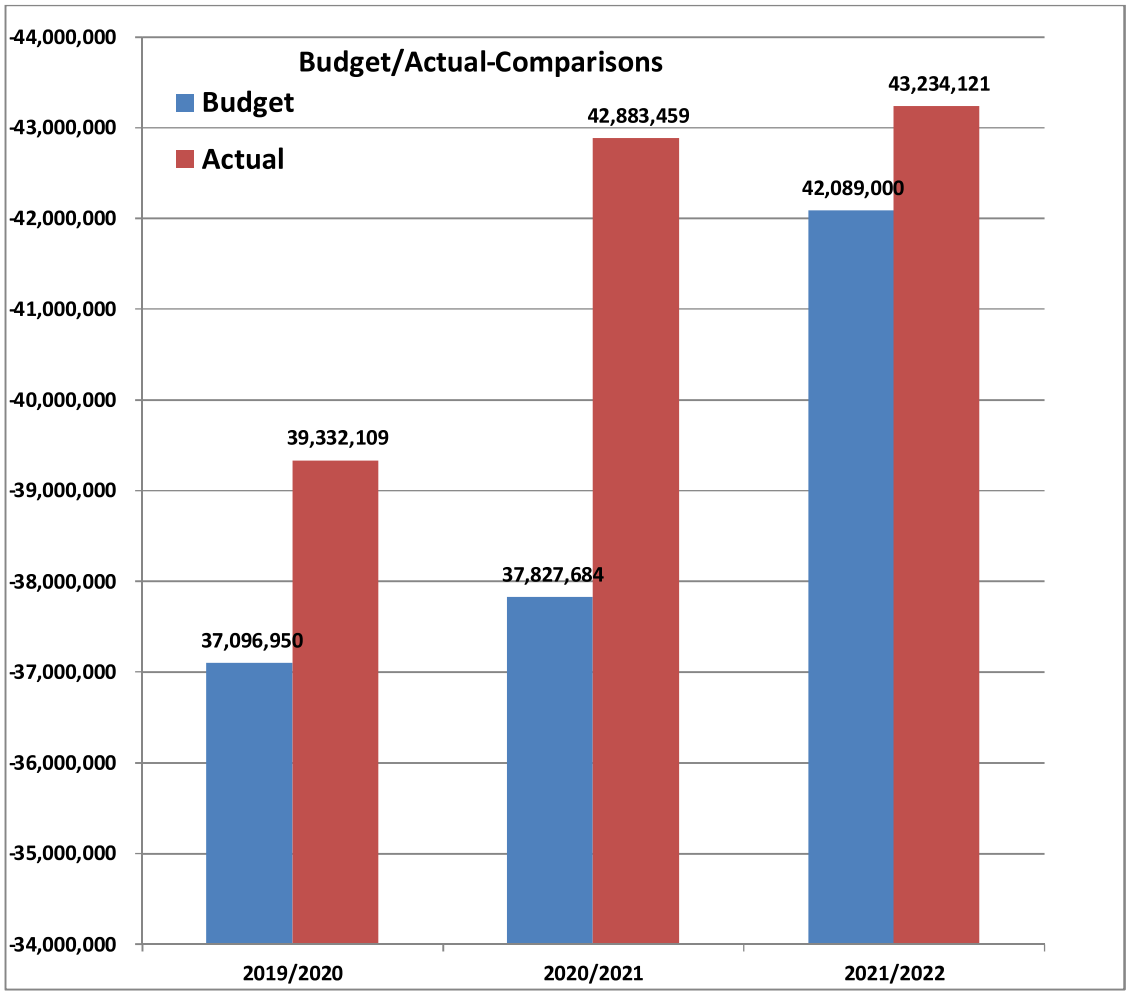
School Generated Funds

The School Generated Funds are the total trust funds raised by students and staff at the school held in trust for student and staff directed expenditures. –These funds are restricted and are only accessible at the schools.

SGF Restricted	2021/2022	2020/2021	Change
Beginning Balance	737,811	731,104	+6,707
Net Income (loss)	-76,140	6,-707	-69,433

Balance,-end-of-year	661,671	737,811	-76,140

Budget/Actual-Comparisons



YK1-revenues-are-higher-than-budgeted-by-$2,900,297-due-to:

- ECE-regular-contribution-revenues-lower-by-$53,897-due-to-the-following: funding-for-the-UNW-retroactive-funding-based-for-NWTTA-staff-wages-411,000, the-removal-of-insurance-funding-from-November-to-June–$401,674,-and decrease-in-funding-for-termination-benefits-of–$37,812.

- ECE-other-contribution-revenues-are-higher-by-$749,675-due-to-COVID-19 funding-used-from-ECE-$678,340,-and-additional-French-Funding-project increase-of-$45,197.
- GNWT-other-contribution-revenue-is-from-the-Department-of-Municipal-and Community-Affairs-(MACA)-for-Active-After-School-$76,500,-the-Department-of Health-and-Social-Services-for-Drop-the-Pop-Campaign-$8,925-in-schools,-and the-Department-of-Environment-and-Natural-Resources-for-Taking-a-Kid Trapping-and-other-programs-$25,000.
- Portfolio-Investment-income-lower-from-previous-years'-income-due-to-interest rate-decreases.
- Jordan's-Principle-Revenue-from-the-Federal-Government-is-a-total-of $3,150,941.–Unspent-funds-$1,261,520-due-to-lack-of-staff-will-be-returned-to-the Federal-Government.
- Nordic-Arms-rental-revenue-of-$241,010-is-for-the-period-from-July-1,-2021-to March-31,-2022.–The-Building-was-sold-as-of-March-31,-2022-for-total-proceeds of-$2,051,030.
- GHG-Grant-Revenue-is-$1,063,233,-which-represents-75%-of-the-cost-of-the installation-of-pellet-boilers-at-Range-Lake-North-School-and-Mildred-Hall School.–The-YK1-board-of-trustees-approved-the-expenditure-for-the-remaining 25%-of-the-project-cost.
- School-Generated-Funds-is-total-trust-account-revenue-generated-by-the schools-for-the-school-year-$162,258.

- Other-income-$146,683-consists-of-the-following:

Breakfast-club-of-Canada	—36,200
Food-First-Foundation	—26,250
Menstrual-Products-Funding	—24,596
Elite-Commercial-Flooring	——2,500
Canadian-Tire	——5,000
District-Office-Parking-stall-rental	—25,760
Make-Way-Tides	—12,000
Book-Sales-(ILC)	——3,885
Miscellaneous	—10,492
Total	$146,683

YK1-expenses-variance-highlights-are:

- School-Programs-has-a-negative-variance-of-$933,392-due-to-unbudgeted salary-increase-of-1.5%,-and-an-increase-in-termination-benefits-accrual-based on-the-new-NWTTA-Collective-agreement.–This-is-due-to-the-fact-that-GNWT-did not-settle-the-contract-with-NWTTA-until-after-the-budget-was-approved.-The new-Collective-agreement-was-not-signed-until-February-2022.
- Inclusive-Schooling-costs-higher-than-budget-due-to-Salary-increase-of-1.5% and-increase-in-termination-accruals.
- Indigenous-Language-and-Culture-expenses-higher-than-budget-due-to-Salary increase-of-1.5%-and-increase-in-termination-accruals.

- Administration-costs-higher-than-budget-by-$119,824-due-to-the-addition-of-an Assistant-Superintendent-Position-to-help-cover-sick-leave.
- Operations-and-Maintenance-costs-are-higher-due-to:
  - Insurance-costs-higher-than-funding-by-$322,000-(insurance-funding-and cost-from-July-to-October-31)
  - Additional-O&M-costs

Enrolment-and-Pupil-Teacher-Ratio-(PTR)

Yellowknife-Education-District-No.1 -September-30,-2021 School:	Enrolment K-12 Sep-21	Enrolment JK Sep-21	Teachers/ Admin/-PST K-12	Early Childhood Instructors JK	Pupil/Teacher-ratio K-12	Pupil/Teacher-ratio JK
Mildred-Hall-School	255.00	26.00	18.50	2.00	13.78	13.00
Ɬtʼǫ School	259.00	48.50	19.00	4.00	13.63	12.13
William-McDonald-School	253.50	-	18.50	-	13.70	
NJ-Macpherson-School	309.00	42.00	23.50	4.00	13.15	10.50
Range-Lake-North-School	238.00	24.00	19.25	2.00	12.36	12.00
Sir-John-Franklin-High-School	635.00	-	37.75	-	16.82	
Total-District	**1,949.5**	**140.5**	**136.50**	**12.00**	**14.28**	**11.71**

Overall-enrolment-for-September-2021-was-2090-full-time-equivalent-students-(FTE) September-2020-was-2122.75,-a-decrease-of-32.75-full-time-equivalent-(FTE)-students from-September-2020.

Summary of 2021/2022

New School:

In 2021-2022, YK1 is taking ownership of École Ɂtł'ǫ̀ as of the middle of August. It is a brand new school for junior kindergarten to grade 5. Yellowknife has not had a new school for more than 20 years.

Thank you to the students and staff at William McDonald School that accommodated the École Ɂtł'ǫ̀ students for the past two years while École Ɂtł'ǫ̀ School was built.

New Pellet Boilers:

In partnership with the Department of Infrastructure, North Slave Office of the GNWT, two new pellet boilers were installed, one at Range Lake North School and one at Mildred Hall School. The Pellet boilers will help with the rise in price of heating oil costs. The installation was complete just in time for winter of 2022/2023.

New LED Lights:

Thank you to DT Electric for the installation of LED Lights at Sir John Franklin High School. Thank you to Ryfan Electric for the installation of LED lights at William McDonald School. Thank you to Department of Infrastructure for the lighting expertise and Elvis Beaudoin our Manager of Facilities and Maintenance.

COVID-19:

Schools were faced with opening with COVID-19 health and safety restrictions. Altogether, schools were closed to in person instruction for 41 days during the 2021-2022 school year. Thankfully, schools remained open for the rest of the year after January 24, 2022. Funding was received to help with the purchase of materials and supplies for COVID-19 and Custodians.

Insurance & Maintenance:

The Department of Education, Culture and Employment, the Department of Finance, and the Department of Infrastructure worked with both YK1 and YCS to agree on a memorandum of understanding for the oversight of our buildings to ensure there are sufficient risk mitigation practices in order for the GNWT to allow both school boards to be included in the GNWT Insurance program. The insurance transfer occurred as of November 1, 2021. YK1 is now part of the GNWT insurance and the funding for insurance is transferred to GNWT risk management department.

Sale-of-Nordic-Arms:

The-GNWT-insurance-program-did-not-allow-the-Apartment-Building-Nordic-Arms-to-be included-as-part-of-their-insurance-program-due-to-the-fact-that-ownership-of-an apartment-building-was-not-consistent-with-the-mandate-of-an-education-authority. YK1-tried-to-purchase-insurance-from-a-private-provider-but-could-not-due-to-the-age of-the-building-and-the-hazardous-materials-in-the-building.–The-GNWT-gave-us-the deadline-for-ceasing-insurance-coverage-of-March-31,-2022.–YK1-board-of-trustees voted-to-sell-the-Nordic-Arms.–It-was-sold-to-NWT-Housing-Corporate-as-of-April-1,-2022.

School-achievements-and-successes-over-the-past-year:

- All-YK1-schools-continued-to-offer-food-programs,-which-included-breakfast, lunch-and-snacks-for-students.
- When-schools-shut-down-due-to-COVID-19,-YK1-principals-provided-grocery-gift cards-to-families-of-students-who-normally-participate-in-breakfast-and-lunch programs-provided-by-schools.

Outlook-for-2022-2023

- YK1-will-welcome-a-new-Superintendent/CEO,-Jameel-Aziz-on-August-15,-2022 following-the-departure-of-Dr.-Cindi-Vaselenak.
- A-new-Board-of-Trustees-will-be-elected-following-the-Trustee-election-on October-17,-2022.–Challenges-with-this-election-is-legislation-does-not-allow Education-Districts-to-use-mail-in-ballots-for-election-voting,-whereas-the-City-of Yellowknife-will-be-using-mail--in-ballots-and-in-person-voting.–YK1-will-be running-a-regular-election-with-in-person-voting.–We-will-work-with-the Department-of-Education-and-Department-of-MACA-to-align-the-election legislation-with-the-City-of-Yellowknife's-Municipal-election.–We-would-like-to use-mail-ballot-for-the-next-election-in-2026.
- Grade-allocations-at-YK1-schools-will-return-to-their-previous-models-(before construction-of-the-new-school-began),-meaning-École-Ɬtı̀'ǫ̀-will-be-a-JK-5 school, École-William-McDonald-Middle-School-will-be-a-6-8-school,-and École Sir-John-Franklin-High-School-will-be-a-9-12-school.
- A-new-Basketball-court-is-being-installed-for-students-at-William-McDonald School.
- YK1-schools-remained-open-from-January-24,-2022-until-the-end-of-the-2021-2022-school-year,-June-27,-2022,-as-the-territory-dealt-with-the-latest-wave-of COVID-19.-YK1-will-continue-to-work-with-its-educational-partners-and-make decisions-based-on-the-best-advice-available-in-the-event-of-another-wave. Unspent-COVID-funds-from-previous-years-is-deferred-to-this-school-year-for COVID-related-expenditures.
- USW-Contract-Negotiations-to-start-fall-2022.-USW-contract-ended-June-30, 2022.

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Management Responsibility for Financial Reporting

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted are the responsibility of management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the authority in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards ("CPSAS") as well as the Financial Administration Manual ("FAM") and the Financial Administration Manual for Education Authorities ("FAMEA") of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Authority. The operations and administration of the Education Body as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the Education Act, Financial Administration Act, CPSAS FAM, FAMEA, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Authority's Board. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in material respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Jameel Aziz
Superintendent of Education / CEO
Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

Tram Do
Director of Corporate Services
Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

Crowe MacKay LLP
5103 51st Street, PO Box 727
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2N5
Main +1(867) 920-4404
Fax +1(867) 920-4135
www.crowemackay.ca

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment
Government of the Northwest Territories

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion
We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority (the "Authority"), which comprise of the consolidated statement of financial position as at June 30, 2022, consolidated statements of operations, changes in net financial assets, and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority as at June 30, 2022, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Opinion
We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter - Restated Comparative Information
We draw attention to Note 37 to the consolidated financial statements, which explains that certain comparative information presented for the year ended June 30, 2021 has been restated. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other Information
Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Discussion and Analysis, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Independent Auditors' Report (Continued)

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Authority or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority’s internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

Independent Auditors' Report (Continued)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities
In conjunction with the audit of the consolidated financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Authority coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authority against which compliance was audited is the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Authority that came to our notice during the audit of the consolidated financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above.

Management is responsible for the Authority's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the entity to comply with the specified authorities.

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the consolidated financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.

Crowe MacKay LLP

Yellowknife, Northwest Territories
September 27, 2022

Chartered Professional Accountants

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position — Statement 1

As at June 30,	2022	2021 (Restated)
	$	$
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Cash (Note 4)	**10,007,034**	10,052,626
Restricted cash (Note 6)	**653,707**	737,811
Portfolio Investments (Note 7)	**4,140,000**	-
Accounts Receivable (Note 8)	**803,012**	529,253
Due from Government of Canada (Note 13)	**126,431**	130,680
Deposit in Trust (Note 32)	**39,856**	1,457,500
	15,770,040	12,907,870
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 10)	**737,426**	340,009
Payroll Liabilities (Note 10)	**4,415,341**	4,693,950
Vacation Payable (Note 10)	**258,206**	247,169
Deferred Revenue (Note 11)	**1,026,837**	2,268,421
Contribution Repayable (Note 12)	**1,269,139**	-
Post-employment benefits and compensated absences (Note 17)	**2,517,379**	1,878,079
Environmental Liabilities (Note 33)	**179,651**	935,901
	10,403,979	10,363,529
NET FINANCIAL ASSETS	**5,366,061**	2,544,341
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Tangible Capital Assets (Note 18)	**13,255,964**	10,243,484
Prepaid Expenses (Note 19)	**6,006**	670,711
	13,261,970	10,914,195
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (Note 34)	**18,628,031**	13,458,536
Represented by:		
Operating Fund	**3,276,102**	547,344
Investment in Tangible Capital Assets	**13,255,964**	10,243,484
Decentralized Surplus	**371,582**	376,801
Pellet Boiler Reserve	**9,964**	364,375
Capital Fund Reserve	**904,165**	904,165
LED Reserve	**148,583**	284,556
School Generated Funds	**661,671**	737,811
	18,628,031	13,458,536

Contractual Obligations (Note 21), Contingencies (Note 22)

Approved on behalf of the board:

Trustee _____ **Trustee** Nina Drew

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Consolidated Statement of Operations — Statement 2

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget $	**2022 Actual $**	2021 (Restated) Actual $
REVENUES			
Government of the Northwest Territories			
Regular contributions	30,528,938	**30,475,041**	30,271,058
Other contributions	123,000	**872,675**	1,263,232
French languange revenues	487,000	**532,197**	544,600
Total ECE (Note 29)	31,138,938	**31,879,913**	32,078,890
GNWT other contributions (Note 30)	-	**110,425**	128,781
Government of Canada - Jordan's Principle	3,408,000	**3,150,941**	2,748,721
Other education bodies	237,500	**265,282**	227,633
Property tax requisitioned	6,845,000	**6,866,094**	6,831,265
Education authority generated funds			
Rental income	380,000	**241,010**	386,761
Sale of building	-	**2,051,030**	-
Portfolio investment income	60,000	**115,661**	89,346
School generated funds - revenues (Note 36)	-	**162,258**	258,474
Other	19,562	**146,683**	133,588
	459,562	**2,716,642**	868,169
Total revenues	42,089,000	**44,989,297**	42,883,459
EXPENSES			
School programs	24,793,000	**25,726,392**	25,245,239
Inclusive schooling	6,720,000	**6,769,176**	6,544,866
Staff accommodations	266,000	**219,430**	236,651
Operations and maintenance	4,103,000	**4,188,100**	5,035,956
Administration	1,536,000	**1,655,824**	1,455,224
Indigenous language/cultural programs	1,263,000	**1,285,860**	1,212,545
Jordan's Principle	3,408,000	**3,150,941**	2,748,721
Amortization	-	**1,428,771**	944,729
School generated funds - expenses (Note 36)	-	**238,398**	251,767
Total operating expenses	42,089,000	**44,662,892**	43,675,698
Operating surplus (deficit) before other items	-	**326,405**	(792,239)
OTHER ITEMS			
GNWT ECE infrastructure contributions	-	**3,023,607**	-
Grant in-kind - GNWT assets provided at no cost (Note 20)	-	**200,074**	177,419
Rent expense - GNWT assets provided at no cost (Note 20)	-	**(200,074)**	(177,419)
Federal capital contributions - Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Grant	-	**1,063,233**	31,875
Recovery of environmental liabilities	-	**756,250**	-
Operating surplus (deficit)	-	**5,169,495**	(760,364)

Consolidated Statement of Operations (Continued) — Statement 2

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget $	**2022 Actual $**	2021 (Restated) Actual $
Opening accumulated surplus, as previously stated	12,727,432	**12,727,432**	13,487,796
Correction of accounting error (Note 37)	**-**	**731,104**	731,104
Opening accumulated surplus, as restated	**-**	**13,458,536**	14,218,900
Closing accumulated surplus	12,727,432	**18,628,031**	13,458,536

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets — Statement 3

For the ended June 30,	2022 Budget $	**2022 Actual $**	2021 (restated) Actual $
Operating surplus (deficit)	-	**5,169,495**	(760,364)
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	-	**(4,441,251)**	(42,500)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	-	**1,428,771**	944,729
	-	**2,157,015**	141,865
Purchase of prepaid expenses	-	**(6,006)**	(670,711)
Use of prepaid expenses	-	**670,711**	351,704
	-	**664,705**	(319,007)
Increase (decrease) in net financial assets	-	**2,821,720**	(177,142)
Net financial asset at beginning of year	-	**2,544,341**	2,721,483
Net financial asset at end of year	-	**5,366,061**	2,544,341

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows — Statement 4

For the year ended June 30,	2022 $	2021 $
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Operating surplus (deficit)	**5,169,495**	(760,364)
Items not affecting cash:		
Amortization	**1,428,771**	944,729
Decrease (increase) in restricted cash	**84,104**	(6,707)
GNWT ECE infrastructure contributions (Note 23)	**(3,023,607)**	-
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in due from Government of Canada	**4,249**	(37,868)
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	**(273,759)**	48,461
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	**397,417**	(256,299)
Increase (decrease) in payroll liabilities	**(278,609)**	119,858
Decrease in environmental liabilities	**(756,250)**	-
Increase (decrease) in leave and termination benefits	**639,300**	266,152
Increase (decrease) in vacation payable	**11,037**	(37,542)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	**(1,241,584)**	1,556,978
Increase in contribution payable	**1,269,139**	-
Increase (decrease) in prepaid expenses	**664,705**	(319,006)
CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING TRANSACTIONS	**4,094,408**	1,518,392
INVESTING TRANSACTION		
Disposition of portfolio investments	**-**	2,126,244
Acquisition of portfolio investments	**(4,140,000)**	-
CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING TRANSACTION	**(4,140,000)**	2,126,244
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS		
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	**(1,417,644)**	(42,500)
Receipt (payment) of deposit in trust for pellet boilers	**1,417,644**	(1,457,500)
CASH USED FOR CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS	**-**	(1,500,000)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	**(45,592)**	2,144,636
CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	**10,052,626**	7,907,990
CASH AT END OF YEAR	**10,007,034**	10,052,626

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Details of Expenses **Statement 5**

For the year ended June 30,	School Programs $	Inclusive Schooling $	Staff Accommodation $	Operations and Maintenance $	Administration $	Indigenous Languages $	Jordan's Principle $	Transfer and Other $	**Total 2022 $**	Budget 2022 **$**	Total 2021 $
SALARIES											
Honoraria	-	-	-	-	79,020	42,622	-	-	**121,642**	179,557	101,127
Instructional assistants	1,152,643	2,210,518	-	-	-	191,539	1,891,210	-	**5,445,910**	5,166,926	4,900,208
Non-instructional staff	2,395,345	154,512	17,100	498,727	1,308,127	-	286,449	-	**4,660,260**	4,087,907	3,988,963
Teachers	14,907,071	2,737,910	-	-	-	635,136	433,590	-	**18,713,707**	19,094,287	19,149,281
	18,455,059	5,102,940	17,100	498,727	1,387,147	869,297	2,611,249	-	**28,941,519**	**28,528,677**	28,139,579
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS											
Employee benefits/allowances	3,585,853	1,021,274	-	100,074	215,655	150,219	420,933	-	**5,494,008**	5,898,967	5,272,094
Leave and termination benefits	557,996	197,761	-	18,442	(173,876)	38,976	-	-	**639,299**	-	252,754
	4,143,849	1,219,035	-	118,516	41,779	189,195	420,933	-	**6,133,307**	**5,898,967**	5,524,848
SERVICES PURCHASED											
Advertising and printing	-	-	-	-	13,673	-	-	-	**13,673**	46,980	38,378
Communication	78,603	4,883	-	6,780	39,128	-	-	-	**129,394**	131,100	156,877
Contracted services	493,003	159,872	71,906	689,300	53	92,062	11,000	-	**1,517,196**	1,673,014	2,403,976
Maintenance and repairs	62,139	72,759	25,950	911,265	7,829	-	-	-	**1,079,942**	916,141	1,112,664
Other	165,644	-	2,885	-	108,093	-	-	-	**276,622**	254,003	589,654
Professional and technical	379,082	97,808	-	-	11,120	27,932	26,471	-	**542,413**	530,727	517,027
Rentals and leases	159,037	-	-	-	4,227	-	-	-	**163,264**	166,700	152,132
Student transportation	438,373	5,833	-	-	-	2,651	-	-	**446,857**	600,000	421,145
Travel	178,302	-	-	-	-	2,032	-	-	**180,334**	100,000	119,009
Utilities											
Heating	-	-	47,094	800,552	-	-	-	-	**847,646**	846,797	566,936
Electricity	-	-	25,758	920,698	-	-	-	-	**946,456**	987,000	893,596
Water/Sewage	-	-	27,257	205,394	-	-	-	-	**232,651**	184,000	206,221
	1,954,183	341,155	200,850	3,533,989	184,123	124,677	37,471	-	**6,376,448**	**6,436,462**	7,177,615
MATERIALS											
Awards and student events	1,936	-	-	-	19,701	-	-	-	**21,637**	-	11,630
Freight	3,003	-	-	2,553	153	-	-	-	**5,709**	22,200	6,584
Materials and supplies	1,168,362	106,046	1,480	34,315	22,921	102,691	81,288	238,398	**1,755,501**	1,202,694	1,870,713
	1,173,301	106,046	1,480	36,868	42,775	102,691	81,288	238,398	**1,782,847**	**1,224,894**	1,888,927
AMORTIZATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428,771	**1,428,771**	-	944,729
Total operating expenses	25,726,392	6,769,176	219,430	4,188,100	1,655,824	1,285,860	3,150,941	1,667,169	**44,662,892**	**42,089,000**	43,675,698

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Details of Inclusive Schooling Expenses **Statement 6**

For the year ended June 30,	General Inclusive Schooling $	Staff Development (SSI) $	Assistive Technology $	Magnet Facilities $	**Total 2022 $**
SALARIES					
Regional coordinator	154,512	-	-	-	**154,512**
Program support teachers/counsellors	2,191,873	22,259	-	523,778	**2,737,910**
Support assistants	2,210,518	-	-	-	**2,210,518**
	4,556,903	22,259	-	523,778	**5,102,940**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,126,239	-	-	92,796	**1,219,035**
SERVICES PURCHASED					
Professional and technical	97,808	-	-	-	**97,808**
Student transportation	5,833	-	-	-	**5,833**
Advertising and printing	4,883	-	-	-	**4,883**
Maintenance and repairs	72,759	-	-	-	**72,759**
Other contracted services	76,138	83,734	-	-	**159,872**
	257,421	83,734	-	-	**341,155**
MATERIALS					
Materials and supplies	8,237	17,009	53,917	26,883	**106,046**
Total operating expenses	5,948,800	123,002	53,917	643,457	**6,769,176**

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Details of Indigenous Language and Culture-Based Education Expenses **Statement 7**

For the year ended June 30,	Indigenous Education $	Our Languages Curriculum Resource Development $	Community Support $	**Total 2022 $**
SALARIES				
Regional ILE coordinators	131,906	-	-	**131,906**
Indigenous language instruction	239,246	175,213	-	**414,459**
ILE substitutes	3,465	-	-	**3,465**
Cultural resource staff	205,854	(730)	71,721	**276,845**
Elders in schools	-	23,099	19,523	**42,622**
	580,471	197,582	91,244	**869,297**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	144,188	30,353	14,654	**189,195**
SERVICES PURCHASED				
Professional/technical services	27,932	-	-	**27,932**
Travel	2,032	-	-	**2,032**
Student transportation (busing)	-	-	2,651	**2,651**
Other contracted services	-	-	92,062	**92,062**
	29,964		94,713	**124,677**
MATERIALS				
Materials	55,377	8,646	38,668	**102,691**
TOTAL	810,000	236,581	239,279	**1,285,860**

French Language Program

BILATERAL AGREEMENT FUNDING
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Contribution from the Department $	Commitment from the Authority $	Expenses $	Over (under) funding $
Teacher assistants (Staff)	35,000	35,000	93,674	(23,674)
French immersion pedagogy specialist	70,000	55,000	88,480	36,520
Intensive & PIF French coach (staff)	35,000	12,000	48,081	(1,081)
Intensive & PIF French (staff)	70,000	430,000	520,734	(20,734)
Intensive PIF (elective courses)	3,000	1,000	-	4,000
Special Projects				
French camps	27,000	3,000	25,707	4,293
Assessment, intensive & PIF	30,000	5,000	41,590	(6,590)
French resources	35,000	5,000	61,065	(21,065)
Cultural activities	7,000	2,000	6,880	2,120
Professional development	30,000	6,000	26,490	9,510
Consultant	80,000	140,000	150,982	69,018
Language coach (salary) reading recovery	35,500	-	22,689	12,811
Neurolinguistic resource development	8,000	-	8,664	(664)
Updating resources	4,500	-	5,192	(692)
Supporting SSDEC, DBEC and SDEC (partnership)	4,500	-	9,139	(4,639)
Peer observation/shadowing partnership	4,500	-	5,192	(692)
Special project - FSL video clip	29,910	19,940	50,713	(863)
Total	**508,910**	**713,940**	**1,165,272**	**57,578**

Student Success Initiative Projects

For the year ended June 30,	2022 Budget $	2022 Actual $
Revenues		
Government of the Northwest Territories	123,000	**123,000**
Carry Forward from 2020-2021	77,011	**77,011**
Total revenues	**200,011**	**200,011**
Expenses		
Salaries/Wages		
Substitute teacher wages	22,258	**22,258**
Other Expenses		
Materials and supplies	109,421	**83,734**
Total operating expenses	**131,679**	**105,992**
Surplus	**68,332**	**94,019**

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Report on Activities of Specific Programs — Statement 10

Jordan's Principle

	June 30, 2022 Budget $	June 30, 2022 Actual $	June 30, 2021 Actual $	July 1, 2021 - March 31, 2022 Actual $	April 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022 Actual $
Revenue					
Government of Canada					
- First Nations and Inuit Health Branch	4,358,324	4,358,324	2,866,943	3,025,798	1,332,526
Carry forward from previous year	790,618	790,618	614,452	790,618	-
Carry forward from previous year - returned	(732,673)	(732,673)	-	(732,673)	-
Contributions not received	(3,808)	(3,808)	-	-	(3,808)
Total Revenue	4,412,461	4,412,461	3,481,395	3,083,743	1,328,718
Expenses					
Administration	395,590	286,449	249,884	187,952	98,497
Personnel	3,884,961	2,772,203	2,396,890	1,829,350	942,853
Materials and supplies	117,318	81,288	72,548	43,572	37,716
Evaluation	18,400	11,000	29,400	6,600	4,400
Total Operating Expenses	4,416,269	3,150,940	2,748,722	2,067,474	1,083,466
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,808)	1,261,521	732,673	1,016,269	245,252
Deferred Revenue	(3,808)	1,261,521	732,673	1,016,269	245,252

Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority

(the "Authority")

Statement of Utilities Expenses - Unaudited — Statement 11

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

School Year	2021-2022 Expense	2020-2021 Expense	2019-2020 Expense	2018-2019 Expense	Total Expense	Avg Expense
Fuel Oil	$ 514,203	$ 388,209	$ 579,220	$ 635,999	$ 2,117,630	$ 705,877
Electricity	$ 920,698	$ 893,595	$ 956,408	$ 1,019,158	$ 3,789,859	$ 1,263,286
Pellets	$ 286,349	$ 178,727	$ 163,310	$ 192,471	$ 820,857	$ 273,619
Water	$ 152,712	$ 161,059	$ 165,838	$ 160,656	$ 640,264	$ 213,421
Garbage	$ 52,683	$ 45,163	$ 54,542	$ 47,606	$ 199,994	$ 66,665
Total Operating Expense	**$ 1,926,644**	**$ 1,666,752**	**$ 1,919,318**	**$ 2,055,889**	**$ 7,568,603**	**$ 2,522,868**

1. Nature of the Organization

The Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority (the "Authority"), was established by the *Education Act* of the Government of the Northwest Territories ("GNWT"). Its purpose is to administer and maintain the standards of education programs defined under the *Education Act* in the City of Yellowknife.

The Authority is an independent legal and accounting entity with an elected Board of Trustees as stipulated in Section 82 of the *Education Act.* The Board of Trustees ("the Board") has decision making authority, the power to delegate authority, the ability to significantly influence operations and the sole accountability for all fiscal matters.

Section 81 of the *Education Act* outlines the powers of a Board of Education which for the Authority includes all aspects of operation and management relating to Public Education within the boundaries of the City of Yellowknife. The Board is the lowest (and sole) level of government exercising oversight responsibility. The financial statements of the Authority are not included in the financial statements of the City of Yellowknife as the Authority trustees are a separate governing body that is not under the control of the City of Yellowknife. The City of Yellowknife, however, does collect and remit property taxes requisitioned by the Authority.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

a) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Authority have been prepared in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards ("PSAS") as recommended by the Public Sector Accounting Board ("PSAB") of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada.

The financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared with reasonable limits of materiality. The basis of accounting refers to the timing of when revenue and expense items are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for all funds. Under the basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recorded when they are incurred.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

b) Reporting Entity

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of the reporting entity. The reporting entity is comprised of all organizations accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Authority and which are controlled by the Authority.

School generated funds, which include the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of various schools and which are controlled by the Authority are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these organizations are eliminated.

c) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

d) Financial Instruments

Financial assets originated or acquired or financial liabilities issued or assumed in an arms's length transaction are initially measured at their fair value. In the case of a financial asset or financial liability not subsequently measured at its fair value, the initial fair value is adjusted for financing fees and transaction costs that are directly attributable to its origination, acquisition, issuance or assumption. Such fees and costs in respect of financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value are expensed.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost include cash, portfolio investments, accounts receivable, due from Government of Canada, and deposit in trust.

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost include accounts payable and accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities, vacation payable, contribution repayable, and environmental liabilities.

At the end of each reporting period, management assesses whether there are any indications that financial assets measured at cost or amortized cost may be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, management determines whether a significant adverse change has occurred in the expected timing or the amount of future cash flows from the asset, in which case the asset's carrying amount is reduced to the highest expected value that is recoverable by either holding the asset, selling the asset or by exercising the right to any collateral. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in operations. Previously recognized impairment losses may be reversed to the extent of any improvement. The amount of the reversal, to a maximum of the related accumulated impairment charges recorded in respect of the particular asset is recognized in operations.

e) Non-financial Assets

Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the normal course of operations. The change in non-financial assets during the year, together with the operating surplus (deficit), provides the change in net financial assets for the year.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

f) Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets with a cost lower than a threshold value of $50,000 will be expensed in the year of acquisition or amortized at a rate of 100%. Assets with an acquisition value more than $50,000 are capitalized and amortized using the straight-line method.

Asset Category	Amortization Period:
Land and improvements	Indefinite
School and Other Buildings	40 years
Equipment and furnishings	4 - 10 years

All capital facilities planning and construction undertaken by the Authority, excluding the Administration Building, are funded by the Government of the Northwest Territories and subject to their capital planning and approval process. Capital contributions received but not spent at year end, are recorded as deferred revenue.

The GNWT may contribute some tangible capital assets to the Authority. The contributed tangible capital assets are recorded at fair value at the date of contribution in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, with a corresponding amount as a contribution revenue in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The GNWT retains ownership of some tangible capital assets used by the Authority. These assets are used by the Authority and held on behalf of, or in trust for, the GNWT are not recognized by the Authority in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The Consolidated Statement of Operations reflects the amount that would otherwise be considered amortization expense for the fiscal year as rent expense with an offsetting corresponding amount as a grant in-kind revenue for the assets provided at no cost.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

g) Revenue Recognition

Government Transfers:

Revenues are recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occurred that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimation is impracticable.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

Capital transfers or transfers of tangible capital assets are initially recognized as deferred revenue and subsequently recognized as revenue when the related tangible capital asset are recognized as acquired or built.

GNWT - Regular Contributions:

The regular contributions from the Government of the Northwest Territories ("GNWT") is determined by a funding formula, based on student enrolment and price and volume fluctuation, and is received in monthly installments. The Authority retains surpluses and is responsible for deficits. Any funding requests, over and above those levels provided by the formula, must be first approved by the Government of the Northwest Territories.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Local Tax Revenue:

The *Education Act of the Northwest Territories*, by virtue of Section 136(2), empowers a Board of Education to determine the amount, after taking into consideration territorial grants and other revenues, that is to be requisitioned from the municipality within the territory under the jurisdiction of the Board. This requisitioned amount is one portion of the property tax paid annually by property owners. The City of Yellowknife is advised subsequent to the adoption of the budget of the amount of the requisition of the Authority and is responsible for the collection of taxes.

Other Contributions:

The Authority follows the deferral method of accounting for contributions from funding arrangements. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenues when they are received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated and its collection is reasonably assured. Restricted contributions are deferred and recognized as revenues in the year in which the related expenses are incurred.

Revenue from rentals is earned as the facilities are used. Other revenues are recorded as the service is provided and receipt is reasonably assured.

Deferred Revenue:

Deferred revenue consists of funds received in advance of providing the services or acquiring the goods. These amounts are taken into revenues when the eligible expenses are incurred.

Investment Income:

Investment income is recognized when received or receivable, if the amount can be reasonably estimated.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

School Generated Funds

School generated funds are generated at the school level from fundraising, which may include the proceeds of fundraising, contributions or fees paid to a specific planned benefit. These revenues are recorded when received.

h) Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Boards of Education prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 128 and 129.

The final priorities and funding allocations are determined by the Board of Trustees at a special meeting called for the purposes of reviewing budget proposals, recommending changes, additions or deletions and adopting the proposed budget.

The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Board which also establishes a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135(3) of the *Education Act.*

Board approved budgets are submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment for final approval as directed by Sections 117(2)k, l and m of the *Education Act.*

This annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenses for the Operating fund surplus (deficit) along with estimates of source and application for the Investment in tangible capital assets fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Board.

The budget may be amended within a given fiscal year in accordance with Board policy, regulations and approved budget procedures. The budget data presented in the financial statements reflects the the original Minister approved budget for the school year. Schools carry forward surplus or deficit amounts from their school budgets.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

i) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

j) Inventories Including Materials and Supplies

Supplies inventory held for consumption or use are recorded at the lower of historical cost and replacement cost.

k) Payroll Liabilities

Payroll costs for teachers are accrued for July and August.

l) Post-employment Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Under the terms and conditions of employment, education board employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced, and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include, sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except maternal and parental leave) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumptions based on management's best estimates.

m) Expenses

Expenses are recorded on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods consumed and services received during the year is expensed. Transfers include grants and contributions and are recorded as expenses when the transfer is authorized and eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

n) Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions are to be translated in Canadian dollars. Revenues and expenses denominated in a foreign currency are reported at a rate in the date of the transaction. Monetary items that have yet to be settled at the exchange rate are translated at the exchange rate in effect on the date of the consolidated financial statements. Exchange gain or loss resulting from foreign exchange rate would be accounted for in the consolidated financial statements.

o) Fund Accounting

The Authority uses fund accounting to separate transactions between its Operating fund surplus, Investment in tangible capital assets, decentralized surplus, capital fund reserve, the LED reserve, the Pellet Boiler reserve, and school generated funds.

Operating Fund Surplus

The Operating fund surplus is the general operating fund of the Authority in which all transactions concerned with current operations are recorded. Substantially all territorial, local (primarily property tax), and other operating revenue is accounted for in the Operating fund surplus. In accordance with accounting principles that are considered appropriate for organizations of this type, tangible capital assets acquired and debenture debt repayment that are financed with operating funds are treated as expenses in the Operating fund surplus and then transferred to the Investment in tangible capital asset fund. The Operating fund also accounts for expenses and contributions to or from other funds (transfers) which provide for day-to-day operations. In summary, the Operating fund surplus is used to account for all financial activities except those accounted for in the Investment in tangible capital assets fund and decentralized surplus.

Investment in Tangible Capital Assets

Investment in tangible capital assets is used to account for financial transactions related to the acquisition of tangible capital assets in excess of $50,000.

Properties are carried at cost at the date of acquisition and amortization is recorded in the accounts. The cost of additions and repayment of debentures or other long-term debt is charged to Investment in tangible capital assets. This results in a corresponding increase in the equity in tangible capital assets.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Capital Fund Reserve

The Capital Fund Reserve is funding set aside by the Authority for any repairs or maintenance to the district assets.

LED Reserve

The LED Lights Reserve represents the unspent portion of the ECE's utility funding since the 2014/2015 school year as a result of lower fuel costs. The reserve funds will be used for the Authority to convert current lights to LED lights which are expected to result in a decrease of at least 30% in electricity costs.

Decentralized Surplus

The decentralized accumulated surplus represents specific amounts eligible for carry-over to subsequent years for each school.

Pellet Boiler Reserve

The Pellet Boiler Reserve is the 25% ($375,000 original, balance of $9,964 remaining) of the estimated cost of the installation of pellet boilers for Mildred Hall School and Range Lake North School.

School Generated Funds

School generated funds are generated at the school level from fundraising, and used in a number of different ways to enhance the development of educational activities and to support school initiatives. The school generated funds are internally restricted as to purpose. Examples might include student trips or funds specifically designated for the purchase of equipment or materials required to support an activity.

A summary of school generated funds administered by the Authority is disclosed in Note 36.

p) Inter-entity transactions

Inter-entity transactions are transactions between commonly controlled entities and GNWT departments.

Inter-entity transactions are recorded at the exchange amount when they are undertaken on similar terms and conditions to those adopted if the entities were dealing at arm's length.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

q) Related parties

The Authority initially measures related party balances in accordance with the substance of the transactions that gave rise to them. The Authority subsequently measures related party balances in accordance with the Authority's policies for financial instruments, as set out in note (d). The Authority is related in terms of common control to all Government of the Northwest Territories departments, board and agencies.

The Authority enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business and are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties.

3. Future Accounting Changes and Adoption of New Accounting Standards

For fiscal periods beginning on or after July 1, 2023, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3160 Public Private Partnerships. This Section establishes standards on accounting for public private partnerships between public and private sector entities where the public sector entity procures infrastructure using a private sector partner. The private sector partner's obligations include requirements to:

(a) design, build, acquire or better new or existing infrastructure;
(b) finance the transaction past the point where the infrastructure is ready for use; and
(c) operate and/or maintain the infrastructure.

This standard is applicable only to those Education Bodies that are able to acquire, and required to report, tangible capital assets in its financial statements.

For fiscal periods beginning on or after July 1, 2022, Education Bodies will be required to adopt PS 3400 Revenue. This standard provides guidance on how to account for and report on revenues. Specifically, it differentiates between revenues arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. The impact of these standards on the consolidated financial statements is currently being assessed.

4. Cash

	2022 $	2021 $
Cash	**10,660,741**	10,790,437

The cash is held in a bank account with RBC and is invested with the GNWT's investment pool.

5. Special Purpose Funds

The Authority does not have special purpose funds.

6. Restricted Cash

The Authority has restricted cash generated by schools in the amount of $653,707 (2021 - $737,811).

7. Portfolio Investments

RBC Dominion Securities Investment 1	**2022** **$**	2021 **$**
Balance at June 30	**1,001,600**	-
Dollar Value of Interest earned	**1,600**	-
Cost of Investment	**1,000,000**	-
Market Value	**1,001,600**	-

Date Purchased: 14 June 2022
Term of Investment: 1 year
Maturity Date: 14 June 2023
Annual Interest Rate: 3.650%

RBC Dominion Securities Investment 2	**2022** **$**	2021 **$**
Balance at June 30	**1,142,074**	-
Dollar Value of Interest earned	**2,074**	-
Cost of Investment	**1,140,000**	-
Market Value	**1,142,074**	-

Date Purchased: 14 June 2022
Term of Investment: 2 years
Maturity Date: 14 June 2024
Annual Interest Rate: 4.150%

7. Portfolio Investments (Continued)

RBC Dominion Securities Investment 3	2022 $	2021 $
Balance at June 30	**1,001,863**	-
Dollar Value of Interest earned	**1,863**	-
Cost of Investment	**1,000,000**	-
Market Value	**1,001,863**	-

Date Purchased: 14 June 2022
Term of Investment: 3 years
Maturity Date: 16 June 2025
Annual Interest Rate: 4.250%

RBC Dominion Securities Investment 4	2022 $	2021 $
Balance at June 30	**1,001,907**	-
Dollar Value of Interest earned	**1,907**	-
Cost of Investment	**1,000,000**	-
Market Value	**1,001,907**	-

Date Purchased: 14 June 2022
Term of Investment: 4 years
Maturity Date: 15 June 2026
Annual Interest Rate: 4.350%

These are guaranteed investment certificates ("GIC") with RBC Investment Securities with fixed income interest rates and fixed term dates. The investments are low risk to the Authority. The total investments with prior year comparative figures are presented below:

	2022 $	2021 $
RBC Domonion Securities Investment 1	**1,001,600**	-
RBC Domonion Securities Investment 2	**1,142,074**	-
RBC Domonion Securities Investment 3	**1,001,863**	-
RBC Domonion Securities Investment 4	**1,001,907**	-
Total portfolio investments	**4,147,444**	-

8. Accounts Receivable

	2022 $	2021 $
Accrued interest receivable	**22,444**	6,842
Due from other related parties (Note 23)	**773,512**	515,641
Due from Government of the Northwest Territories (Note 23)	**1,500**	2,948
Other	**5,556**	3,822
Total	**803,012**	529,253

Allowance for doubtful accounts at June 30, 2022 is $88,625 (2021 - $nil).

9. Inventories

There is no inventory recorded as at June 30, 2022.

10. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2022 $	2021 (restated) $
Accrued interest	**-**	46
Damage deposits	**-**	27,470
School Generated Trust Accounts - carry over balances (Note 36)	**(7,965)**	6,707
Trade payables	**651,371**	305,786
SSI Accrual	**94,020**	-
	737,426	340,009

Payroll Liabilities	2022 $	2021 $
To teachers (July & August wages & deferred NEBS pension)	**4,415,341**	4,693,950
Vacation payable (annual leave)	**258,206**	247,169
	4,673,547	4,941,119

11. Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists of contributions or revenues received from contributors for expenses not yet incurred.

	2022	2021
	$	$
Nordic Arms Prepaid Rent	**-**	6,390
Jordan's Principal - Government of Canada	**-**	732,672
GNWT ECE - Covid & French Videos	**870,535**	1,529,359
Menstrual Product Federal Funding	**156,302**	-
	1,026,837	2,268,421

12. Contribution Repayable

Contribution repayable consists of contribution or revenue received from funders that will be repaid within the next year.

	2022	2021
	$	$
Jordan's Principal - Government of Canada	**1,261,520**	-
Active After School - GNWT MACA	**7,619**	-
	1,269,139	-

13. Due from Government of Canada

	2022 $	2021 $
GST Receivable	**126,431**	130,680

14. Capital Lease Obligations

The Authority does not have any capital lease obligations.

15. Pension

The Authority makes contributions to the Northern Employee Benefits ("NEBS") Pension Plan ("the Plan"), which is a multi-employer plan, on behalf of some members of its staff. The plan is a defined benefit plan which specifies the amount of the retirement benefit to be received by the employees based on the length of service and rates of pay.

The amount contributed to the NEBS pension was $4,965,043. The contributions are calculated at a rate of 8% of earning and allowances employee and employer contribution for a total of 16%. The maximum pensionable earnings is $193,715 as at January 2022, and $183,838 as at January 2021. The maximum monthly contributions is $3,420 as at January 2022, and $3,246 as at January 2021.

NEBS is an employer owned program and as such the Authority will be liable for its portion of any shortfall. The Plan serves 3,655 Employee Members and 118 Employer Members (total active, disabled and on leave: 2,046).

As of January 1, 2022, the excess (deficiency) of actuarial value of net assets over actuarial present value of defined benefits is estimated to be $65,900,000 - funded ratio 124% (2021 - $45,100,000 and 118%) on a going concern valuation basis.

As of April 2004, the OSFI has exempted NEBS from compliance with the *Pension Benefits Standards Act*. On April 2015, the Legislative Assembly passed The *Northern Employee Benefits Act* (Bill 12) which was enacted October 1, 2015.

16. Long-Term Debt

The Authority does not have long-term debt.

17. Post-employment Benefits and Compensated Absences

In addition to the pension benefits, the Authority provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to the Authority's employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits for all staff are accrued as employees render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology. The Authority has included an additional severance of $1,322,108 (2021 - $441,757) as a plan amendment.

Valuation results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at February 11, 2022. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2025. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at February 11, 2022 and the results extrapolated to June 30, 2022. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the Authority.

17. Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences (Continued)

Changes in Obligation	Severance and Removal $	Compensated Absences $	2022 $	2021 $
Accrued benefit obligation beginning of year	782,070	396,456	1,178,526	1,248,268
Current period benefit cost	79,797	35,294	115,091	118,644
Interest accrued	26,565	13,411	39,976	34,622
Benefits payments	(280,640)	(50,691)	(331,331)	(275,484)
Actuarial (gain)/loss	240,742	(39,626)	201,116	52,472
Plan amendments	1,322,108	1,511	1,323,619	441,757
Accrued benefit obligation end of year	**2,170,642**	**356,355**	**2,526,997**	1,620,279
Unamortized net actuarial loss/(gain)	(211,057)	201,439	(9,618)	257,800
Total employee future benefits and compensated absences	**1,959,585**	**557,794**	**2,517,379**	1,878,079

Benefits expense	Severance and Removal $	Compensated Absences $	2022 $	2021 $
Current period benefit cost	79,797	35,294	115,091	118,644
Interest accrued	26,565	13,411	39,976	34,626
Amortization of net actuarial (gain)/loss	(93,242)	46,177	(47,065)	(53,387)
Plan amendments	272,122	1,511	273,633	-
Total benefits expense	**285,242**	**96,393**	**381,635**	99,883

17. Other Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences (Continued)

The discount rate used in the 2022 fiscal year to determine the accrued benefit obligation was an average of 4.1% (2021 - 3.3%). The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	Total
	$	$	$
2023	291,443	30,462	**321,905**
2024	201,066	32,783	**233,849**
2025	132,579	35,447	**168,026**
2026	132,624	37,515	**170,139**
2027	136,773	41,877	**178,650**
2028-2032	671,428	235,134	**906,562**
Total	**1,565,913**	**413,218**	**1,979,131**

18. Tangible Capital Assets

	Cost	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Amortization	Accumulated Amortization beginning of year	Accumulated Amortization	**2022** **Net Book Value**	2021 Net Book Value
	$	$	$	$	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	$
Land and improvements	1,299,476	-	-	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,299,476**	1,299,476
School buildings									
Ecole Sir John Franklin	2,253,436	-	-	-	**(56,246)**	(1,304,529)	(1,360,775)	**892,661**	948,907
William McDonald	7,078,328	2,567,720	-	-	**(507,543)**	(6,901,370)	(7,408,913)	**2,237,135**	176,958
Mildred Hall	11,110,255	708,822	-	-	**(317,035)**	(7,138,220)	(7,455,255)	**4,363,822**	3,972,035
Range Lake North	8,237,109	708,822	-	-	**(241,900)**	(5,751,101)	(5,993,001)	**2,952,930**	2,486,008
N. J. Macpherson	5,329,162	-	-	-	**(136,459)**	(4,498,667)	(4,635,126)	**694,036**	830,495
	34,008,290	3,985,364	-	-	**(1,259,183)**	(25,593,887)	(26,853,070)	**11,140,584**	8,414,403
Other buildings									
Administration office	1,070,827	-	-	-	**(26,771)**	(749,579)	(776,350)	**294,477**	321,248
Nordic Arms residence	595,205	-	-	(595,205)	**-**	(595,205)	-	**-**	-
Total land and buildings	36,973,798	3,985,364	-	(595,205)	**(1,285,954)**	(26,938,671)	(27,629,420)	**12,734,537**	10,035,127
Equipment and furnishings									
Schools	4,685,576	-	-	(1,322,698)	**(49,932)**	(4,538,528)	(3,265,762)	**97,116**	147,048
Playgrounds	149,972	455,887	-	-	**(80,451)**	(149,972)	(230,423)	**375,436**	-
Residences	64,045	-	-	(64,045)	**-**	(64,045)	-	**-**	-
Administration office	322,132	-	-	-	**-**	(322,132)	(322,132)	**-**	-
Vehicles	319,413	-	-	-	**(12,434)**	(258,104)	(270,538)	**48,875**	61,309
	5,541,138	455,887	-	(1,386,743)	**(142,817)**	(5,332,781)	(4,088,855)	**521,427**	208,357
	42,514,936	4,441,251	-	(1,981,948)	**(1,428,771)**	(32,271,452)	(31,718,275)	**13,255,964**	10,243,484

19. Prepaid Expenses

	2022 **$**	2021 $
Insurance	**-**	665,403
Materials and Supplies	**6,006**	5,308
	6,006	670,711

20. GNWT Assets Provided at no Cost

The following assets were provided to the Authority by the GNWT at no cost.

	Cost $	Accumulated Amortization $	**2022 Net Book Value $**	2021 Net Book Value $
Ecole Sir John Franklin	25,965,232	25,965,232	**-**	-
Ecole Sir John Franklin Portable Classrooms	419,724	359,407	**60,317**	70,807
Ecole Sir John Franklin NACC	2,214,552	1,844,753	**369,799**	431,432
Ecole Sir John Franklin Sewer Line	108,852	23,585	**85,267**	89,621
N.J. Macpherson Portable Classrooms	1,413,831	521,169	**892,662**	928,015
Ecole Sir John Franklin Wheelchair Lift	100,708	24,338	**76,370**	86,441
Ecole Sir John Franklin Boiler Replacement	51,145	4,546	**46,599**	50,008
Ecole J. H. Sissons Portable Classrooms	2,242,917	137,067	**2,105,850**	2,180,614
	32,516,961	28,880,097	**3,636,864**	3,836,938
Deferred capital contributions				
Ecole Sir John Franklin	(1,442,500)	(1,442,500)	**-**	-
	31,074,461	27,437,597	**3,636,864**	3,836,938

Rent expense of $200,074 (2021 - $177,419) was offset by a grant in-kind.

21. Contractual Obligations

The Authority has a contract with First Student for student transportation. The Authority is invoiced monthly and the amounts vary depending on a number of factors including: the number of students, routes, and bus passes sold. The contract is renewed until June 2026.

The Authority leases space for Route 51. The contract is renewed until June 2024.

The Authority has a collective bargaining agreement with the NWT Teachers Association ("NWTTA") for teachers, specialists and education assistants which expires on August 31, 2026.

The Authority has a collective bargaining agreement with the United Steelworkers for support staff, which expires on June 30, 2022. The Authority plans to bargain a new collective agreement by December 2022.

	Expiry Date	2023 $	2024 $	2025 $	2026 $	Total $
Operational Contracts:						
First Student Bussing	30 Jun 2026	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,000,000
Commercial & Residential Leases:						
Route 51	30 Jun 2024	39,060	39,060	-	-	78,120
Total		**539,060**	**539,060**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**2,078,120**

22. Contingencies

The Authority does not have any contingencies.

23. Related Parties

The Authority is related in terms of common control to all GNWT departments, boards, and agencies. During the year, the Authority entered into transactions with the following related parties:

Yellowknife Public Denominational Education Authority
Ndilo District Education Authority
Dettah District Education Authority
South Slave Divisional Education Council
Deh Cho Divisional Education Council
Government of the Northwest Territories:
- Department of Finance
- Department of Health and Social Services
- Department of Education, Culture and Employment
- Department of Municipal and Community Affairs
- Department of Environment and Natural Resources
- Department of Infrastructurel
- Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment
- Northwest Territories Housing Corporation

	2022	2021
	$	$
Due from Related Parties (Accounts Receivable):		
Other Education Bodies:		
Yellowknife Public Denominational Education Authority	**-**	600
Ndilo District Education Authority	**503,822**	510,214
Dettah District Education Authority	**269,690**	4,827
Subtotal - other related parties	**773,512**	515,641
Government of the Northwest Territories:		
Department of Infrastructure	**1,500**	-
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	**-**	2,948
Subtotal - Government of the Northwest Territories	**1,500**	2,948
Total Due from Related Parties	**775,012**	518,589

These balances due from related parties are unsecured, non-interest bearing with no specific terms of repayment.

23. Related Parties (Continued)

	2022 $	2021 $
Revenues from Related Parties:		
Government of the Northwest Territories:		
Department of Education, Culture and Employment - Regular contributions	**30,475,041**	30,271,058
Department of Education, Culture and Employment - Other contributions	**872,675**	1,263,232
Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment	**15,000**	-
Department of Education, Culture and Employment - French languages	**532,197**	576,475
Department of Finance - Interest	**108,217**	39,499
Department of Health and Social Services - GNWT other contributions	**8,925**	8,505
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs - GNWT other contributions	**76,500**	91,800
Department of Environment and Natural Resources - GNWT other contributions	**10,000**	8,000
Northwest Territories Housing Corporation - Sale of building	**2,051,030**	-
Other Education Bodies:		
Ndilo District Education Authority - Other education bodies	**30,000**	30,000
Dettah District Education Authority - Other education bodies	**220,282**	130,020
South Slave Divisional Education Council - Other education bodies	**15,000**	30,000
Total Revenues from Related Parties	**34,414,867**	32,448,589

	2022 $	2021 $
Infrastructure contributions from GNWT - Department of Education, Culture and Employment	**3,023,607**	-

23. Related Parties (Continued)

	2022 $	2021 $
Expenses Paid to Related Parties:		
Government of the Northwest Territories:		
Department of Infrastructure - Maintenance and repairs	**8,048**	4,752
Department of Education, Culture & Employment - Professional and technical	**100**	4,108
Other Education Bodies:		
Deh Cho Divisional Education Council - Materials & supplies	**600**	600
Total Expenses paid to Related Parties	**8,748**	9,460

These transactions are in the normal course of operations and have been valued in these financial statements at the exchange amount which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties.

24. Budget Data

The *Education Act* of the Northwest Territories requires that Education Bodies prepare an annual budget, as outlined in Section 117, Duties and Powers of Education Bodies. The budget is legally adopted by a motion of the Education Body which includes the establishment of a tax levy to support the approved budget in accordance with Section 135, Assessment and Taxation, of the *Education Act*.

The annual budget includes estimates of revenues and expenses for the Operating Fund. Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and as such are incorporated into the accounting system of the Authority.

The budget figures presented are those approved by the Trustees of the Authority on June 8, 2021 and submitted to the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment. The Budget for fiscal year 2021/2022 was submitted to the minister on June 30, 2021. The budget surplus is $nil..

25. Economic Dependence

The Authority is economically dependent on the Government of the Northwest Territories to provide funding for continued operations. If the funding arrangements were to change, management is of the opinion that the Authority's operations would be significantly affected.

26. Financial Instruments

Financial instruments consist of recorded amounts of cash, portfolio investments, due from GNWT, due from Government of Canada, other accounts receivable and deposit in trust which will result in future cash receipts, as well as accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and wages and employee deductions payable which will result in future cash outlays.

The Authority is exposed to the following risks in respect of certain of the financial instruments held:

a) Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the potential that a counter party will fail to perform its obligations. The Authority is exposed to credit risk from funding agencies and recipients of services. The Authority has a concentrated risk of credit from two other school districts, whose funding also comes from the Department of Education, Culture, and Employment. At June 30, 2022, receivables from these two districts is $773,512 (2021 - $515,041), which is 98% of total accounts receivable (2021 - 98%). Both districts have been current in paying the monthly invoices for their payroll costs.

There is a concentration risk in cash. The daily balance in the operating bank account is invested with the GNWT Investment Pool. The Authority is funded by Government of Northwest Territories - Department of Education, Culture, and Employment and other stable organizations, which reduces its exposure to credit risk.

b) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rate. The Authority is exposed to interest rate risk on its fixed and floating interest rate on cash. The Authority complies with the GNWT financial administration policies and guidelines which reduces its exposure to interest rate risk.

26. Financial Instruments (Continued)

c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Authority will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Authority mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise. The Authority has disclosed future financial liabilities and commitments in Note 21.

27. Expenses By Object

	2022 Budget $	**2022 Actual $**	2021 Actual $
Amortization	-	**1,428,771**	944,729
Compensation	34,427,644	**35,074,826**	33,664,427
Other	7,661,356	**8,159,295**	9,109,042
	42,089,000	**44,662,892**	43,718,198

28. Comparative Figures

The consolidated financial statements have been reclassified, where applicable, to conform to the presentation used in the current year.

29. ECE Contributions

	Budget 2022 $	**Actual 2022 $**	Actual 2021 $
Original contribution	30,383,938	**30,382,878**	30,044,057
Student Success Initiatives ("SSI") project	123,000	**123,000**	123,000
NWTTA collective bargaining adjustment	-	**283,053**	538,593
Termination benefits	100,000	**62,188**	97,019
French language	-	**-**	457,000
Mentorship release time	45,000	**20,650**	25,740
CYCC adjustment	-	**-**	(527,873)
UNW collective bargaining adjustment	-	**127,946**	-
Insurance adjustment	-	**(401,674)**	-
Updated Contribution	30,651,938	**30,598,041**	30,757,536
Indigenous language (from fiscal 2021)	-	**-**	93,522
COVID-19 ECE portion	-	**678,340**	819,732
COVID-19 technology	-	**-**	57,500
Accommodations WMS drop off	-	**-**	250,000
French cultural resources	-	**-**	23,700
French language coach	-	**-**	38,800
French video clips	-	**10,394**	6,000
French lanuage funding	487,000	**479,000**	-
French partnership funding SSDEC	-	**35,000**	-
French language communications	-	**7,803**	15,100
French intensive/post-intensive French	-	**-**	4,000
Support assistant training	-	**3,335**	-
Complex needs funding	-	**30,000**	-
Self regulation	-	**13,000**	13,000
Birchbark teaching program	-	**25,000**	-
Total Contributions	31,138,938	**31,879,913**	32,078,890

30. GNWT Other Contributions

	Budget 2022 $	**Actual 2022 $**	Actual 2021 $
Department of Municipal and Community Affairs ("MACA"):			
Active After School	-	**76,500**	76,500
Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment ("ITI"):	-	**15,000**	-
Department of Health and Social Services ("HSS"):			
Drop the Pop	-	**8,925**	25,228
Department of Environment & Natural Resources ("ENR"):			
Take a Kid Trapping	-	**10,000**	8,000
Energy Efficient Audit	-	**-**	19,053
Total	**-**	**110,425**	128,781

31. Contingent Assets

The Authority does not have contingent assets.

32. Contractual Rights

The Authority has entered into a number of contracts that will become assets and revenues in the future when the terms of the contracts are met:

The Authority is approved for the Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions reduction grant of $1,125,000, which is 75% of the cost to install pellet boilers at Range Lake North School and Mildred Hall School. The GHG grant is jointly funded by the Government of Canada and the GNWT in support of the Pan-Canadian Framework on Clean Growth and Climate Change, and is an action identified in the 2018-2021 Energy Action Plan. The Authority has created a separate reserve of $350,000 back in fiscal year 2019/2020, representing 25% of the cost of the Project. The Project started in fiscal year 2020/2021 and total costs paid as of June 30, 2022 is $1,460,144. Estimated remaining costs to be paid in fiscal year 2022/2023 is $39,856. The Department of Infrastructure is managing the Pellet Boiler Project as per the Memorandum of Understanding with the Authority. One of the requirements is for the Authority to send to the Department of Infrastructure the full estimated cost of the project of $1,457,500 as a "deposit in trust". The balance at June 30, 2022 of deposit in trust is $39,856. The pellet boilers are installed and operational. The balance remaining is to pay for the holdback and any deficiencies. All expenditures are to be completed by March 2023.

The Authority is approved for the Jordan's Principle funding up to March 31, 2024. Jordan's Principle funding is for First Nations children in Canada to receive the services and supports they need. Funding can help with a wide range of health, social, and educational needs. The majority of the funding is used to hire educational assistants.

Contracting Parties	**Description of Contract**	Expiry Date	**2023 $**	**2024 $**	**Total $**
Government of Canada	Jordan's Principle	March 2024	3,030,685	1,969,704	**5,000,389**

33. Environmental Liabilities

The Authority contracted Associated Environmental to complete a Hazardous Building Materials Assessment on all of the Buildings owned and managed by the Authority in 2018. The final reports are completed and a Hazardous Materials management plan is put in place. Liabilities discovered as a result of the assessment were communicated to the GNWT Department of Education, Culture, and Employment. The abatement for Sir John Franklin High School was completed by the GNWT in March 2018, and the abatement for the maintenance building was completed in March 2019. A liability totaling $179,651 has been recorded for the asbestos abatement of the Mildred Hall School and William McDonald School (2021 - $935,901). Management will continue to monitor these buildings under the Hazardous Materials management plan.

Location:	50 Taylor Road, William McDonald School
Type of Site:	School
Description and Studies Completed:	Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
Type of Contamination:	Asbestos, lead, mercury
Site Stage:	Monitoring
Status and Next Steps:	Monitoring
Operating Site:	Yes
Part Non-Operating	No
Total Liability at June 30, 2022	$108,856

Location:	5408-50th Avenue, Mildred Hall School
Type of Site:	School
Description and Studies Completed:	Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
Type of Contamination:	Asbestos, lead, mercury
Site Stage:	Monitoring, Abatement
Status and Next Steps:	Abatement
Operating Site:	Yes
Part Non-Operating	No
Total Liability at June 30, 2022	$70,795

34. Accumulated Surplus

A consolidated statements of funds and surplus and reserves have been prepared as follows:

Details of Funds

For the year ended June 30,	2022 $	2021 $
OPERATING FUND		
Balance, beginning of year	**547,344**	385,842
Operating surplus (deficit) (Statement 2)	**5,169,495**	(760,364)
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	**(1,417,644)**	(42,500)
Transfer to Investment in Tangible Capital Assets - GNWT grant in-kind	**(3,023,607)**	-
Transfer from Investment in Tangible Capital Assets	**1,428,771**	944,729
Transfer from (to) Decentralized Surplus	**5,219**	(28,304)
Transfer from (to) Pellet Boiler Reserve	**354,411**	(14,375)
Transfer from (to) School Generated Funds	**76,140**	(6,707)
Transfer from LED Reserve - LED project	**120,512**	-
Transfer from LED Reserve - utility shortfall	**15,461**	69,023
Balance, end of year	**3,276,102**	547,344
INVESTMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS		
Balance, beginning of year	**10,243,484**	11,145,713
GNWT grant in-kind	**3,023,607**	-
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	**1,417,644**	42,500
Amortization	**(1,428,771)**	(944,729)
Balance, end of year	**13,255,964**	10,243,484

34. Accumulated Surplus (Continued)

Details of Surplus and Reserves

For the year ended June 30,	2022 $	2021 $
DECENTRALIZED SURPLUS		
Balance, beginning of year	**376,801**	348,497
Transfer from (to) Operating Fund	**(5,219)**	28,304
Balance, end of year	**371,582**	376,801
PELLET BOILER RESERVE		
Balance, beginning of year	**364,375**	350,000
Transfer from (to) operating fund	**(354,411)**	14,375
Balance, end of year	**9,964**	364,375
CAPITAL FUND RESERVE		
Balance, beginning of year	**904,165**	904,165
Balance, end of year	**904,165**	904,165
LED RESERVE		
Balance, beginning of year	**284,556**	353,579
Transfer (to) from Operating Fund for Utility Costs	**(135,973)**	(69,023)
Balance, end of year	**148,583**	284,556
SCHOOL GENERATED FUNDS		
Balance, beginning of year	**737,811**	731,104
Transfer from (to) Operating Fund for surplus (deficit)	**(76,140)**	6,707
Balance, end of year	**661,671**	737,811

35. Risk Management

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The potential economic effects within the Authority's environment and in the global markets due to the possible disruption in supply chains, and measures being introduced at various levels of government to curtail the spread of the virus (such as travel restrictions, closures of non-essential municipal and private operations, imposition of quarantines and social distancing) have had a material impact on the Authority's operations.

To mitigate the risk of virus spreading in the community, the schools were required to close for a period of time during the year. This has led to temporary suspension in the delivery of some services outlined per the funding agreements, which resulted in a large portion of funding being deferred to the subsequent fiscal period. To address the challenges posted by the pandemic, the Authority has received $2.3 million additional funding from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment in 2020/2021. The purpose of the funding was to provide COVID-19 related cost offsets for the reopening of schools. The unused portion will continue to be used in the subsequent fiscal periods to fund COVID-19 related expenses. COVID-19 expenditures for 2020/2021 was $819,732 and for 2021/2022 was $678,340. The unused portion to be used in 2022/2023 is $807,059.

36. School Generated Funds (Trusts under Administration)

School generated funds are funds that are raised and collected in the school or in the community in the name of the school by school councils, student groups or parent advisory council. The funds are administered by the school principal, and are raised or collected from sources other than the school board's operating and capital budgets.

The following balances represent the school generated funds that are held in trust by the Authority. They are recorded in the audited consolidated financial statements:

	2022	2021
	$	$
Balances, beginning of year	**737,811**	731,104
Fundraising revenues	**162,258**	258,474
Total funds available	**900,069**	989,578
Total related expenses	**(238,398)**	(251,767)
Balances, end of year	**661,671**	737,811
Net change	**(76,140)**	6,707

37. Correction of accounting error

The consolidated statement of operations of the Authority has been restated to include the transfer of school generated fund opening balance of $731,104 as of June 30, 2021. The effect of the change is to increase school generated funds balance and decrease the school generated funds liability. There is no net impact to the consolidated statement of operations as a result of this restatement.

Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	Previously Reported $	As Restated $	Change $
Increase school generated funds	-	731,104	731,104
Decrease school generated trust accounts - carry over balances	737,811	6,707	(731,104)

Audited Financial Statements
Tlicho Community Services Agency
Behchoko, NT

For the year ended March 31, 2023

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Table of Contents

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting		
Management Discussion and Analysis		
Independent Auditor's Report		
Statement of Financial Position	**Statement I**	**1**
Statement of Operations	**Statement II - Sheet 1 - Consolidated Operations**	**2**
	Statement II - Sheet 2 - Health & Social Services	**3**
	Statement II - Sheet 3 - Education	**4**
	Statement II - Sheet 4 - Other	**5**
Statement of Changes in Net Debt	**Statement III**	**6**
Statement of Cash Flow	**Statement IV**	**7**
Notes to the Financial Statements		**8 - 22**
Schedule A	**Schedule of Contributions from the GNWT**	**23**
Schedule A-1	**Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding & Expenditures- Home Care Enhancement**	**24**
Schedule B	**Schedule of Reserves**	**25**
Schedule C	**Schedule of Expenses - Education**	**26**
Schedule C.1	**Other Education Contribution**	**27 - 28**
Schedule C-1	**Schedule of Specific Program - Public Library Services**	**29**
Schedule C-2	**Schedule of Specific Program - Self Regulation**	**30**
Schedule C-3	**Schedule of Specific Program - Northern Distance Learning**	**31**
Schedule C-4	**Schedule of Specific Program - Take a Kid Trapping Program**	**32**
Schedule C-5	**Schedule of Specific Program - Active After School**	**33**
Schedule C-6	**Schedule of Specific Program - Indigenous Health & Wellness Elders - Tlicho Government**	**34**
Schedule C-7	**Schedule of Specific Program - Drop the Pop**	**35**
Schedule C-8	**Schedule of Specific Program - Literacy Program**	**36**
Schedule C-9	**Schedule of Specific Program - Jordan's Principle**	**37**
Schedule C-10	**Schedule of Specific Program - Food First Foundation**	**38**
Schedule C-11	**Schedule of Specific Program - PC Children Charity Nutrition Snack**	**39**
Schedule C-12	**Schedule of Specific Program - Breakfast Club**	**40**
Schedule C-13	**Schedule of Specific Program - APPLE School**	**41**
Schedule C-14	**Schedule of Specific Program - Ekati (Cultural Program)**	**42**
Schedule C-15	**Schedule of Specific Program - On the Land Collaborative**	**43**
Schedule C-16	**Schedule of Specific Program - Youth Contribution (Sewing)**	**44**
Schedule C-17	**Schedule of Specific Program - Youth Contribution (Cultural Leadership)**	**45**
Schedule C-18	**Schedule of Specific Program - Dog Mushing**	**46**
Schedule C-19	**Schedule of Specific Program - Handgame/Drumming**	**47**
Schedule C-20	**Schedule of Specific Program - Greenhouse**	**48**
Schedule C-21	**Schedule of Specific Program - Miscellaneous**	**49**

To the Ministers of Health and Social Services and Education, Culture and Employment

Government of the Northwest Territories

Management Responsibility for Financial Reporting for the year ended March 31, 2023

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the Agency in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (CPSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; that duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, that ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Health Authority and Divisional Education Council. The operations and administration of the Health and Education Divisions as well as the supporting internal controls of the entity are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and their continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including but not limited to the Financial Administration Act, CPSAS, FAM, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Health Authority Board and Divisional Education Council. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been previously communicated to the Ministers and Deputy Ministers.

Management hereby asserts that EPR Yellowknife Accounting Professional Corporation have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Health and Social Services and Department of ECE of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency

Kevin Armstrong, Chief Executive Officer

Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency

June 29, 2023

Management Discussion and Analysis

March 31, 2023

Introduction

The Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency (TCSA) is a unique organization in the Northwest Territories. It is a Government of the Northwest Territories Agency, while incorporating the values and principles of the Tłı̨chǫ people.

Our mission statement "***Do Nake Lani Nats'etso...Strong Like Two People***" was developed to ensure that the TCSA is committed to the development of a continuum of care that will return control of education, health, and social programs and services to the people of our communities, support them in the task of strengthening their families, promote the knowledge and skills they need to survive today, and model the values they need to live in harmony with their families, communities, and the land. Our strategic priorities guiding our work include:

- Developing strong, capable, healthy Tłı̨chǫ individuals, families, and communities,
- Supporting the best health and wellness of people in the Tłı̨chǫ region,
- Improving the quality of services provided to vulnerable children, families, and communities, and
- Enhancing organizational sustainability by developing our people and enhancing our organizational processes.

The Agency is governed by a Board made up of four members and a chairperson. The Tłı̨chǫ Community Governments (Behchokò , Gamètì, Wekweètì and Whatì) each appoint one member to represent their community on the Agency Board.

The current TCSA Board members include:

- Chairperson –Ted Blondin
- Behchokǫ̀ Representative – Rosa Mantla
- Whatì Representative – Alex Nitsiza
- Gamètì Representative – Irene Mantla
- Wekweètì Representative – Marie Adele Football

The preparation of the Management Discussion and Analysis is a go-forward responsibility of management and the Board members to promote transparency and accountability.

Operating Environment

The Agency is also unique in that it is the only agency in the Northwest Territories to deliver both the health and social services programs in conjunction with the JK-12 education programs. Ultimately, the TCSA has three dimensions:

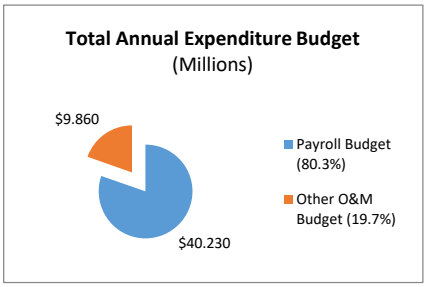
- To deliver GNWT public education programs and services
- To deliver GNWT public health and social services programs
- To support the implementation of self-government between the GNWT and the TG

All the other regions have separate agencies for the delivery of health and education programs. The advantage of the TCSA model is that we are able to more effectively link the delivery of these programs.

The TCSA serves a population of approximately three thousand people (3,000) in the communities of Behchokǫ̀, Whatì, Gamètì and Wekweètì. The TCSA delivers its programs through five schools and four health centers in the region, and one long term care facility located in Behchoko.

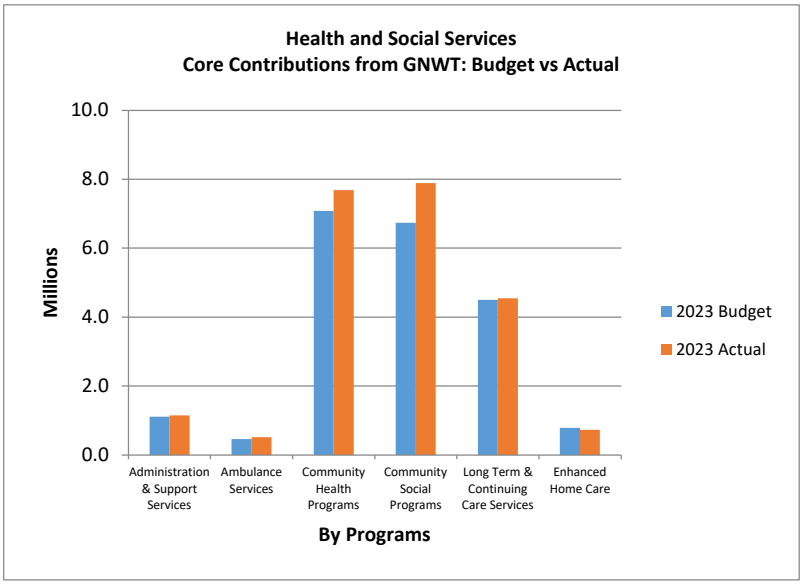
Financial Condition

The Agency had an annual expenditure budget of $50.090 million in total in fiscal 2022-2023, a dedicated workforce of approximately 330 employees with a total payroll budget of $40.230 million, which represents 80.3% of the Agency's total annual budget.



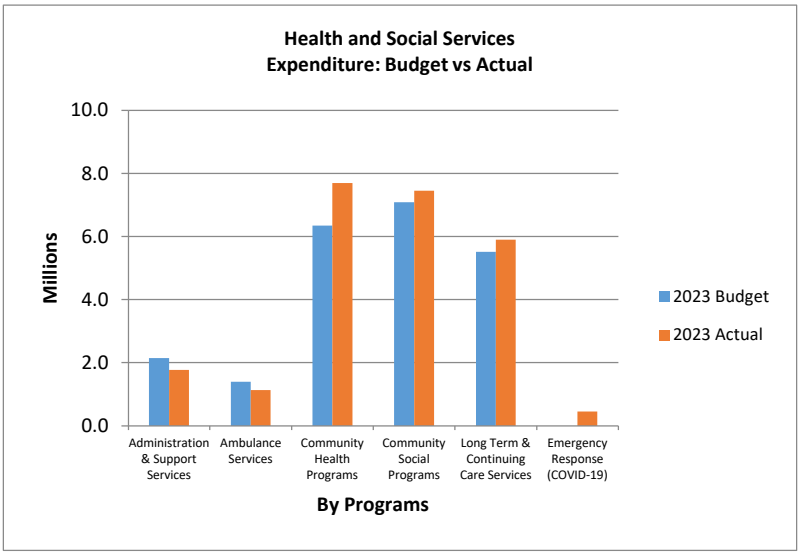
The TCSA Health and Social Services Programs receive core contributions ($22.509 million) from the GNWT, which presents majority (96.5%) of the total Revenue for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

The Chart on the right demonstrates a comparison of operating actuals to annual budgets on the core contributions from the GNWT for the 2022-2023 fiscal year – broken down by health and social services programs.

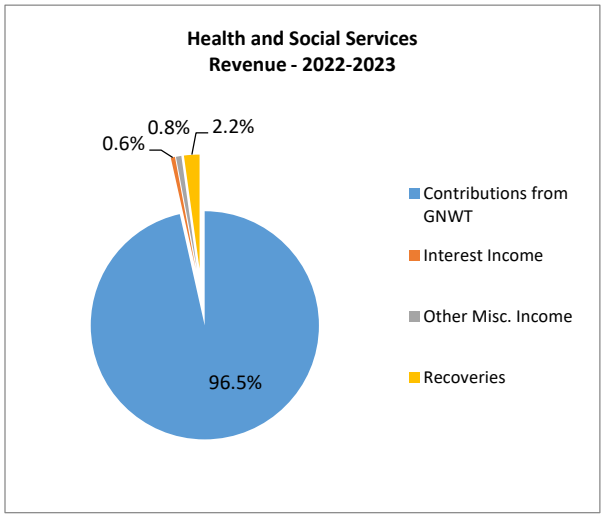


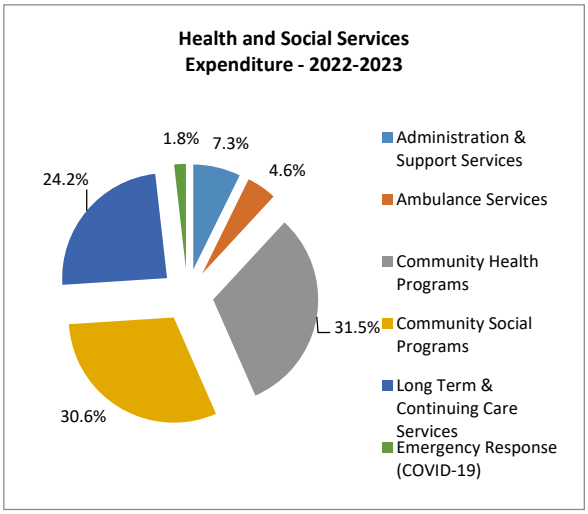
For the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the TCSA Health and Social Services Activities incurred a total expenditure of $24.379 million.

The Chart on the right demonstrates a comparison of operating actuals to annual budgets of expenditures for the 2022-2023 fiscal year – broken down by health and social services programs.



For the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the TCSA Health and Social Services Activities incurred an operating deficit of $1,043,470, thereby arriving at an accumulated operating deficit of $7.362 million. The 2022-2023 operating deficit represents approximately 4.5% of the total health revenue of $23.336 million. The key financials are highlighted in the Chart below:





The Table below demonstrating the figure upon with the Surplus Retention Policy will be applied:

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	$ (1,043,470)	$ (779,001)
Unfunded Items:		
Change in Employee Leave and Termination Benefits	(13,149)	(78,452)
Annual Surplus / (Deficit)	$ (1,056,619)	$ (857,453)

The operating deficit in health for 2022-2023 can be attributed to a number of factors:

(1) The costs to operate the health centers in our three main communities has increased compared to the prior year's and exceeded the funding by $302,051 (2021-2022: $365,860). Overtime / standby costs continue to run over budgeted amounts. The overtime would normally be expected as services are required to be delivered outside of the regular business hours.
(2) The ongoing costs to operate our Ambulance Services continue to run over funding and the operating deficit arrives $255,228 (2021-2022: $396,782).
(3) Although having received an additional supplementary funding during the year, costs relating to foster care in Child and Family Services division have exceeded the funding by $358,128.
(4) The costs to operate the Jimmy Erasmus Seniors' Home have significantly increased compared to the prior year's and exceeded the funding by $267,895, mainly because of insufficiently funded overtime / standby costs.

For its 2022-2023 Education activities the TCSA incurred an annual deficit of $636,030. As a result of this the TCSA Education activities now have an accumulated deficit of $65,974.

While these financial statements include expenses for education from April to March, an additional set of financial statements is prepared annually for Education which runs for the school year of July 1 to June 30, and we will report to the department of Education our complete results at that time.

Summary and Outlook

- The fiscal outlook for the TCSA remains challenging and this is in large part caused by two items:
  - Compensation & Benefits specifically unfunded collective agreement costs. Overtime, standby and callback cost are not sufficiently funded. These costs are unavoidable and can't be funded through vacancies.
  - It is expected that the costs of operating Child and Family Services programs, including foster care services will continue to exceed budget.

- The Department of Health and Social Services recognizes the above issue and has approved the Agency's 2023-2024 budget with a deficit of $862,769. We are working with the Department to seek additional funding in the Child and Family Services program area.

Chief Executive Officer, June 29, 2023

YELLOWKNIFE ACCOUNTING
PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

CHARTERED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANTS

P.O. Box 20072,
4910 – 50th Street
2nd Floor
EPR Yellowknife Building
Yellowknife, NT X1A 3X8

Phone: (867) 669-0242
Fax: (867) 669-7242

www.epryellowknife.ca

An Independent
Canadian Member
of AGN International

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Ministers of Health and Social Services and Education, Culture and Employment

Qualified Opinion
We have audited the financial statements of the Tlicho Community Services Agency, which comprise the statement of financial position as at March 31, 2023, and the statements of operations, statement of changes in net financial resources and cash flows for the year then ended. We have also audited the revenue and expenditures of programs funded through contribution agreements by the Department of Health and Social Services which total $250,000 or more listed in Schedule A.

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Tlicho Community Services Agency as at March 31, 2023, and its results of operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards. Further, these statements present fairly, in all material respects, the funding and expenditures of all Health and Social Services funded programs $250,000 or more in Schedule A for the year ended March 31, 2023 in accordance with the provisions established by the individual Contribution Agreements.

Basis for Qualified Opinion
The GNWT is responsible for the calculation and distribution of the salaries and wages that appear on the statement of operations, the accuracy of which is not susceptible to complete audit verification. We have satisfied ourselves that the payroll information provided by the GNWT was accurately reflected in the Agency's records.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Agency in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Agency's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Agency or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Agency's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Agency's internal control.

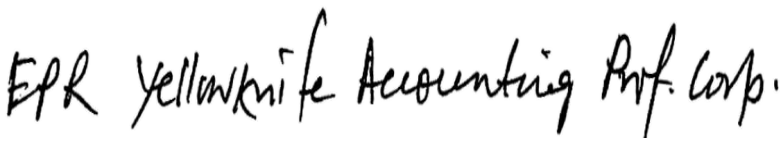
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Agency's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Agency to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements
As required by the Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Administration Act and the Financial Administration Act, we report that proper books and records of account have been kept by the Agency, that the consolidated financial statements are in agreement therewith, and that the transactions that have come under our notice have been, in all material respects, within the statutory powers of the Agency.



Yellowknife, NWT
June 29, 2023

EPR Yellowknife Accounting Professional Corporation
Chartered Professional Accountants

Statement I

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2023

	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Financial Assets		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 357,307	$ 4,370,629
Accounts Receivable (Note 7)	1,928,677	3,183,621
Due from Government of Canada (Note 8)	302,960	-
	2,588,944	7,554,250
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 10)	2,062,856	3,893,688
Deferred Revenue (Note 11)	411,139	3,217,452
Wages and Benefits Payable - GNWT (Note 10)	6,990,888	5,590,756
Employee Future Benefits (Note 15)	860,240	953,718
	10,325,123	13,655,614
Net Financial Debt	(7,736,179)	(6,101,364)
Non-Financial Assets		
Inventory Held for Use (Note 9)	112,000	102,000
Tangible Capital Assets (Note 17)	183,837	240,402
Prepaid Expenses (Note 18)	9,900	-
	305,737	342,402
Accumulated Surplus (Deficit) (Page 6)	**$ (7,430,442)**	**$ (5,758,962)**

Contractual Obligations (Note 21)

Chief Executive Officer

Chairman of the Board

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Consolidated Operations
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Revenue			
Health & Social Services (Page 3)	$ 21,399,185	$ 23,336,027	$ 22,107,372
Education (Page 4)	26,714,179	26,167,411	24,685,167
Other Operations (Page 5)	150,000	151,725	137,060
	48,263,364	49,655,163	46,929,599
Expenditure			
Health & Social Services - Compensation	17,138,653	17,963,735	17,592,352
Health & Social Services - Other	5,347,528	6,415,762	5,294,021
Total Health & Social Services (Page 3)	22,486,181	24,379,497	22,886,373
Education - Compensation	23,091,304	21,737,253	20,686,153
Education - Other	4,212,878	4,985,859	3,508,663
Total Education (Page 4)	27,304,182	26,723,112	24,194,816
Other Operations - Compensation	-	-	-
Other Operations - Other	300,000	224,034	295,520
Total Other Operations (Page 5)	300,000	224,034	295,520
	50,090,363	51,326,643	47,376,709
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	**$ (1,826,999)**	**$ (1,671,480)**	**$ (447,110)**
Rent Expense - GNWT Assets provided at no cost (Note 20)		1,843,078	496,711
Grant-In-Kind - GNWT Assets provided at no cost (Note 20)		(1,843,078)	(496,711)
Change to Employee Leave and Termination Benefits		93,478	210,427
		93,478	210,427
Annual Surplus (Deficit)	**$ (1,826,999)**	**$ (1,764,958)**	**$ (657,537)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Health & Social Services
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from GNWT (Schedule A)	$ 20,664,185	$ 22,509,402	$ 21,342,252
Interest Income	25,000	136,169	37,566
Other Income	150,000	173,952	172,880
Recoveries	560,000	516,504	554,674
	21,399,185	23,336,027	22,107,372
Expenditure			
Administrative & Support Services	2,144,857	1,767,632	1,640,953
Ambulatory Care Services	1,394,426	1,125,753	1,211,732
Community Health Programs	6,345,384	7,690,620	7,584,166
Community Social Programs	7,086,027	7,448,985	6,188,676
Long Term and Continuing Care	5,515,487	5,897,949	4,926,460
Emergency Response (COVID-19)	-	448,558	1,334,386
	22,486,181	24,379,497	22,886,373
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	**$ (1,086,996)**	**$ (1,043,470)**	**$ (779,001)**
Rent Expense - GNWT Assets provided at no cost (Note 20)		1,007,787	496,711
Grant-In-Kind - GNWT Assets provided at no cost (Note 20)		(1,007,787)	(496,711)
Change to Employee Leave and Termination Benefits		13,149	78,452
		13,149	78,452
Annual Surplus (Deficit)		**(1,056,619)**	**(857,453)**
Opening Accumulated Operating Deficit		**(6,318,226)**	**(5,539,225)**
Closing Accumulated Operating Deficit		**$ (7,361,696)**	**$ (6,318,226)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Education
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Operating Fund - Revenue			
Government of the Northwest Territories			
Regular Contribution from ECE	$ 17,885,011	$ 18,175,729	$ 18,190,662
Other ECE Contribution	263,750	582,575	1,103,610
Total ECE Contributions	18,148,761	18,758,304	19,294,272
Contributions from Other GNWT Departments	154,775	158,000	210,265
Total GNWT Contributions	18,303,536	18,916,304	19,504,537
Government of Canada - Jordan's Principle	8,136,643	6,694,942	4,839,004
Board Generated Funds			
Other Contributions and Miscellaneous	249,000	419,996	304,060
Investment Income	25,000	136,169	37,566
Total Generated Funds	274,000	556,165	341,626
Total Revenue	26,714,179	26,167,411	24,685,167
Operating Fund Expenses - Per Schedule C			
Aboriginal Language/Cultural Programs	1,980,992	2,015,664	1,811,304
Administration	1,406,314	1,229,645	1,067,160
Inclusive Schooling	3,174,238	3,073,824	3,202,022
School Programs	12,605,995	13,709,037	13,275,326
Jordan's Principle	8,136,643	6,694,942	4,839,004
Total Expense	27,304,182	26,723,112	24,194,816
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	**$ (590,003)**	**$ (555,701)**	**$ 490,351**
Rent Expense - GNWT Assets provided at no cost (Note 20)		835,292	-
Grant-In-Kind - GNWT Assets provided at no cost (Note 20)		(835,292)	-
Change to Employee Leave and Termination Benefits		80,329	131,975
		80,329	131,975
Annual Surplus (Deficit)		**$ (636,030)**	**$ 358,376**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Other Operations
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Revenue			
Recoveries - Housing	$ 150,000	$ 151,725	$ 137,060
	-	-	-
Expenses			
General Administrative Expenditures	-	39,604	23,685
Lease Property - Housing	300,000	184,430	271,835
	300,000	224,034	295,520
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	**$ (150,000)**	**$ (72,309)**	**$ (158,460)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Statement of Changes in Net Debt
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Annual Operating Surplus (Deficit) (Page 2)	$ (1,826,999)	$ (1,671,480)	$ (447,110)
Decrease (Increase) in Inventories Held for Use	-	(10,000)	-
Decrease (Increase) in Prepaid Expenses	-	(9,900)	-
Acquisition of Tangible Capital Assets	-	-	-
Amortization of Tangible Capital Assets	-	56,565	56,565
Increase (Decrease) in Net Financial Resources	-	(1,634,815)	(390,545)
Opening Net Financial Resources (Debt)	(6,101,364)	(6,101,364)	(5,710,813)
Closing Net Financial Resources (Debt)	**$ (6,101,364)**	**$ (7,736,178)**	**$ (6,101,364)**
Accumulated Operating Deficit			
Health & Social Services			
Opening Deficit - Health & Social Services	$ (6,318,226)	$ (6,318,226)	$ (5,539,225)
Current Year's Operating Deficit (Page 3)	(1,086,996)	(1,043,470)	(779,001)
Closing Deficit	(7,405,222)	(7,361,696)	(6,318,226)
Education			
Opening Surplus (Deficit) - Education	489,727	489,727	(624)
Current Year's Operating Surplus (Deficit) (Page 4)	(590,003)	(555,701)	490,351
Closing Surplus (Deficit)	(100,276)	(65,974)	489,727
General			
Opening Surplus - Other	69,537	69,537	227,997
Current Year's Surplus (Deficit) (Page 5)	(150,000)	(72,309)	(158,460)
Closing Surplus (Deficit)	(80,463)	(2,772)	69,537
Total Closing Accumulated Operating Deficit	**$ (7,585,961)**	**$ (7,430,442)**	**$ (5,758,962)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Statement of Cash Flow
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023	2022
Cash Provided by (used in) Operating Transactions		
Annual Operating Surplus (Deficit)*	$ (1,671,480)	$ (447,110)
Items Not Affecting Cash:		
Amortization	56,565	56,565
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable	1,254,944	(724,164)
Decrease (Increase) in Due from Government of Canada	(302,960)	-
(Decrease) Increase in Accounts Payable	(1,830,832)	1,188,933
Increase (Decrease) in Wages and Benefits Payable	1,400,132	(62,108)
Increase in Inventories Held for Use	(10,000)	-
Increase in Employee Future Benefits	(93,478)	(210,427)
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Revenue	(2,806,313)	178,910
Increase in Prepaid Expenses	(9,900)	-
Net Cash Provided by (used in) Operating Transactions	(4,013,322)	(19,401)
Cash Provided by (used in) Investing Transactions		
Disposition (Acquisition) of Tangible Capital Assets	-	-
Net Cash Provided by Investing Transactions	-	-
Cash Provided by (used in) Financing Transactions		
	-	-
Net Cash Provided by Financing Transactions	-	-
Decrease in Cash	(4,013,322)	(19,401)
Cash, Beginning of the Year	4,370,629	4,390,030
Cash, End of the Year	**$ 357,307**	**$ 4,370,629**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Notes to the Financial Statements
March 31, 2023

1. Nature of Organization

The Agency was established under the Tlicho Government Act by order of the Minister dated August 4, 2005. Its purpose is to administer and maintain the standards of Health and Educational programs defined under the respective Acts in the Member communities of the Tlicho Region.

The Agency was formerly known as the Dogrib Community Services Board and the Dogrib Divisional Board of Education. On May 22, 1997, an agreement was signed between the Dogrib Community Services Board and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Health and Social Services, with the support of the Treaty 11 Council, to deliver Health and Social Service programs in the Dogrib region. The Tlicho Community Services Agency (TCSA) is an integrated Education and Health & Social Services Agency.

The Agency is dependent upon funding from the Government of the Northwest Territories and is a registered charity.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards established by the Canadian Public Sector Accounting Board of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada and by the directives of the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of Health and Social Services ("DHSS") and Department of Education, Culture and Employment ("ECE"). Significant accounting policies are as follows.

a) Cash

Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

b) Funds

The Agency records financial information in individual funds that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives. Funds established by the Agency are:
Operating Fund- reflecting activities associated with the Agency's day-to-day operations.

Leave and Termination Liability Fund - reflecting activities in employee leave and termination benefits combined with any amounts transferred from operations to fund these liabilities. This fund represents liabilities which will be funded in the year they become due through the regular annual allocations from the Government of the Northwest Territories ("GNWT").

Endowment and Special Purpose Fund - reflecting activities relating to endowments and other special purpose funds made available to the Agency under conditions specified by donors and other providers.

c) Surplus Reserves

The DHSS policy requires the Agency to establish the following reserves:
Surplus Reserve- reflects funds maintained in a reserve according to the DHSS Operations and Maintenance Surplus Retention Policy.
Employee Future Benefit Reserve- the funds received in advance for the severance liability of employees who were transferred to the Agency from the GNWT. These liabilities are reduced as employees are paid out upon termination of employment with the agency.

2. Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

d) Tangible Capital Assets

The GNWT retains ownership of all tangible assets (TCA) used by the Agency or purchased by the Agency (regardless of source of funding for the purchase). The GNWT amortizes TCAs over the estimated useful lives of the assets at the rates established in the Financial Administration Manual over the following terms:

Buildings	40 years
Mainframe and software systems	5-10 years
Leasehold Improvements	Lesser of useful life or lease term plus renewal option

The TCAs used by the Agency and held on behalf of, or in trust for, the GNWT are not recognized by the Agency in the financial statements.

The statement of operations reflects the Rent Expense amount that would otherwise be considered amortization expense for the fiscal year with an offsetting corresponding amount as a Grant-In-Kind revenue.

e) Inventory of Supplies

Inventories of supplies include inventories held for use in the process of providing services and are distributed to clients at no charge or for a nominal charge. Inventories consist of pharmacy items, parts for various equipment, and office supplies. Inventories of supplies are valued at the lower of cost and replacement value.

f) Accrued Employee Leave and Termination Benefits

In accordance with GNWT accounting policies specified for public agencies, the Agency annually accrues estimated employee leave and termination benefits payable

g) Pension Contributions

The Agency and its employees make contributions to the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. These contributions represent the total liability to the Agency and are recognized in the accounts on a current basis.

h) Revenue Recognition

The Agency is primarily funded by the GNWT in accordance with budget arrangements established by the DHSS and ECE. Under the arrangements, the Agency is responsible for the net deficit from operations and is allowed to retain surpluses from core programs. Any capital funding not spent may be retained for future capital purchases. These policies do not apply to contribution agreements, where an accounting of and return of surpluses may be required.

Other revenue is recognized when the service is performed or the goods are provided.

Government Transfers

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except for the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined

2. Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

i) Financial Instruments

The Agency classifies it financial instruments at cost or amortized cost. The Agency's accounting policy for this financial instrument category is as follows:
Financial instruments held at cost or amortized cost includes cash, accounts receivable, bank indebtedness, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities and deferred revenues. They are initially recorded at cost and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less any impairment losses on financial assets.

Transaction costs related to financial instruments in the amortized cost category are added to the carrying value of the instruments.

Write-downs on financial assets in the amortized cost category are recognized when the amount of a loss is known with

j) Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Agency because they can be used to provide government services in futures periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Agency unless they are sold.

k) Measurement Uncertainty

The preparation of these financial statements, in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards, requires management to make estimates and assumptions. This affects the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the updated amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include accounts receivable and doubtful accounts and the actuarial valuation of employee leave and termination benefits. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

3. Cash

	2023	2022
Cash	$ 357,307	$ 4,370,629

Credit facility: The Agency does not have its own credit facility with the bank. Rather, as an Agency under the GNWT, its funds are pooled together with those of the GNWT and its other entities forming a Common Offset Balance (COB) agreement. Under the COB, the Agency and other entities of the GNWT have their respective funds pooled together wherby any negative balances are offset against positive balances in other entities ofthe GNWT. Therefore, the Agency will not incur fees and interest charges on the overdrawn amount and the amount of credit available is not limited.

4. Special Purpose Funds

Nil Report

5. Restricted Assets

Nil Report

6. Portfolio Investments

Nil Report

7. Accounts Receivable

	Accounts Receivable 2023	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts 2023	Net Amount 2023	Net Amount 2022
Due from Third Parties	$ 466,630	$ (42,075)	$ 424,555	$ 353,606
Health and Social Services Related Cost due from Third Parties	117,013	(51,395)	65,618	48,395
Due from Government of Northwest Territories -	1,366,791	-	1,366,791	2,665,546
Due from Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission	1,958	-	1,958	1,958
Due from Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority	69,755	-	69,755	114,116
	$ 2,022,147	$ (93,470)	$ 1,928,677	$ 3,183,621

8. Due from Government of Canada

	2023	2022
Jordan's Principle	$ 302,960	$ -

9. Inventory Held for Use

	2023	2022
Inventory Held for Use		
Health Centre Supplies	$ 112,000	$ 102,000

10. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2023	2022
Due to the Government of the Northwest Territories	$ 225,430	$ 1,609,404
Due to NWT Housing Corporation	-	(1,650)
Due to NWT Power Corporation	-	460
Due to Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority	782,754	1,597,278
Due to James Company Limted (Owned by a Board Member)	-	1,500
Due to Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission	368,524	100,000
Due to Third Parties on Health and Social Services Related Cost	402,073	196,978
Due to Third Parties	284,075	389,718
	$ 2,062,856	$ 3,893,688

	2023	2022
Payroll Liabilities		
Due to GNWT Payroll Liabilities	$ 6,281,479	$ 4,889,799
Accrued Vacation and Lieu	709,409	700,957
Government of the Northwest Territories	$ 6,990,888	$ 5,590,756

11. Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists of contributions received in advance for activities with dates beyond the fiscal year end. These amounts will be recognized in revenue as expenditures are incurred.

	2023	2022
CJBS - PC Children Charity	$ -	$ 6,628
CJBS - Greenhouse	446	-
CJBS - Ekati Mine Culture	567	-
CJBS - Fundraising	45,654	-
CJBS - Literacy	4,203	3,000
CJBS - Northern Distance Learning	-	4,073
CJBS - Breakfast Club	26,667	-
MEZ1 - Ekati Mine Culture	25,000	25,609
MEZ1 - Indigenous Health & Wellness Elders	19,418	24,129
MEZ1 - Food First Foundation	3,321	-
EMES - Bookfair	-	1,598
EMES - PC Children Charity	6,165	1,962
EMES - Breakfast Club	50,787	67,288
EMES - Ekati Mine Culture	22,343	25,000
EMES - Food First Foundation	8,000	-
EMES - On the Land Collaborative	12,560	4,304
AAS - Ekati Mine Culture	14,379	22,200
AAS - Food First Foundation	-	5,162
AAS - On the Land Collaborative	-	10,687
AAS - Literacy	-	2,191
AAS - Miscellaneous	-	6,215
JWGS - Breakfast Club	30,438	18,013
JWGS - Ekati Mine Culture	37,153	25,000
JWGS - Food First Foundation	2,074	2,074
JWGS - Fundraising	-	1,208
JWGS - Miscellaneous	-	1,966
REGIONAL - COVID-19 Support	101,964	435,828
REGIONAL - Self Regulation	-	7,000
REGIONAL - Jordan's Principle	-	2,516,317
	$ 411,139	$ 3,217,452

12. Contribution Repayable

Nil Report

13. Capital Lease Obligations

Nil Report

14. Pensions

The TCSA's employees participate in Canada's Public Service Plan (PSPP). The PSPP provides benefits based on the number of years of pensionable service to a maximum of 35 years. Benefits are determined by a formula set out in the legislation; they are not based on the financial status of the pension plan. The basic benefit formula is 2 percent per year of pensionable service multiplied by the average of the best five consecutive years of earnings.

The public service plan was amended during 2013 which raised the normal retirement age and other age related thresholds from age 60 to 65 for new members joining the plan on or after January 1, 2013. For existing members, the normal retirement age remains age 60. Furthermore, contribution rates for current service for all members of the public service will increase gradually to an employer: employee cost sharing ratio of 50:50 by 2017. The employer contribution rate effective at the end of the year is 1 times (2016 - 1.15) the employees' contributions for employees who started prior to January 2013 and 1 times (2016 - 1.1) the employees' contributions for all other employees.

Other benefits include survivor pensions, minimum benefits in the event of death, unreduced by early retirement, pensions and disability pensions.

Contributions to the PSPP are broken down as follows.

	2023	2022
HSS Activities		
Employee	$ 1,020,273	$ 976,163
Employer	1,046,910	990,107
	2,067,183	1,966,270
EDU Activities		
Employee	1,544,524	1,442,345
Employer	1,552,665	1,494,738
	3,097,189	2,937,083
	$ 5,164,372	$ 4,903,353

15. Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences

In addition to pension benefits, Tlicho Community Service Agency provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation.

Severance benefits are paid to the Tlicho Community Services Agency employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service. The benefits under these two categories were valued using the projected unit credit methodology.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation Result

The actuarial valuation was completed March 31, 2023. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2024. The values presented below are for all of the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the Agency.

Employee Long Term Benefits Consist of:

	EDU	HSS	2023	2022
Severance and removal	$ 425,947	$ 169,127	$ 595,074	$ 687,577
Compensated absences	174,690	90,476	265,166	266,141
	$ 600,637	$ 259,603	$ 860,240	$ 953,718

	Severance and Removal		Compensated Absences		2023	2022
	EDU	HSS	EDU	HSS		
Changes in obligation						
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 504,549	$ 183,028	$ 176,417	$ 89,724	$ 953,718	$ 1,164,145
Current period benefit cost	43,334	13,501	17,695	8,452	82,982	97,671
Interest accrued	20,133	7,552	7,657	3,908	39,250	39,121
Benefits payments	(104,264)	(37,430)	(14,711)	(5,741)	(162,146)	(422,418)
Plan amendment	-	-	-	-	-	68,309
Actuarial (gain)/loss	(37,805)	2,476	(12,368)	(5,867)	(53,564)	6,890
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	**425,947**	**169,127**	**174,690**	**90,476**	**860,240**	**953,718**
Unamortized net actuarial gain/(loss)	124,157	20,655	(24,335)	(273,333)	(152,856)	(194,440)
Net future obligation	**550,104**	**189,782**	**150,355**	**(182,857)**	**707,384**	**759,278**
Other employee future benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total employee future benefits and compensated absences	**$ 550,104**	**$ 189,782**	**$ 150,355**	**$ (182,857)**	**$ 707,384**	**$ 759,278**

15. Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences (cont'd)

	Severance and Removal		Compensated Absences		2023	2022
	EDU	HSS	EDU	HSS		
Benefits expense						
Current period benefit cost	43,334	13,501	17,695	8,452	82,982	97,671
Interest accrued	20,133	7,552	7,657	3,908	39,250	39,121
Plan amendments	-	-	-	-	-	68,309
Amortization of actuarial gains	(67,719)	4,001	(6,931)	58,669	(11,980)	(12,679)
	$ (4,252)	**$ 25,054**	**$ 18,421**	**$ 71,029**	**$ 110,252**	**$ 192,422**

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefits obligation is an average of 4.80%. No inflation rate is applied. The expected payments during the next five years are:

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	Total
Year 2024	$ 55,661	$ 20,094	$ 75,755
Year 2025	42,661	20,749	63,410
Year 2026	48,152	22,066	70,218
Year 2027	56,682	25,910	82,592
Year 2028	57,886	24,857	82,743
	$ 261,042	**$ 113,676**	**$ 374,718**

16. Trust Assets and Liabilities

Nil Report

17. Tangible Capital Assets

The Agency has purchased buses from operating funds provided by the Department of ECE. These vehicles are being amortized on a straight line basis over 7 Years.

	Cost	Addition	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value 2023	Net Book Value 2022
School Buses	$ 569,273	$ -	$ (385,437)	$ 183,837	$ 240,402

18. Prepaid Expenses

	2023	2022
Purchase Deposit	$ 9,900	$ -

19. Services Provided Without Charge

Nil Report

20. GNWT Assets Provided At No Cost

Tangible Capital Assets (TCA) are owned by the Government of the Northwest Territories. TCA are amortized over the estimated useful life of the assets at the following rates.

Buildings - 40 Years
Leasehold Improvements - Lesser of useful life or lease term plus renewal option
Mobile Equipment - 15 years

Health and Social Services

	Cost (Unaudited)	Addition (Unaudited)	Accumulated Amortization (Unaudited)	Net Book Value 2023 (Unaudited)	Net Book Value 2022 (Unaudited)
Buildings	$ 18,682,626	$ 535,380	$ (6,410,416)	$ 12,807,590	$ 13,221,107
Leasehold	252,800	-	(252,800)	-	1,047
Mobile Equipment	380,626	-	(280,830)	99,796	120,753
Medical Equipment	338,467	-	(190,839)	147,628	181,475
Other Equipment	76,007	-	(23,055)	52,952	55,992
Total	**$ 19,730,526**	**$ 535,380**	**$ (7,157,940)**	**$ 13,107,966**	**$ 13,580,374**

The TCA information was provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Amortization expense for 2022 - 2023 - $1,007,787 (2021 - 2022 - $496,711).

Education

	Cost (Unaudited)	Addition (Unaudited)	Accumulated Amortization (Unaudited)	Net Book Value 2023 (Unaudited)	Net Book Value 2022 (Unaudited)
Alexis Arrowmaker School	$ 2,412,271	$ -	$ (1,656,965)	$ 755,306	$ 824,510
Chief Jimmy Bruno School	9,459,123	-	(8,831,033)	628,090	740,048
Elizabeth MacKenzie School	5,637,997	-	(4,313,451)	1,324,546	1,503,704
Jean Wetrade School	10,360,806	-	(4,977,426)	5,383,380	5,711,285
Mezi School	6,310,511	-	(5,640,690)	669,821	816,888
Nishi Khon - Leasehold Improvement	190,000	-	(190,000)	-	-
Total	**$ 34,370,708**	**$ -**	**$ (25,609,565)**	**$ 8,761,143**	**$ 9,596,435**

The TCA information was provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Amortization expense for 2022 - 2023 - $835,292 (2021-2022 - $0).

21. Contractual Obligations (aka Commitments)

The Agency has entered into agreements for, or is contractually committed to, the following expenses payable subsequent to March 31, 2023.

	Expires in Fiscal Year	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028 and Thereafter	Total
Office Leases	2024	$ 121,992	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 121,992
Residential Leases	2024-2027	130,593	102,960	42,900	-	-	276,453
Equipment Leases	2026	70,338	70,338	70,338	3,579	-	214,593
Other Services Contracts	2024	56,752	-	-	-	-	56,752
		$ 379,675	**$ 173,298**	**$ 113,238**	**$ 3,579**	**$ -**	**$ 669,790**

22. Contingent Liabilities

In the normal course of operations, the Agency is subject to claims and pending and threatened litigation against the Agency and its staff. The Agency is defending actions brought against it and the Agency has recorded an allowance for any claim or litigation where it is likely that there will be a future payment and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. The allowance is based upon estimates determined by the Agency's legal experts experience or case law in similar circumstances.

The Agency did not have any environmental liabilities during the year.

23. Budget

Budget figures for Health and Social Services Division of the TCSA are the opening budgets that were approved on March 31, 2022 by the Agency's board of directors, and DHSS. Budget figures for Education Division of the TCSA are the opening budgets that were approved on June, 15 2022 by the Agency's board of directors and ECE. The budget figures are not audited and are intended for information purposes only. These figures represent the Agency's original fiscal plan for the year and do not reflect subsequent changes arising from amendments made by the Departments.

24. Economic Dependence

The Agency receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change management is of the opinion that the Agency operations would be significantly affected.

25. Subsequent Events

Nil Report

26. Comparative Figures

The financial statements have been reclassified, where applicable, to conform to the presentation used in the current year. The changes do not affect prior year earnings.

27. Related Parties And Inter-Entity Transactions

The Agency is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments and public agencies. The Agency enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business. The Agency is provided with various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage by the Department of Finance, compensation services by the Department of Human Resources, and internal audit services by the Department of Finance.

	2023	2022
Due from Related Parties		
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Finance	$ 40,402	$ 35,386
Department of Health and Social Services	1,242,974	2,616,050
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	83,415	14,109
Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority	69,754	114,116
NWT Housing Corporation	-	1,650
	$ 1,436,545	$ 2,781,311
Due to Related Parties		
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Finance	$ 200,151	$ 392,448
Department of Health and Social Services	-	1,200,772
Department of Education, Culture and Employment	21,236	12,833
Petroleum Products Division	4,043	3,351
NWT Power Corporation	-	460
Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority	782,754	1,597,278
James Company Limited (owned by one board member)	-	1,500
	$ 1,008,184	$ 3,208,642
Department of Finance - Payroll Liabilities	$ 6,281,479	$ 4,889,799

27. Related Parties And Inter-Entity Transactions (cont'd)

Revenue received from Related Parties not otherwise disclosed in the statements or schedules:

	2023	2022
Northwest Territory Heath & Social Services Authority	$ 94,689	$ 117,538
GNWT - Department of Health and Social Services	365,025	356,950
	$ 459,714	$ 474,488

Expenses paid to Related Parties

GNWT - Department of Finance	$ 684,408	$ 439,940
GNWT - Department of Education, Culture and Employment	12,833	196,107
GNWT - Department of Environment & Natural Resources	-	8,000
GNWT - Petroleum Products Division	33,518	17,495
Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority	829,903	192,485
NWT Housing Corporation	122,868	242,985
NWT Power Corporation	8,565	5,604
NWT Education Boards	6,860	600
James Company Limited (Owned by a Board Member)	18,000	16,500
	$ 1,716,955	$ 1,119,716

Related party transactions are in the normal course of operations and have been valued in these financial statements at the exchange amount which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties.

28. Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission Transactions

	2023	2022
Due from the WSCC	$ 1,958	$ 1,958
Due to the WSCC	368,524	100,000
Expenses	6,241	500

29. Financial Instruments

The Agency is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the:

(i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Agency if a debtor fails to make payments of interest and principal when due. The Agency is exposed to this risk relating to its, cash, special purpose funds, trust assets and accounts receivable.

The Agency holds its cash, special purpose funds and trust assets deposits in trust accounts with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Accounts receivable are due from various governments, government agencies, corporations and individuals. Credit risk related to accounts receivable is mitigated by internal controls as well policies and oversight over arrears for ultimate collection. Management has determined that a portion of accounts receivable are impaired based on specific identification as well as age of receivables.

These amounts are as disclosed in Note 7.

The Agency's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the financial assets for a total of $1,928,677 (2021- 2022 - $3,183,621).

29. Financial Instruments (Cont'd)

(ii) Concentration of credit risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk that a customer(s) has a significant portion (more than ten. percent) of the total accounts receivable balance and thus there is a higher risk to the Agency in the event of a default. The Agency does have concentration of risk. At March 31, 2023, receivables from the GNWT and related parties accounted for 50% of the total outstanding accounts receivables. The Agency reduces this risk by monitoring overdue balances.

The Agency also has concentration of credit risk as deposits are held in one Canadian chartered bank.

(iii) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Agency will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Agency mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise. The Agency's bank indebtedness stands at $nil (2021 - 202 - $nil). Total financial assets are $2,588,944 (2021 - 2022 - $7,554,250) and financial liabilities are $10,325,123 (2021 - $13,655,614). The agency has disclosed future financial liabilities and commitments in Note 21.

30. Contingent Assets

Nil Report

31. Contractual Rights

Nil Report

32. Expenses By Object

		2023	2022
Health & Social Services			
	Compensation and Benefits		
	Salaries and wages	$ 17,189,340	$ 16,909,763
	Severance and Superannuation	(13,149)	(78,452)
	Other	787,544	761,041
		$ 17,963,735	**$ 17,592,352**
	Operations and Maintenance		
	Amortization	$ -	$ -
	Contracted & General Services	2,938,301	2,296,482
	Grants and Contributions	1,628,912	1,502,061
	Medical and Surgical Supplies	485,011	472,533
	Valuation Allowance	-	52,459
	Other	1,363,538	970,486
		$ 6,415,762	**$ 5,294,021**
Education			
	Compensation and Benefits	$ 21,737,253	$ 20,686,153
	Operations and Maintenance	4,985,859	3,508,663
		$ 26,723,112	**$ 24,194,816**
Other			
	Compensation and Benefits	$ -	$ -
	Operations and Maintenance	224,034	295,520
		$ 224,034	**$ 295,520**
Overall			
	Compensation and Benefits	$ 39,700,988	$ 38,278,505
	Operations and Maintenance	11,625,655	9,098,204
		$ 51,326,643	**$ 47,376,709**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule A
Schedule of Contributions from the GNWT
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Contributions from the GNWT			
Core contribution - Department of Health & Social Services			
Administration & Support Services			
Administration	$ 795,000	$ 736,000	$ 777,000
Finance	192,000	192,000	189,000
Human Resources	15,000	107,000	15,000
System Support	110,000	110,000	107,000
Community Health Programs			
Community Clinics & Health Centres	5,901,000	6,009,000	5,837,000
Diagnostic Services	17,000	47,000	17,000
Emergency Response (COVID-19)	-	472,000	1,437,946
Health Promotion & Community Wellness	315,000	315,000	315,000
Physician Services	841,000	841,000	841,000
Community Social Programs			
Child & Family Services	4,915,000	5,884,401	4,800,248
Child & Youth Care Counselling	716,000	897,606	548,927
Family Violence Prevention	31,000	31,000	31,000
Mental Health & Addictions	1,076,000	1,076,000	1,058,000
Long Term and Continuing Care Counselling			
Homecare & Support Services	783,000	783,000	767,000
Residential Care Children & Adults	3,712,000	3,761,000	3,701,000
Supplementary Health Programs			
Medical Travel	458,000	517,000	458,000
	19,877,000	21,779,007	20,900,121
Other Contribution - Department of Health & Social Services			
Enhanced Home Care - Schedule A-1	787,185	730,395	442,131
Total Contributions from GNWT	**$ 20,664,185**	**$ 22,509,402**	**$ 21,342,252**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule A-1
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expense
Home and Community Care Enhancement
Health & Social Services - GNWT
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Unaudited 2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding			
GNWT - Department of Health & Social Services	$ 787,185	$ 730,395	$ 442,131
	787,185	730,395	442,131
Expenses			
Salaries	572,341	603,817	382,299
Material & Supplies	23,000	11,635	7,473
Gasoline	3,500	1,892	3,035
Food	14,000	8,867	7,432
Vehicle Maintenance	7,000	5,000	6,790
Medical and Surgical Supplies	6,200	5,874	12,856
Delivery & Courier	1,000	1,207	1,233
Telephone	768	1,776	728
Training	50,100	20,950	3,210
Travel	5,000	2,914	2,637
Minor Equipment	9,276	-	13,702
Contract Services	95,000	66,463	736
	787,185	730,395	442,131
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule B
Schedule of Reserves
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Surplus		Leave & Termination		Special Projects		Total Reserves	
Balance, beginning of the year	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Additions/Reductions to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers between Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance, end of the year	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

The Agency has no funds in reserves.

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C
Education Division
Schedule of Expenses
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Aboriginal Languages	Administration	Inclusive Schooling	School Programs	Jordan's Principle	Total
Salaries						
Teachers	$ 1,062,282	$ -	$ 1,041,992	$ 7,948,024	$ 1,232,229	$ 11,284,527
Instructional Asst.	372,540	-	1,408,073	231,666	3,124,876	5,137,155
Non-Instructional Staff	228,997	825,946	175,686	2,802,012	774,858	4,807,499
Board Honoraria	-	46,534	-	-	-	46,534
Employee Benefits						
Benefits/Allowance	-	(80,201)	-	541,739	-	461,538
Services Purchased/Contracted						
Postage/Communication	998	21,535	-	78,301	-	100,834
Travel/Training	106,931	123,977	121,470	119,398	25,958	497,734
Adverting/Printing/ Publishing	-	350	-	-	-	350
Maintenance and Repairs	12,966	6,493	-	59,558	-	79,017
Rentals and Leases	945	22,540	-	43,660	-	67,145
Vehicle Expense	14,882	2,947	-	157,543	-	175,372
Other	21,738	59,095	21,067	13,465	427,772	543,137
Contributed Services	-	44,650	206,168	56,565	-	307,383
Contract Services	45,561	90,925	-	106,032	829,487	1,072,005
Home Boarding Allowance	-	-	-	22,625	-	22,625
Materials	145,563	62,900	90,704	1,384,375	279,762	1,963,304
Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	92,370	-	92,370
Freight	2,261	1,954	8,664	51,704	-	64,583
Total Expense	**$ 2,015,664**	**$ 1,229,645**	**$ 3,073,824**	**$ 13,709,037**	**$ 6,694,942**	**$ 26,723,112**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C.1
Education - Contribution Agreements
Other Education Contributions
For the year ended March 31, 2023

Contribution Agreement Revenues		**2023**	**2022**
Public Library Services	Schedule C-1	$ 144,000	$ 122,617
Self-Regulation	Schedule C-2	4,835	-
Northern Distance Learning	Schedule C-3	99,877	114,381
Take a Kid Trapping Program	Schedule C-4	46,000	67,775
Active After School	Schedule C-5	76,500	132,490
Indigenous Health & Wellness Elders - Tlicho Government	Schedule C-6	4,711	115,252
Drop the Pop	Schedule C-7	10,000	10,000
Literacy Program	Schedule C-8	-	1,046
Jordan's Principle	Schedule C-9	6,694,942	4,839,004
First Food Foundation	Schedule C-10	9,642	57,588
PC Children Charity Nutrition Snack	Schedule C-11	8,617	9,820
Breakfast Club	Schedule C-12	114,092	7,686
APPLE School Foundation	Schedule C-13	-	1,372
Ekati (Cultural Program)	Schedule C-14	123,367	47,205
On the Land Collaborative	Schedule C-15	17,431	-
Youth Contribution (Sewing)	Schedule C-16	5,000	-
Youth Contribution (Cultural Leadership)	Schedule C-17	20,000	-
Dog Mushing	Schedule C-18	3,400	-
Handgame/Drumming	Schedule C-19	37,530	-
Greenhouse	Schedule C-20	21,623	-
Miscellaneous	Schedule C-21	18,406	-
Total Contribution Agreement Revenues		**$ 7,459,973**	**$ 5,526,236**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C.1
Education - Contribution Agreements
Other Education Contributions
For the year ended March 31, 2023

Contribution Agreement Expenditures		**2023**	**2022**
Public Library Services	Schedule C-1	$ 144,000	$ 122,617
Self-Regulation	Schedule C-2	4,835	-
Northern Distance Learning	Schedule C-3	100,176	114,381
Take a Kid Trapping Program	Schedule C-4	46,000	67,775
Active After School	Schedule C-5	76,500	132,487
Indigenous Health & Wellness Elders - Tlicho Government	Schedule C-6	4,711	115,252
Drop the Pop	Schedule C-7	10,000	9,996
Literacy Program	Schedule C-8	-	1,046
Jordan's Principle	Schedule C-9	6,694,942	4,839,004
First Food Foundation	Schedule C-10	9,642	57,546
PC Children Charity Nutrition Snack	Schedule C-11	8,617	9,384
Breakfast Club	Schedule C-12	114,092	7,686
APPLE School Foundation	Schedule C-13	-	20,781
Ekati Mine (Cultural)	Schedule C-14	123,367	49,038
On the Land Collaborative	Schedule C-15	17,431	-
Youth Contribution (Sewing)	Schedule C-16	5,000	-
Youth Contribution (Cultural Leadership)	Schedule C-17	20,000	-
Dog Mushing	Schedule C-18	3,400	-
Handgame/Drumming	Schedule C-19	37,530	-
Greenhouse	Schedule C-20	21,623	-
Miscellaneous	Schedule C-21	13,068	1,665
Total Contribution Agreement Expenditures		**$ 7,454,934**	**$ 5,548,658**
Excess of Funding over Expenditures		**$ 5,039**	**$ (22,422)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-1
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Public Library Services
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	EMES	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding							
GNWT - ECE	$ 144,000	$ 36,000	$ 36,000	$ 36,000	$ 36,000	144,000	129,600
GNWT - ECE A/P	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,983)
Total Funding	**144,000**	**36,000**	**36,000**	**36,000**	**36,000**	**144,000**	**122,617**
Expenses							
Salaries & Benefits	177,442	19,468	30,000	-	36,000	85,468	82,558
Materials & Supplies	12,000	16,532	6,000	36,000	-	58,532	40,059
Total Expenses	**189,442**	**36,000**	**36,000**	**36,000**	**36,000**	**144,000**	**122,617**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ (45,442)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-2
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Self Regulation
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding			
GNWT - ECE	$ -	$ -	$ 7,000
GNWT - ECE - Deferred - PY	-	7,000	-
GNWT - ECE - Deferred - CY	-	-	(7,000)
GNWT - ECE - AP	-	(2,165)	-
Total Funding	-	4,835	-
Expenses			
Materials & Supplies	-	4,835	-
Total Expenses	-	4,835	-
Excess Funding over Expense	$ -	$ -	$ -

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-3
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Northern Distance Learning
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	WEKWEETI	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding							
GNWT - ECE	$ 119,750	$ 26,165	$ 20,938	$ 28,054	$ 20,937	$ 96,094	$ 88,572
GNWT - ECE - Deferred - PY	-	4,073	-	-	-	4,073	37,521
GNWT - ECE - Deferred - CY	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,073)
GNWT - ECE - A/R	-	-	10,312	-	-	10,312	5,206
GNWT - ECE - A/P	-	(10,602)	-	-	-	(10,602)	(12,845)
Total Funding	**119,750**	**19,636**	**31,250**	**28,054**	**20,937**	**99,877**	**114,381**
Expenses							
Salaries	-	-	31,250	20,938	20,937	73,125	88,987
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,287
Contract Services	119,750	19,270	-	7,116	-	26,386	11,250
Rent	-	665	-	-	-	665	8,857
Total Expenses	**119,750**	**19,935**	**31,250**	**28,054**	**20,937**	**100,176**	**114,381**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ (299)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (299)**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-4
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Take a Kid Trapping Program
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	EMES	WEKWEETI	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding								
GNWT - ENR	$ 67,775	$ 8,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 8,000	$ 10,000	$ 46,000	$ 67,775
GNWT - ENR Deferred - PY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
GNWT - ENR Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,000)
Total Funding	**67,775**	**8,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**8,000**	**10,000**	**46,000**	**67,775**
Expenses								
Casual - Support Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,650
Materials & Supplies	67,775	8,000	10,000	10,000	7,619	10,000	45,619	35,501
Gasoline	-	-	-	-	381	-	381	1,624
Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Total Expenses	**67,775**	**8,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**8,000**	**10,000**	**46,000**	**67,775**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-5
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
After School Physical Activity
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	EMES	Wekweeti	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding								
GNWT - MACA	$ 76,500	$ 15,300	$ 15,300	$ 15,300	$ 15,300	$ 15,300	$ 76,500	$ 76,500
GNWT - MACA Deferred - PY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,990
Total Funding	**76,500**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**76,500**	**132,490**
Expenses								
Materials & Supplies	61,200	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	15,300	76,500	132,487
Contract Services	15,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**76,500**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**15,300**	**76,500**	**132,487**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-6
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Indigenous Health & Wellness Elders - Tlicho Government
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	Regional	CJBS	MEZI	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding						
Tlicho Government	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Tlicho Government Deferred - PY	-	-	-	24,129	24,129	139,381
Tlicho Government Deferred - CY	-	-	-	(19,418)	(19,418)	(24,129)
Total Funding	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,711**	**4,711**	**115,252**
Expenses						
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-	4,711	4,711	114,752
Contract Service	-	-	-	-	-	500
Total Expenses	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,711**	**4,711**	**115,252**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-7
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Drop the Pop
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	EMES	Wekweeti	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding								
GNWT - HSS	$ 10,000	$ 1,500	$ 1,050	$ 650	$ 1,000	$ 800	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
GNWT - HSS A/R	-	1,500	1,050	650	1,000	800	5,000	5,000
Total Funding	**10,000**	**3,000**	**2,100**	**1,300**	**2,000**	**1,600**	**10,000**	**10,000**
Expenses								
Materials & Supplies	10,000	3,000	2,100	1,300	1,218	1,600	9,218	8,496
Contract Services	-	-	-	-	782	-	782	1,500
Total Expenses	**10,000**	**3,000**	**2,100**	**1,300**	**2,000**	**1,600**	**10,000**	**9,996**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-8
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Literacy Program
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding					
Theytus Books Ltd	$ -	$ 1,203	$ -	$ 1,203	$ -
NWT Literacy Council Deferred - PY	-	-	-	-	1,046
NWT Literacy Council Deferred - CY	-	(4,203)	-	(4,203)	-
Acasta HeliFlight	-	-	-	-	3,000
Acasta HeliFlight Deferred - PY	-	3,000	-	3,000	-
Acasta HeliFlight Deferred - CY	-	-	-	-	(3,000)
Total Funding	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,046**
Expenses					
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-	-	1,046
Total Expenses	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,046**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-9
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Jordan's Principle
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	Regional	SLP ISC-75258	Counsel ISC-75730	Transition ISC-75720	Literacy ISC-75250	BEH Intervention ISC-75746	EA ISC-85741	EA ISC-85433	HC-P005	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding												
Government of Canada, Min. of Indigenous Services	$ 7,618,266	$ -	$1,596,389	$ 925,470	$ 296,100	$ 744,030	$ 882,000	$ 57,600	$ 709	69,876	$ 4,572,174	$ 5,259,720
Government of Canada, Min. of Indigenous Services Deferred - PY	-	2,496,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,509	2,516,317	2,095,601
Government of Canada, Min. of Indigenous Services Deferred - CY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,516,317)
Government of Canada, Min. of Indigenous Services - AP	-	(696,509)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(696,509)	-
Government of Canada, Min of Indigenous Services - AR	-	(316,573)	90,937	2,747	121,239	242,849	208,320	(25,719)	9,662	(30,502)	302,960	-
Total Funding	**7,618,266**	**1,483,726**	**1,687,326**	**928,217**	**417,339**	**986,879**	**1,090,320**	**31,881**	**10,371**	**58,883**	**6,694,942**	**4,839,004**
Expenses												
Salaries & Benefits	6,160,000	1,201,330	1,245,946	675,711	314,990	796,946	922,138	31,881	10,371	-	5,199,313	3,936,539
Materials & Supplies	141,000	60,357	-	14,047	66,775	73,960	-	-	-	58,883	274,022	243,470
Staff Travel & Training	25,150	-	5,100	2,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,711	5,126
Dues & Fees	564,316	-	152,037	88,140	28,200	75,395	84,000	-	-	-	427,772	182,204
Contract Services	727,800	222,039	284,243	147,708	7,374	40,578	84,182	-	-	-	786,124	471,665
Total Expenses	**7,618,266**	**1,483,726**	**1,687,326**	**928,217**	**417,339**	**986,879**	**1,090,320**	**31,881**	**10,371**	**58,883**	**6,694,942**	**4,839,004**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	$ -	$ -	**$ -**	-	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-10
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Food First Foundation
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	EMES	Wekweeti	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding								
Food First Foundation	$ -	$ -	$ 7,800	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 15,800	$ 26,710
Food First Foundation Deferred - PY	-	-	-	2,074	-	5,163	7,237	38,115
Food First Foundation Deferred - CY	-	-	(3,321)	(2,074)	(8,000)	-	(13,395)	(7,237)
Total Funding	**-**	**-**	**4,479**	**-**	**-**	**5,163**	**9,642**	**57,588**
Expenses								
Materials & Supplies	-	-	4,479	-	-	5,163	9,642	57,546
Total Expenses	**-**	**-**	**4,479**	**-**	**-**	**5,163**	**9,642**	**57,546**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 42**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-11
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
PC Children Charity Nutrition Snack
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	JWGS	EMES	Wekweeti	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding							
PC Children Charity	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,192	$ -	$ 6,192	$ 16,210
PC Children Charity Deferred - PY	-	6,628	-	1,962	-	8,590	2,199
PC Children Charity Deferred - CY	-	-	-	(6,165)	-	(6,165)	(8,589)
Total Funding	**10,000**	**6,628**	**-**	**1,989**	**-**	**8,617**	**9,820**
Expenses							
Materials & Supplies	10,000	6,628	-	1,989	-	8,617	9,384
Total Expenses	**10,000**	**6,628**	**-**	**1,989**	**-**	**8,617**	**9,384**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 436**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-12
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Breakfast Club
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	JWGS	EMES	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding						
Breakfast Club of Canada	$ -	$ 96,500	$ 23,533	$ 16,650	$ 136,683	$ 78,400
Breakfast Club of Canada Deferred - PY	-	-	18,013	67,288	85,301	14,587
Breakfast Club of Canada Deferred - CY	-	(26,667)	(30,438)	(50,787)	(107,892)	(85,301)
Total Funding	**-**	**69,833**	**11,108**	**33,151**	**114,092**	**7,686**
Expenses						
Materials & Supplies	-	69,833	11,108	33,151	114,092	7,686
Total Expenses	**-**	**69,833**	**11,108**	**33,151**	**114,092**	**7,686**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-13
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
APPLE School
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding			
The APPLE School Foundation	$ -	$ -	$ 1,372
Total Funding	**-**	**-**	**1,372**
Expenses			
Salaries & Benefits	-	-	19,409
Materials & Supplies	-	-	1,372
Total Expenses	**-**	**-**	**20,781**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (19,409)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-14
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Ekati (Cultural Program)
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	MEZI	JWGS	EMES	Wekweeti	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding								
Ekati Mine	$ 125,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 125,000	$ 125,000
Ekati Mine Deferred - PY	-	-	25,609	25,000	25,000	22,200	97,809	20,014
Ekati Mine Deferred - CY	-	(567)	(25,000)	(37,153)	(22,343)	(14,379)	(99,442)	(97,809)
Total Funding	**125,000**	**24,433**	**25,609**	**12,847**	**27,657**	**32,821**	**123,367**	**47,205**
Expenses								
Materials & Supplies	125,000	24,433	19,851	12,847	27,657	32,821	117,609	48,044
Rental/Lease Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994
Contract services	-	-	1,352	-	-	-	1,352	-
Minor Equipment <$5K	-	-	4,406	-	-	-	4,406	-
Total Expenses	**125,000**	**24,433**	**25,609**	**12,847**	**27,657**	**32,821**	**123,367**	**49,038**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (1,833)**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-15
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
On the Land Collaborative
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	EMES	Wekweeti	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding					
Tides Canada	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -
Tides Canada Deferred - PY	-	4,304	10,687	14,991	26,483
Tides Canada Deferred - CY	-	(12,560)	-	(12,560)	(14,991)
Total Funding	**-**	**6,744**	**10,687**	**17,431**	**11,492**
Expenses					
Salaries & Benefits	-	4,288	1,617	5,905	1,158
Materials & Supplies	-	2,456	2,728	5,184	10,334
Contract Services	-	-	6,342	6,342	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**6,744**	**10,687**	**17,431**	**11,492**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-16
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Youth Contribution (Sewing)
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding				
GNWT - MACA	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -
Total Funding	**-**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**-**
Expenses				
Materials & Supplies	-	5,000	5,000	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**-**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-17
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Youth Contribution (Cultural Leadership)
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding				
GNWT - MACA	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -
Total Funding	**-**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**-**
Expenses				
Materials & Supplies	-	8,568	8,568	-
Salaries & Benefits	-	11,432	11,432	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**-**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-18
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Dog Mushing
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding				
Aboriginal Sports Circle	$ -	$ 3,400	$ 3,400	$ -
Total Funding	**-**	**3,400**	**3,400**	**-**
Expenses				
Contract Services	-	3,400	3,400	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**3,400**	**3,400**	**-**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-19
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Handgame/Drumming
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding				
Aboriginal Sports Circle	$ -	$ 22,530	$ 22,530	$ -
Tlicho Government	-	15,000	15,000	-
Total Funding	**-**	**37,530**	**37,530**	**-**
Expenses				
Travel	-	37,530	37,530	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**37,530**	**37,530**	**-**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-20
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Greenhouse
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	CJBS	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding				
Tlicho Government	$ -	$ 21,069	$ 21,069	$ -
Jane Goodall Foundation	-	1,000	1,000	-
Jane Goodall Foundation Deferred	-	(446)	(446)	-
Total Funding	**-**	**21,623**	**21,623**	**-**
Expenses				
Materials & Supplies	-	21,623	21,623	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**21,623**	**21,623**	**-**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Tlicho Community Services Agency
Schedule C-21
Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenses
Miscellaneous
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding			
CJBS Miscellaneous Deferred - CY	$ -	$ (45,654)	$ -
CJBS Fundraising	-	46,254	-
JWGS Miscellaneous Deferred - PY	-	1,965	339
JWGS Miscellaneous Deferred - CY	-	-	(339)
JWGS Fundraising Deferred - PY	-	1,209	1,209
JWGS Fundraising Deferred - CY	-	-	(1,209)
EMES Literacy (Tlicho Government)	-	2,000	-
EMES Book Fair Deferred - PY	-	3,726	1,598
EMES Book Fair Deferred - CY	-	-	(1,598)
AAS Miscellaneous	-	500	6,215
AAS Miscellaneous Deferred - PY	-	6,215	-
AAS Miscellaneous Deferred - CY	-	-	(6,215)
AAS Literacy Deferred - PY	-	2,191	2,191
AAS Literacy Deferred - CY	-	-	(2,191)
Total Funding	**-**	**18,406**	**-**
Expenses			
CJBS Miscellaneous	-	600	1,665
JWGS Miscellaneous	-	1,625	-
MEZI Miscellaneous	-	4,128	-
AAS Miscellaneous	-	6,715	-
Total Expenses	**-**	**13,068**	**1,665**
Excess Funding over Expense	**$ -**	**$ 5,338**	**$ (1,665)**

Financial Statements

Hay River Health &
Social Services Authority

Year End March 31, 2023

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority

Financial Statements

Year End March 31, 2023

Management Discussion and Analysis

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting

Independent Auditor's Report

Financial Statements

Statement I	Statement of Financial Position	1
Statement II	Statement of Operations	2
Statement III	Statement of Changes in Net Financial Resources	3
Statement IV	Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to the Financial Statements		5 - 22
Schedule A	Schedule of Contributions from the GNWT	23
Schedule A-1	Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding & Expenditures	24
Schedule B	Schedule of Reserves	25

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority I Administration des services de santé et des services sociaux de Hay River
37911 MacKenzie Highway I 37911 route Mackenzie
Hay River, NT X0E 0R6 I ☏ (867) 874-8000 🖷 (867) 874-8141

To the Minister of Health and Social Services

Management Responsibility for Financial Reporting for the year ended March 31, 2023.

The Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, Schedules and Notes herein submitted have been reviewed by management. They provide full disclosure and accurately reflect the financial and non-financial condition of the authority in all material respects and in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (PSAS) as well as the Financial Administration Manual (FAM) of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Management hereby asserts that adequate internal controls exist to ensure that transactions are complete, accurate and timely, appropriately authorized and include only valid transactions of the entity; those duties related to processes are appropriately segregated, that assets are safeguarded and that proper records are maintained. Controls further include quality standards regarding the hiring and training of employees, ensure the adequate maintenance of written policies and procedural manuals and that further provide for appropriate accountability for performance within well-defined areas of responsibility. The operations and administration of the Hay River Health and Social Services Authority (the Authority) have been conducted within the statutory powers of the Authority. The operations and administration of the Authority and its supporting internal controls are regularly monitored to ensure their effectiveness and continued compliance with all relevant legislation, standards, directives and policies including, but not limited to, the Financial Administration Act, PSAS, FAM, Human Resources Manual, Ministerial Directives and the policies of the Authority's Public Administrator. Any non-compliance has been specifically identified and has been communicated to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management hereby asserts that auditors have been provided with all relevant records and documentation as well as unrestricted access to the same. Management is not aware of any undisclosed irregularities involving management or employees with either current or potential impact on financial results, fraud or suspected fraud, disbursements made for purposes not consistent with an appropriation, irregular commitments including those in the form of guarantees, violations or possible violations of laws or regulations, claims or litigation, known or suspected environmental site contaminations or of any other undisclosed environmental or safety hazards within its jurisdiction.

The auditors annually provide an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditors also consider whether the transactions that have come to their notice in the course of this audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with specified legislation and directives from the Department of Health and Social Services of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Approved and confirmed on behalf of the Hay River Health and Social Services Authority

Erin Griffiths
Chief Executive Officer
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority

October 3, 2023
Date

YELLOWKNIFE
ACCOUNTING
PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

CHARTERED PROFESSIONAL
ACCOUNTANTS

P.O. Box 20072,
4910 – 50th Street
2nd Floor
EPR Yellowknife Building
Yellowknife, NT X1A 3X8

Phone: (867) 669-0242
Fax: (867) 669-7242

www.epryellowknife.ca

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Minister of Health and Social Services
The Chief Executive Officer

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Hay River Health and Social Services (the Authority), which comprise the statement of financial position as at March 31, 2023, statement of operations, the statement of changes in net financial assets and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as at March 31, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards. Furthermore, in our opinion, these statements present fairly, in all material respects, the revenues and expenditures of all programs funded through contribution agreements with the Department of Health and Social Services which total $250,000 or more in schedule A and A-1 for the year ended March 31, 2023, in accordance with the provisions established by the individual contribution agreements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Authority or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

An Independent
Canadian Member
of AGN International

agn
INTERNATIONAL

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

  We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

EPR Yellowknife Accounting Prof. Corp.

EPR Yellowknife Accounting Professional Corporation
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories
August 31, 2023

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority **Statement I**

Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2023

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalent ***(Note 4)***	$ 2,518,323	$ 3,911,612
Accounts receivable ***(Note 7)***	1,423,590	1,193,351
Trust Assets ***(Note 14)***	103,331	106,851
Pensions asset ***(Note 12)***	19,216,000	16,237,000
Total Financial Assets	**23,261,244**	**21,448,814**
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ***(Note 9)***	3,005,530	5,255,282
Employee and payroll- related liabilities ***(Note 9)***	2,513,626	2,221,563
Contributions repayable ***(Note 27)***	1,199,045	2,279,825
Employee future benefits and compensated absences ***(Note 13)***	1,720,115	1,492,776
Accountable capital advance, GNWT, ***(Note 28)***	5,828	5,829
Deferred revenue ***(Note 26)***	98,362	62,909
Trust liabilities ***(Note 14)***	102,562	106,081
Total Liabilities	**8,645,068**	**11,424,265**
Net Financial Assets (Debts)	**14,616,176**	**10,024,549**
Non - Financial Assets		
Inventory held for use ***(Note 8)***	214,524	200,346
Prepaid expenses and deposits ***(Note 25)***	105,009	107,511
Total Non - Financial Assets	**319,533**	**307,857**
Accumulated Surplus (Deficit) ***(Note 29)***	**$ 14,935,709**	**$ 10,332,406**

Contractual Obligations ***(Note 16)***
Contingent Liabilities ***(Note 17)***

Approved on behalf of the Hay River Health & Social Services Authority:

_____ Public Administrator

_____ Chief Executive Officer

_____ Director of Finance

The accompanying notes and schedules form an integral part of the financial statements.

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority **Statement II**

Statement of Operations

For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023		2022
	Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Actual
Revenue			
Contributions from GNWT (Schedule A)	$ 34,688,695	$ 35,277,819	$ 35,683,665
Recoveries	662,725	580,918	604,594
Sales - Patient Revenues	1,025,000	720,939	762,563
Other income (Write off of Contribution repayable) ***(Note 27)***	-	2,364,422	-
Interest	46,000	234,280	45,591
Total Revenue	**36,422,420**	**39,178,378**	**37,096,413**
Expenses			
Administrative and Support Services	9,702,704	10,169,383	10,558,025
Administrative and Support Services-COVID-19 and Flood Expense ***(Note 20)***	-	813,050	1,237,871
Nursing Inpatients Services	3,560,465	3,792,283	3,474,146
Ambulatory Care Services	6,522,831	7,065,500	6,563,975
Diagnostic and Therapeutic Services	3,232,878	3,149,606	3,063,808
Community Health Programs	2,379,048	2,228,401	2,344,818
Community Social Programs	10,600,616	10,071,413	9,685,991
Undistributed	450,000	(2,714,561)	(712,000)
Total Expenses *(Note 24)*	**36,448,542**	**34,575,075**	**36,216,634**
Operating Surplus/ Deficit	**(26,122)**	**4,603,303**	**879,779**
Unfunded Items			
(Increase) Decrease in post-employment benefits ***(Note 12)***	-	2,979,000	1,171,000
(Increase) Decrease in employee future benefits and Compensated absences , ***(Note 13)***	-	(227,339)	(131,843)
Adjusted operating surplus (Deficit) before the undernoted	-	**7,354,964**	**1,918,936**
Tangible Capital Assets Rent expense *(Note 15)*	-	2,185,276	1,682,754
Grant - in - kind - GNWT Assets provided at no cost *(Note 15)*	-	(2,185,276)	(1,682,754)
Adjusted operating surplus (deficit) for the year	**-**	**7,354,964**	**1,918,936**
Opening Accumulated Surplus (Deficit)	-	**10,332,406**	**9,452,627**
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-	4,603,303	879,779
Closing, Accumulated Surplus (Deficit)	**$ -**	**$ 14,935,709**	**$ 10,332,406**

The accompanying notes and schedules form an integral part of the financial statements.

Statement of Changes in Net Financial Resources
For the year ended March 31, 2023

		2023		2022
Annual surplus (deficit)	**$**	**4,603,303**	**$**	**879,779**
Adjustments:				
- (Increase) Decrease in inventory		**(14,178)**		(6,362)
- (Increase) Decrease in prepaids and deposits		2,502		(32,930)
Increase (decrease) in net financial assets		**4,591,627**		**840,487**
Opening net financial resources		10,024,549		9,184,062
Closing net financial resources	**$**	**14,616,176**	**$**	**10,024,549**

The accompanying notes and schedules form an integral part of the financial statements.

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority **Statement IV**

Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023	2022
Cash provided by (used in)		
Operating activities		
Annual surplus (deficit)	$ 4,603,303	$ 879,779
Item not affecting cash:		
Increase (decrease) in pensions ***(Note 12)***	(2,979,000)	(1,171,000)
Adjusted annual surplus (deficit)	1,624,303	(291,221)
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities		
Increase (decrease) in accounts receivable	(230,239)	1,106,066
Increase (decrease) in inventory	(14,178)	(6,362)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid	2,502	(32,930)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and payroll liabilities	(1,957,689)	1,938,807
Increase (decrease) in contributions repayable	(1,080,780)	(897,868)
Increase (decrease) in employee future benefits and compensated absences ***(Note 13)***	227,339	131,843
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	35,453	(284)
Increase (decrease) in trust liability	(3,520)	19,518
Cash provided by operating transactions	(3,021,112)	2,258,790
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(1,396,809)	1,967,569
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,396,809)	1,967,569
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	4,018,463	2,050,894
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year	**2,621,654**	**4,018,463**
Cash consists of :		
Cash and cash equivalents ***(Note 4)***	2,518,323	3,911,612
Trust asset	103,331	106,851
	$ 2,621,654	**$ 4,018,463**

The accompanying notes and schedules form an integral part of the financial statements.

1. Hay River Health & Social Services Authority

The Hay River Health & Social Services Authority (the "Authority") was established under the Societies Act on November 1, 2003. The Authority operates under the Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Act of the Northwest Territories to manage, control and operate the public health facilities and services assigned to it by the Government of the Northwest Territories Department of Health and Social Services.

The Authority is a public body performing a function of the Government of the Northwest Territories.. Paragraph 149(1)(c) of the federal Income Tax Act provides that a public body performing a function of government in Canada is exempt from taxation.

2. Significant Accounting Policies
2(a) Basis of Presentation

The financial statements have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards prescribed for governments as recommended by the Canadian Public Sector Accounting Board and by the directive of the Government of the Northwest Territories - Department of health and Social Services ("DHSS"). Significant aspects of the accounting policies adopted by the Authority are as follows:
The financial statements do not include the assets, liabilities and activities of any organizations that are related to the Authority, such as the Hay River Health and Wellness Foundation

2(b) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized in the year in which they are earned and measurable. Expenses are recorded as they are incurred and measurable based upon receipt of goods or services and/or the legal obligation to pay.
Funds from external parties and earnings thereon restricted by agreement or legislation are accounted for as deferred revenue until used for the purpose specified.

2(c) Fund Accounting

The accounts of the Authority are maintained in accordance with fund accounting procedures. The operations of the Authority are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives. Funds established by the Authority are as follows:

(i) Operating Fund - activities associated with the Authority's daily operations.

(ii) Employee Leave and termination Liability Fund - reflecting activities in employee leave and termination benefits combined with any amounts transferred from operations to fund these liabilities. This fund represents liabilities which will be funded in the year they become due through regular annual allocations from the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT)

(iii) Endowment and Special Purpose Fund - reflecting activities relating to endowments and other special purpose funds made available to the Authority under conditions specified by donors and other providers.

2(d) Revenue and Expenditure Recognition

The basis of accounting followed in the financial statement presentation includes revenues recognized in the period in which the transactions or events occurred that gave rise to the revenues. All revenues are recorded on an accrual basis, except when the accruals cannot be determined with a reasonable degree of certainty or when their estimating is impracticable.

The Authority is primarily funded by the GNWT in accordance with budget arrangements established by the DHSS. Under the arrangement, the Authority is responsible for the net deficit from operations and is allowed to retain surpluses from core programs. Any capital funding not spent may be retained for future capital purchases. These policies do not apply to contribution agreements, where an accounting of and return of surpluses may be required.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES....(continued)
2(d) Revenue and Expenditure Recognition....(continued)

Other revenue is recognized when the service is performed or the goods are provided.

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized and any eligibility criteria are met, except to the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenues when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the statement of operations as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Operating transfers are recognized as revenue in the period in which the events giving rise to the transaction occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligible criteria have been met and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined.

The Authority follows the deferral method of accounting for restricted contributions. These revenues are recognized in the year in which the related expenditures are incurred. Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue when received or receivable if the amount to be received and be reasonably estimated and collection is reasonably assured.

Expenditures are recognized in the period the goods and services are acquired, a liability is incurred or transfers are due.

2(e) Cash and Cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consists of cash on hand and balances within banks, net of outstanding cheques, and are not subject to significant risk of changes in value.

2(f) Reserves

The DHSS policy requires the Authority to establish the following reserves:

(i) Surplus Reserve - reflects funds maintained in a reserve according the the DHSS Operations and maintenance surplus Retention policy.

(ii) Employee Future Benefit Reserve - the funds received in advance for the severance liability of employees who were transferred to the Authority from the GNWT. These liabilities are reduced as employees are paid out upon termination of employment with the Authority.

(iii) Cash reserve - established for the purpose of assisting with any future short-term cash deficiency. Withdrawals from the reserve will be made only when an insufficient cash balance exists to make necessary payments. Appropriations to this reserve will be done to maintain the $500,000 balance as approved by the GNWT.

The Authority does not have sufficient funds to cover these reserves.

2(g) Tangible Capital assets

The GNWT retains ownership of all tangible capital assets (TCA) used by the Authority, or purchased by the Authority (regardless of source of funding for the purpose). The GNWT amortizes TCA's over the estimated useful lives of the assets at the rates established in the Financial Administration manual of the GNWT over the following terms:

Buildings	40 years
Hardware and Software Systems	5 - 10 years
Major Medical Equipment	5-15 years
Leasehold Improvements	Lesser of useful life or lease term plus renewal

The TCAs used by the Authority and held on behalf of, or in trust for, the GNWT are not recognized by the Authority in the financial statements.

The statement of operations reflects the rent expense amount that would otherwise be considered amortization expense for the fiscal year with an offsetting corresponding amount as a Grant-in-Kind revenue.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES....(continued)

2(h) Inventories

Inventories of supplies include inventory held for use in the process of providing the services of the Authority. Inventories consist of equipment, parts, pharmaceuticals and office supplies, which are distributed to clients at no or nominal charges. Inventory is recorded at the lower of cost and replacement value. Cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis using average cost.

2(i) Employee Future Benefits and Compensated absences

Under the terms and conditions of employment, Health Authority employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee. The Expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render services. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave and recognized in the period the employee provides services, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences.

For benefits earned prior to September 1, 1996 but still outstanding, no accrual is made for contingent revenue as described in Note 13. The revenue is expected to be received in the year that the outstanding liability falls due.

2(j) Pensions

Pension benefits to the Retirement Plan for Employees of the Hay River Health & Social Services Authority are reported on an actuarial going concern basis. This is done to determine the current value of future entitlement and and uses various estimates. When actual experience varies from estimates or when actuarial assumptions change, the adjustments are amortized on a straight line basis over the estimated average remaining service lives of the contributors. Recognition of actuarial gains and losses commences in the year following the effective date of the related actuarial valuations. In addition, immediate recognition of a previously unrecognised net actuarial gain or loss may be required upon a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement.

The Authority and its contracted physicians make contributions to a physician directed investment fund administered by the Government of Canada. These contributions represent the total pension liability of the Authority and are recognized in the accounts on a current basis.

2(k) Financial instruments

All significant financial assets, liabilities and equity instruments of the Authority are either recognized or disclosed in the financial statements together with available information for a reasonable assessment of future cash flows, credit risk, liquidity risk and actuarial risk. Where practical the fair values of financial assets and liabilities have been determined and disclosed; otherwise only available information pertinent to fair value has been disclosed

The Authority's accounting policy for financial instruments is as follows:
This category includes cash, trust assets, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued liabilities, payroll liabilities, capital advances, and trust liabilities. They are initially recognized at cost and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less any impairment losses on financial assets. Financial instruments with actively traded markets are reported at fair value, with any unrealised gains and losses reported in income. All other financial instruments are reported at amortized costs and tested for impairment at each reporting date. Any impairments of the financial assets is charged to income in the period in which the impairment is determined. In the event that a previously impaired asset increases and the increase can be related to an event that occurred after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed to the extent of the improvement.
Transaction costs related to financial instruments in the amortized cost category are added to the carrying value of the instrument.
Write-downs on financial assets in the amortized cost category are recognized when the amount of a loss is known with sufficient precision, and there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Financial assets are then written down to net recoverable value with the write down being recognized in the statement of operations
Transaction costs on the acquisition, sale or issue of financial instruments are expensed when incurred.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES....(continued)

2(l) Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Authority because they can be used to provide government services in futures periods. These assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the normal course of operations. The change in non-financial assets during the year, together with the excess of revenues over expenses, provides the consolidated change in net financial assets (debt) for the year.

2(m) Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian public sector accounting standards, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the year. Items requiring the use of significant estimates include accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, estimated useful lives of tangible capital assets, and estimated employee benefits, pension benefits.

Estimates are based on the best information available at the time of preparation of financial statements and are reviewed annually to reflect new information as it becomes available. Measurement uncertainty exists in these financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

2(n) Segmented Information

The Authority segments its operating expenses for financial reporting purposes based upon areas of service type. This information is provided on the statement of operations.

3. Future Accounting Changes

A number of new and amended standards issued by the Public Sector Accounting Board of Canada are not yet effective and have not been applied in preparing these financial statements. The Association plans to adopt these new and amended standards on their effective dates and is currently assessing the impact they will have on its financial statements. The followings standards will become effective as follows:

PS 3400 Revenue (effective April 1, 2023), a new section establishing standards on how to account for and report on revenue, differentiating between arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations.

4. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2023	2022
Cash	$ 2,518,323	$ 3,911,612

5. Special Purpose Funds

The Authority doesn't have special purpose funds for the year ending March 31, 2023.

6. Portfolio Investments

The Authority doesn't have portfolio investments for the year ending March 31, 2023.

7. Accounts Receivable

	Accounts Receivable 2023	AFDA 2022	Net 2023	Net 2022
Due from GNWT-HSS	$ 1,138,731	$ -	$ 1,138,731	$ 905,219
Due from GNWT-Infrastructure	551	-	551	551
Due from GNWT-Justice	-	-	-	4,274
Due from GNWT- Human Resources	-	-	-	656
Due from GNWT- Aboriginal Diabetes	489	-	489	489
Due from GNWT -Early Childhood Development	379	-	379	379
Due from GNWT - EMR Development Project	8,218	-	8,218	8,218
Due from WSCC	18,407	-	18,407	-
Due from NTHSSA	31,219	-	31,219	73,804
GST rebate receivable	4,281	-	4,281	10,097
General accounts receivable	221,315	-	221,315	189,664
	$ 1,423,590	**$ -**	**$ 1,423,590**	**$ 1,193,351**

8. Inventories

	2023	2022
Medical and surgical	$ 153,925	$ 146,183
Pharmaceutical	22,306	22,979
Laboratory	13,512	9,687
Other Supplies	24,781	21,497
	$ 214,524	**$ 200,346**

Inventories are held for consumption in the process of providing services and are distributed at no charge or for a nominal fee.

9. Accounts Payable, Accrued Liabilities and employee and payroll-related liabilities

	2023	2022
Due to GNWT - HSS	$ 8,249	$ 2,954
Due to NTHSSA	2,617,184	4,186,617
Hay River Hospital & Wellness Foundation	71	632
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	298,704	980,250
Unspent donations	19,630	21,636
Special purpose fund liabilities	61,692	63,193
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**$ 3,005,530**	**$ 5,255,282**
Payroll liabilities	2,513,626	2,221,563
Total including payroll liabilities	**$ 5,519,156**	**$ 7,476,845**

10. Due From And To The Government Of Canada

The Authority doesn't have any due from to the Government of Canada for the year ending March 31, 2023.

11. Capital Lease Obligations

The Authority doesn't have capital lease obligations for the year ending March 31, 2023.

12. Pensions

The Authority sponsors a contributory defined benefit pension plan for substantially all of its employees called **"Retirement Plan for Employees of the Hay River Health and Social Services Authority"**. The net value of the plan asset and liability is recorded on the statement of financial position based on the funded status of the plan on a going concern valuation performed by an independent actuary. An actuary valuation is done on an annual basis as of January 1 and is extrapolated to March 31 for presentation on the financial statements. The extrapolation assumes that from January 1 to March 31 the plan will follow the pattern from the January 1 valuation exactly, but actual contribution amounts are used.

Employees are required to contribute 8.15% of their pensionable earnings up to the yearly maximum pensionable earnings (YMPE) plus 10.4% of their earnings, if any, in excess of the YMPE. The Authority contributes to the plan 1.88 (prior to January 1, 2020 was 1.68) times the employee portion and provides additional funding when the present value of the obligation under the solvency method exceeds the accumulated assets available to fund the member's benefit entitlements in the plan.

The pension plan provides benefits based on the number of years of credited service limited to the maximum allowed within the plan. Benefits are determined by a formula set out within the plan; they are not based on the financial status of the pension plan. The basic benefit formula is 1.5 percent per year of pensionable service multiplied by the average of the best five consecutive years of earnings up to the YMPE and 2% for amounts in excess of the YMPE.

		2023		2022
Accrued benefit obligation	$	59,987,000	$	71,302,000
Market - related value of pension fund assets		79,203,000		87,539,000
		(19,216,000)		(16,237,000)
Unamortized actuarial gains / (losses)		(1,952,000)		(4,917,000)
Pension liability (accrued asset)		(21,168,000)		(21,154,000)
Impairment on value of accrued pension asset		(1,952,000)		(4,917,000)
Adjusted pension liability (accrued asset) realizable by the Authority	$	(19,216,000)	$	(16,237,000)

The pension liability (asset) includes the following components:

		2023		2022
Pension liability (accrued asset) - beginning of year	$	(21,154,000)	$	(20,706,000)
Cash items:				
Member contributions		(1,077,000)		(1,444,000)
Employer contributions		(2,050,000)		(3,043,000)
Benefit payments		(3,298,000)		(2,557,000)
Draw-down from plan assets		3,298,000		2,557,000
Net change to pension liability from cash items		(3,127,000)		(4,487,000)
Accrual items:				
Current period benefit cost		3,336,000		4,334,000
Amortization of actuarial gains/losses		473,000		320,000
Interest on average accrued benefit obligation		3,065,000		2,514,000
Expected earnings on average pension fund assets		(3,761,000)		(3,129,000)
		3,113,000		4,039,000
Pension liability (accrued asset) before impairment	$	(21,168,000)	$	(21,154,000)

Note 12 Pensions (continued)
The Pension expense (revenue) is included in the statement of operations as a component of undistributed amounts.

	2023	2022
Pension expense (revenue)	**$ 2,979,000**	**$ 1,171,000**
Expected earnings on plan assets	4.30%	4.30%
Actual earnings on plan assets	4.90%	4.90%
Difference between actual and expected	0.6%	0.6%

Valuation method and assumptions:

Actuarial valuations for accounting purposes are performed using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The net Unamortized actuarial loss is to be amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected average remaining service life of the related employee groups.
The actuarial valuation was based on a number of assumptions about future events, such as inflation rates, interest rates, wage and salary increases and employee turnover and mortality. The assumptions used reflect the government's best estimates. The significant actuarial assumptions and rates are listed below:

	2023	2022
Date of actuarial valuation	January 1, 2023	January 1, 2022
Date of next valuation	January 1, 2024	January 1, 2023
Discount rate at valuation	5.50%	4.30%
Date of audited financial statements	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Discount rate at March 31 extrapolation	4.30%	4.30%
Market value of the plan assets	$ 71,957,000	$ 91,212,000
Expected return on plan assets	4.85%	4.85%
Future inflation	3.80%	2.00%
Future compensation increases	2.50%	2.50%
Expected average remaining service life (years)	8 years	8 years

The asset was valued using an adjusted market value method, which spreads out any variance between the return on investment accrued in the year and the expected return on the investments using the going concern rates as outlined above. Inclusion rates for these variances are 33% of the prior year, 67% of the variance from 2 years prior and 100% of all variances beyond. This assumption allows for a smoothed value of the asset.

The employer funding targets, under the going concern method, are valued using the actuarial cost method,which allows for a more accurate matching of accrued benefits to contributions. The funding target is equal to the present value of the benefit based on employee service years incurred prior to the valuation date and the projected average earnings upon retirement. A deficit results when the market value of the investment is less than the funding target. By law, a deficit must be funded over a max of 15 years through special payments and a surplus can be used to pay current employer contributions. There is a plan surplus under the going concern method. Under the solvency method of accounting, it is assumed that all employees that are eligible for the pension plan will cease being members and will be paid out based on their situation as of the valuation date. Under the solvency method there is a plan deficit that is required to be funded in accordance with the requirements of the Pension Benefits Standards Act,1985 with minimum special payments over a 5 year term of $32,500 per month.

Plan amendments:

As at the valuation date, there have been no amendments to the plan since the date of the previous valuation.

13. Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences

In addition to pension benefits, the Authority provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefits plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation. Severance benefits are paid to the Hay River Health and Social Services Authority employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age.

The benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service. The benefits under these categories were valued using a projection methodology based on the date employees are projected to leave the Authority.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render services and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to, employee or dependent illness, and death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits were actually valued using the expected utilization methodology.

Valuation Results

The actuarial valuation was completed as at March 31, 2023. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2023. The liabilities are actuarially determined as the present value of the accrued benefits at February 11, 2022 and the results extrapolated to March 31, 2023. The values presented below are the benefits under the Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits for the Authority extracted from the valuation report for the consolidated Government of the Northwest Territories.

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	**2023**	**2022**
Changes in Obligation				
Accrued benefit obligation, opening	$ 2,369,505	$ 173,211	$ 2,542,716	$ 2,203,321
Current period benefit costs	194,717	13,907	208,624	207,366
Interest accrued	99,952	7,368	107,320	73,800
Benefit payments	(292,327)	(14,801)	(307,128)	(330,146)
Plan amendments	-	-	-	-
Actuarial gains (losses)	(87,038)	(10,282)	(97,320)	388,375
Accrued benefit obligation, closing	2,284,809	169,403	2,454,212	2,542,716
Unamortized net actuarial (gain) loss	125,391	608,706	(734,097)	(1,049,940)
Total employee future benefits compensated absences	$ 2,159,418	$ (439,303)	**$ 1,720,115**	**$ 1,492,776**
Benefits Expense				
Current period benefit cost	194,717	13,907	208,624	207,366
Interest accursed	99,952	7,368	107,320	73,800
Plan amendments	-	-	-	-
Amortization of actuarial (gain) loss	64,416	151,407	218,523	180,823
Accrued benefit obligation, closing	**$ 359,085**	**$ 172,682**	**$ 534,467**	**$ 461,989**

Note 13. Employee Future Benefits and Compensated Absences (Continued)

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation is an average of 4.80%, down from the prior years rate of 4.10% . No inflation rate was applied. The expected payments during the next five fiscal years are:

	Severance and Removal	Compensated Absences	Total
2023	$ 253,266	$ 16,647	$ 269,913
2024	230,096	15,466	245,562
2025	286,995	20,488	307,483
2026	261,174	18,185	279,359
2027	264,316	18,702	283,018
	$ 1,295,847	**$ 89,488**	**$ 1,385,335**

Contingent Revenue

Revenue of $55,841 representing accrued severance and removal for employees on August 31, 1996 and which, in management's view, pursuant to the terms of the transfer agreement on that date between the GNWT and the Town of Hay River, is owed to the Authority by GNWT, has not been recorded in these financial statements. Recognition of this amount is contingent upon GNWT agreeing to payment terms.

14. Trust assets and liabilities

The amount held in patient trust assets are funds held on behalf of the patients in residential care. The funds do not belong to the Authority as they are restricted for those patients. The amount in the patient trust liability is equivalent to the balance owed to the residential care patients. The discrepancy between the trust asset and liability are for amounts deposited into the bank account in error.

	2023	2022
Patient Trust Asset	103,331	106,851
Patient Trust Liability	102,562	106,081

15. Services charged without charge

During the year, the Authority received without charge from the Government various administrative services, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage, actuarial valuations and internal audit services provided by the Department of Finance and use of vehicles, building repairs and utilities by the Department of Infrastructure.

The Authority also receives from the Government, without any rental charges, the use of facilities and equipment to provide public health and social services. The rental facilities used include the new Hay River Regional Health Center, the HH Williams Memorial Hospital, Woodland Manor, the Adult Supported Living units, Various medical equipment is also provided free of any rental fees. The use of these facilities would have cost the Authority an estimated **$2,185,276** (**$1,682,754** in 2022) based on the Government's amortization expense for these assets.

16. Contratual Obligations

Contractual obligations are obligations of the Authority to others that will become liabilities in the future when the terms of those contracts or agreements are met.

The Authority has entered into agreements for, or is contractually committed to, the followings expenses payable subsequent to March 31, 2023

Expires in fiscal year	Residential **2023**	Equipment **2023**	Operational **2023**	Total
2024	$ 149,700	$ 115,651	$ 88,199	$ 353,550
2025	149,700	40,322	1,390	191,412
2026	-	14,207	-	14,207
2027	-	14,207	-	14,207
	$ 299,400	**$ 184,387**	**$ 89,589**	**$ 573,376**

17. Contingent Liabilities

In common with many health authorities, claims are made against the Authority and its staff. The Authority is defending actions brought against them and management does not believe a significant loss will occur. An allowance has been made for any claim or litigation where it is likely that there will be a future payment and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. The allowance is based upon estimates determined by the Authority's legal experts and human resources staff experience or case law and historical data in similar circumstances. With any employer, especially those with a union, there are always risks of employee grievances.

At the end of the fiscal year a number of grievances were awaiting arbitration. In the opinion of management and legal council, no material accrued liability needs to be established. Should any further loss result from the resolution of these claims, such loss will be charged to operations in the year of resolution.

The Authority's operations are affected by federal, territorial and local laws and regulations regarding Environmental protection. The Authority is committed to meeting these existing laws and regulations. Management is not aware of any material environmental liabilities that resulted during the year.

Under the terms of the contribution agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories, the Authority may be liable to repay any restricted or contributed fund not expended in accordance with contribution agreements. The Authority has recorded all known unexpended contribution funds repayable.

18. Budget

The budget figures are the opening budgets as approved by the Authority's Public Administrator and the GNWT Department of Health and Social Services. The budget figures are not audited and are intended for information purposes only.

19. Economic Dependence

The Authority receives its funding primarily from the GNWT. If the funding arrangements were to change, management is of the opinion that the Authority operations would be significantly affected.

20. Subsequent Events

The significant decrease in market values due to the drop in the economy at the declaration of the world pandemic declared in March 2020 have since recovered. This has resulted in the significant decrease in the net pension plan asset from their market value at March 31, 2023 as reported in Note 12. At the time of issuance of these financial statements, the effect in economic activity on the Authority's operations, assets, liabilities,fund balances, revenues and expenses is estimated by the management are as follows:

		2023		2022
Revenue	$	-	$	(157,250)
Expenses*		813,050		1,237,871
	$	813,050	$	1,080,621

* Expense for 2023 includes the Flood related costs of $707,824.

21. Comparative Figures

The financial statements have been reclassified, where applicable, to conform to the presentation used in the current year.

22. Related Parties and Related Party Transactions

The Authority is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments and public agencies. The Authority enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of operations. The Authority is provided various administrative services by the GNWT, the value of which is not reflected in these financial statements. The administrative costs include legal services by the Department of Justice, insurance coverage by the Department of Finance, internal audit services provided by the Department of Finance and repairs, utilities and facility and equipment rental provided by the Department of Infrastructure.
Transactions with related parties and balances at year-end are included in the financial statements, but not disclosed separately other than in this note:

	Accounts Receivables 2023	Allowance for doubtful account 2023	2023	2022
Due from related parties				
Accounts Receivable				
GNWT, Note 7				
Department of HSS	1,138,731	-	$ 1,138,731	$ 905,219
Department of Infrastructure	551	-	551	551
Department of Aboriginal Diabetes	489	-	-	489
	1,139,771	-	1,139,282	906,259
NTHSSA- HQ, Note 7	7,931	-	7,931	7,931
NTHSSA - Finance	23,139	-	23,139	23,139
NTHSSA - Other	40,592	-	40,592	40,592
Stanton Territorial Health Region	747	-	747	747
Yellowknife/Fort Resolution Region	1,395	-	1,395	1,395
	1,213,575	**-**	**$ 1,213,086**	**$ 980,063**

22. Related parties and related party transactions....(Continued)

	2023	2022
Due to related parties		
Accounts payable:		
GNWT, Note 9		
Department of HSS	$ 8,249	$ 2,954
NTHSSA - HQ, Note 9		
Yellowknife Region	2,617,184	4,186,617
Hay River Hospital Foundation	632	632
	$ 2,626,065	$ 4,190,203
Deferred revenues, GNWT - HSSA, ***(Note 26)***	56,633	56,633
Contributions repayable, GNWT- HSSA, ***(Note 27)***	1,199,045	2,279,825
Accountable capital advances, GNWT- HSSA, ***(Note 28)***	5,828	5,829
	$ 3,887,571	$ 6,532,490

	2023	2022
Revenues		
GNWT		
Department of Health & Social Services	$ 34,814,000	$ 34,814,000
Department of Justice	4,274	4,274
	34,818,274	34,818,274
NTHSSA - HQ	32,398	32,398
Dehcho HSSA	4,631	4,631
Yellowknife HSSA	963	6,849
Stanton Territorial Health Authority	2,267	2,267
Fort Resolution Health Centre	1,527	-
Fort Smith Health Centre	54,506	54,506
Finance	129,517	129,517
Hay River Hospital Foundation	-	11,504
	$ 35,044,083	$ 35,059,946

22. Related parties and related party transactions....(Continued)

		2023		2022
Expenses				
GNWT				
Department of Health & Social Services	$	968	$	1,016
		968		1,016
NTHSSA				
Stanton Territorial Health Authority		4,438,485		552,477
Yellowknife HSSA		-		400
	$	4,439,453	$	553,893

Related party transaction are in the normal course of operations and have been valued in these financial statements at the exchange amount which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties

23. Financial Instruments

The Authority is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risk from the Authority's financial instruments by type of risk is provided below:

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Authority if a debtor fails to make payments of interest and principal when due. The Authority is exposed to this risk relating to its, cash, special purpose funds, trust assets and accounts receivable. The Authority holds its cash and trust assets, deposits in trust accounts, with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Accounts receivable are due from various governments, government agencies, corporations and individuals. Credit risk related to accounts receivable is mitigated by internal controls as well as policies and oversight over arrears for ultimate collection. Management has determined that a portion of accounts receivable are impaired based on specific identification as well as age of receivables. These amounts are as disclosed in Note 7.

The Authority's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the financial assets less the pension plan and trust asset for a total of **$3,941,913 (2022 - $5,104,963)**.

The world pandemic that was declared in March 2020 has resulted in an increase in unemployment, volatile financial markets and overall economic uncertainty. As a result the Authority is exposed to an increased amount of credit risk from its customers and has account for this increased risk in allowance for doubtful accounts.

23. Financial Instruments....(Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration risk arises when a customer has more than ten percent of the total accounts receivable, which increases the Authority's risk in the event the customer does not fulfill their obligation. The Authority does have concentration risk. At March 31, 2023, one customer in accounts receivable accounts for 74% (**2022** - 74%) of the total balance which subjects the Authority to concentration risk. This risk is monitored through regular review of the outstanding balances in receivables.
As all the Authority's cash is held in one Canadian bank, they are subject to further concentration risk.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Authority will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Authority mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise. Total financial assets are **$23,261,244** including the **$19,216,000** pension asset; financial liabilities are **$8,645,068**. The authority has disclosed future financial liabilities and commitments in Notes 13, 16 and 17.

Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk is composed of currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk. The defined benefit pension plan asset valuation holds significant risk due to market fluctuations which can significantly impact the value. As a result of the world pandemic declared in March 2020, the value of the pension plan has taken a significant decrease and the actuarial has adjusted the valuation accordingly. This associated risk in market value is reduced through ensuring that the pension plan has a widely divested portfolio.

Currency Risk

The Authority deals exclusively in Canadian funds held in the bank, but does carry some foreign investments within the pension plan and is reduced through ensuring that the pension plan has a widely divested portfolio.
There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures, and methods used to measure the risk.

24. Expense by object

	2023	2023	2022
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Compensation:			
Salary and Wages	$ 25,334,371	$ 27,065,795	$ 27,550,034
Severance and removal	305,164	410,020	638,832
Pension Plan special payments and valuation adjustment	783,259	(2,714,561)	(712,000)
Locum	1,839,127	259,587	379,921
Medical Supplies	1,110,639	1,115,088	1,244,730
Referred out services	3,096,519	3,221,330	2,780,863
Grants and contributions	691,710	680,000	979,579
Travel Assistance	368,236	432,768	440,212
Equipment maintenance	418,759	521,351	403,073
Rent	253,006	229,465	242,652
Foster Care	432,845	496,553	489,820
Phone and postage	281,898	379,230	378,067
Locum removal	343,310	477,551	202,823
Travel	176,714	449,129	114,979
Professional fees	341,698	376,976	100,203
Training	101,730	80,470	100,118
Office supplies	171,673	283,755	285,742
Purchases service personnel	52,403	196,923	111,638
Minor equipment	60,740	228,187	167,648
Software Licensing	101,888	99,898	116,542
Honorariums	62,058	44,700	35,906
Garbage	33,165	25,344	33,968
Memberships	47,813	19,116	16,360
Advertising	32,396	60,186	42,061
Bank charges	7,421	11,461	10,590
Bad debt	-	124,753	62,273
Total	**$ 36,448,542**	**$ 34,575,075**	**$ 36,216,634**

25. Prepaid expenses and deposits

	2023	2022
Service and maintenance packages	$ 103,009	$ 105,511
Deposits	2,000	2,000
	$ 105,009	$ 107,511

26. Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue represents funds that have been received for specific programs but remain unspent at March 31, 2023 as follows:

	2023	2022
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Health and Social Services		
Professional Development Initiative	$ 98,362	$ 62,909

27. Contributions Repayable

Contributions repayable represents funds that have been received for specific programs and are required to be repaid to the contributor as of March 31, 2023:

	2023	2022
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Health and Social Services		
Core Physical Services Funding	$ -	$ 652,027
Core Physician services Funding 12/13	-	532,335
Homecare Enhancement 13/14	-	297
Grad Placement Program K. Miller 13/14	8,064	8,064
Transitional unspent funding 16/17	-	448,000
Children Who witness violence 17/18 - double payment	-	6,250
Physician funding repayable	-	74,013
Hay River Health Centre Restricted funding repayable	-	251,000
Foster care unspent restricted funding 18/19	-	392
Homecare unspent restricted funding 18/19	-	4,459
Transitional unspent funding - New Health Center 18/19	-	137
Referred Out Services - Core funding overpayment 18/19	-	3,000
Child and family services restricted funding repayable	-	99,000
Foster Care unspent restricted funding 19/20	-	87
Homecare unspent restricted funding 19/20	-	92,000
Midwifery unspent restricted funding 19/20/21	-	106,000
Adjustments	-	2,067
Child and Family Services	1,364	-
Community Child and Youth Care Counsellors	206,597	-
Hay River Health Centre	141,215	-
Homecare- Increase Capacity	81,805	-
Covid-19 endemic	760,000	-
	$ 1,199,045	$ 2,279,128
Hay River Metis Government Council		
Living in Balance unspent funding 16/17	-	697
	$ 1,199,045	**$ 2,279,825**

Other income includes the contribution repayable written off of $2,276,517 in this fiscal year.

28. Accountable capital advances from GNWT

The Authority has received advances from GNWT under capital contribution agreements for purchases of capital assets. These advances are deferred by the Authority and purchases which fall under the agreements, reduce the balance carried forward.

		2023		2022
Balance	$	5,828	$	5,828

29. Accumulated Surplus (Deficit)

		2023		2022
Operating fund accumulated surplus (deficit)	$	15,888,829	$	11,512,865
Employee leave and termination liability fund		(1,453,120)		**(1,680,459)**
Cash Reserve		500,000		500,000
	$	**14,935,709**	**$**	**10,332,406**

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority **Schedule A**

Schedule of Contributions from the GNWT
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Budget (Unaudited)	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Contributions from the GNWT			
Department of Health and Social Services			
Core Contribution Department of Health			
Administrative and Support Services	$ 7,635,000	$ 7,882,000	$ 8,704,044
Nursing Inpatient Services	3,544,000	3,614,500	4,579,000
Ambulatory Care	6,472,000	6,580,000	3,474,000
Diagnostic and Therapeutic Services	3,024,000	3,072,000	3,058,000
Community Health Programs	10,042,687	10,222,553	12,617,000
Community Social Programs	3,337,000	3,143,000	2,493,000
Supplementary Health Programs	22,000	22,000	22,000
	34,076,687	34,536,053	34,947,044
Other Department of Health and Social Services Contributions			
Core Contribution Department of Health			
Home and Community Care (Schedule (A-1)	355,040	447,846	426,247
French Language	130,092	158,172	162,301
Medical Travel	106,476	116,248	127,690
Collective Kitchen	20,400	19,500	20,383
	612,008	741,766	736,621
Total Department of Health	34,688,695	35,277,819	35,683,665
Total Contribution from the GNWT	**$ 34,688,695**	**$ 35,277,819**	**$ 35,683,665**

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority

Schedule A-1

Schedule of Detailed Contribution Funding and Expenditures -
Home and Community Care
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Funding		
Government of the Northwest Territories		
Department of Health and Social Services	$ 447,864	$ 426,377
Less, contribution repayable	-	-
Total Funding	447,864	426,377
Expenditures		
Compensation and benefits	418,576	383,248
Supplies	12,724	17,601
Sundry	4,013	2,936
Vehicle expense	1,000	1,000
Equipment expense	6,729	2,215
Software	-	16,239
Equipment - Vehicle	-	-
Training	4,822	3,138
Total Expenditures	447,864	426,377
Total Funding over Expenditures	$ -	$ -

Hay River Health & Social Services Authority

Schedule B

Schedule of Reserves
For the year ended March 31, 2023

	Leave and Termination Benefits Reserve		Cash Reserve		Total Reserves	
	2023	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**
Balance, beginning of the year	**$ (1,680,459)**	**$ (1,812,302)**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 500,000**	**$ (1,180,459)**	**$ (1,312,302)**
Change to opening balances	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) Decrease in employee future benefits and compensated absence	227,339	131,843	-	-	227,339	131,843
Balance, end of year	**$ (1,453,120)**	**$ (1,680,459)**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 500,000**	**$ (953,120)**	**$ (1,180,459)**

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

Financial Statements

March 31, 2023

Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Table of Contents

March 31, 2023 **Page**

	Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting	2
	Independent Auditor's Report	3 - 5
Statement I	Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement II	Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit	7
Statement III	Statement of Change in Net Debt	8
Statement IV	Statement of Cash Flow	9
	Notes to Financial statements	10

Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for preparing the accompanying financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards ("PSAS"). Where PSAS permits alternative accounting methods, management has chosen those it deems most appropriate in the circumstances. A summary of significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 to the financial statements. Management is responsible for making certain estimates and judgments required for the preparation of the financial statements. Management is responsible for ensuring that financial information presented elsewhere in the annual report is consistent with the financial statements.

Management is responsible for maintaining financial and management systems and practices which are designed to provide reasonable assurance that reliable financial and non-financial information is available on a timely basis, that assets are acquired economically, are used to further the Authority's objectives, are protected from loss or unauthorized use and that the Authority complies with applicable legislation. Management recognizes its responsibility for conducting the Authority's affairs in accordance with the requirements of applicable laws and sound business principles, and for maintaining standards of conduct that are appropriate to an agent of the Territorial Government. Management reviews the operation of financial and management systems to promote compliance and to identify changing requirements or needed improvements.

The Auditor General of Canada provides an independent, objective audit for the purpose of expressing her opinion on the financial statements. She also considers whether the transactions that come to her notice in the course of the audit are, in all significant respects, in accordance with the specified legislation.

The financial statements have been approved by the Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Leadership Council (Leadership Council).

Kimberly Riles, RN, NP
Chief Executive Officer

Marissa Martin, CPA, CGA, MBA
Chief Financial Officer

August 28, 2023

Office of the Auditor General of Canada
Bureau du vérificateur général du Canada

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister responsible for the Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority (the Authority), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, and the statement of operations and accumulated deficit, statement of change in net debt and statement of cash flow for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as at 31 March 2023, and the results of its operations, changes in its net debt, and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which provides information on the Authority's financial position, its continued economic dependence on the Government of the Northwest Territories to sustain its operations and its ability to continue as a going concern. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Authority or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

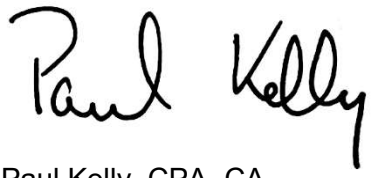
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.



Paul Kelly, CPA, CA
Interim Principal
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
28 August 2023

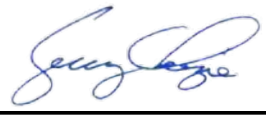
Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Statement of Financial Position (All figures in thousands of dollars)

As at March 31,	2023	2022
	$	$
Financial Assets		
Cash	**5,165**	27,548
Accounts receivable (note 4)	**14,142**	12,878
Due from Government of the Northwest Territories (note 5)	**75,132**	66,746
Due from Government of Canada	**686**	430
	95,125	107,602
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 7)	**36,290**	32,757
Due to Government of the Northwest Territories (note 5)	**305,777**	274,690
Due to Government of Canada	**1,113**	30
Employee future benefits and compensated absences (note 8)	**7,052**	6,319
	350,232	313,796
Net Debt	**(255,107)**	(206,194)
Non-Financial Assets		
Inventory held for use (note 6)	**7,444**	10,999
Prepaid expenses	**2,280**	1,511
	9,724	12,510
Accumulated Deficit (note 9)	**(245,383)**	(193,684)

Contractual Obligations and Contingencies (notes 10 and 11)

Approved on behalf of the Authority:



Gerry Cheezie
Leadership Council
Chairperson

Brian Willows
Leadership Council
Finance Committee Chair

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit (All figures in thousands of dollars)

For the year ended March 31,	2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	$	$	$
Revenues			
Revenue from Government of the Northwest Territories			
Core contributions (note 17)	**323,777**	**371,408**	345,923
Non-core contributions (note 17)	**16,221**	**16,582**	17,548
Recoveries - other	**9,475**	**19,811**	35,005
Recoveries - non-insured health benefits	**16,493**	**17,939**	15,197
Recoveries - prior year expenses	**-**	**425**	354
Grant-in-kind (note 13)	**-**	**28,389**	27,728
	365,966	**454,554**	441,755
Other Revenue			
Revenues from Government of Canada	**806**	**1,576**	4,156
Recoveries from other sources	**29,205**	**16,744**	11,907
Recoveries from Government of Nunavut	**2,894**	**6,303**	3,691
Contributions from other sources	**1,402**	**1,302**	1,972
Interest income	**65**	**877**	210
Other income	**-**	**32**	202
	34,372	**26,834**	22,138
Total Revenue	**400,338**	**481,388**	463,893
Expenses (note 16)			
Community social programs	**112,322**	**119,415**	116,454
Ambulatory care services	**76,260**	**97,612**	94,311
Administration and support services	**62,234**	**80,306**	80,205
Nursing inpatient services	**43,930**	**65,141**	53,916
Community health programs	**50,811**	**64,608**	61,476
Supplementary health programs	**53,366**	**64,103**	51,968
Diagnostic and therapeutic services	**34,038**	**41,902**	39,325
Total Expenses	**432,961**	**533,087**	497,655
Annual deficit	**(32,623)**	**(51,699)**	(33,762)
Accumulated deficit, beginning of year	**(193,684)**	**(193,684)**	(159,922)
Accumulated deficit, end of year	**(226,307)**	**(245,383)**	(193,684)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Statement of Change in Net Debt (All figures in thousands of dollars)

For the year ended March 31,	2023		2022
	Budget	**Actual**	Actual
	$	**$**	$
Annual deficit for the year	**(32,623)**	**(51,699)**	(33,762)
Adjustments			
Acquisition of inventories held for use	**-**	**(11,998)**	(17,091)
Consumption of inventories held for use	**-**	**15,553**	17,011
Acquisition of prepaid expenses	**-**	**(1,920)**	(1,160)
Use of prepaid expenses	**-**	**1,151**	1,070
Increase in net debt for the year	**(32,623)**	**(48,913)**	(33,932)
Net debt, beginning of year	**(206,194)**	**(206,194)**	(172,262)
Net debt, end of year	**(238,817)**	**(255,107)**	(206,194)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority

Statement of Cash Flow (All figures in thousands of dollars)

For the year ended March 31,	**2023**	2022
	$	$
Cash (used in) provided by operating transactions		
Annual deficit	**(51,699)**	(33,762)
Changes in non-cash assets and liabilities		
Change in accounts receivable	**(1,264)**	(2,096)
Change in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**3,533**	(1,539)
Net change in due to/(from) Government of the Northwest Territories	**22,701**	50,051
Change in employee future benefits and compensated absences	**733**	(302)
Net change in due to/(from) Government of Canada	**827**	(135)
Change in inventory	**3,555**	(80)
Change in prepaid expenses	**(769)**	(90)
Cash provided by (used in) operating transactions	**(22,383)**	12,047
Increase (decrease) in cash	**(22,383)**	12,047
Cash, beginning of year	**27,548**	15,501
Cash, end of year	**5,165**	27,548

There were no financing, investing, or capital transactions during the year.

Total interest received during the year was $877 (2022 - $210).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. Authority and Operations

The Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Authority (the "Authority") operates pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance* and *Health and Social Services Administration Act* (the "Act") of the Northwest Territories ("NWT") and is an agency under Schedule A of the *Financial Administration Act* ("FAA") of the NWT. Accordingly, the Authority operates in accordance with its Act and regulations, and any directives issued to it by the Minister responsible for the Authority.

The Authority was established to manage, control and operate the public health facilities and services assigned to it by the Government of the Northwest Territories ("GNWT"). When the Authority was created, six of the eight Health and Social Services Authorities ("HSSAs") were amalgamated under the Authority. The reporting entity comprises the newly created Authority and the operations from six former HSSAs including Beaufort-Delta, Dehcho, Fort Smith, Sahtu, Yellowknife and Stanton Territorial Hospital.

Hay River Health and Social Services Authority ("HRHSSA") and Tlicho Community Services Agency ("TCSA") remain outside the Authority; however, the legislation does include provisions to bring the HRHSSA into the Authority at a later date. The Authority serves as a single integrated delivery system for Northwest Territories health and social service programs while recognizing that the TCSA retains a unique role through the provisions of the Tlicho Agreement.

Through the Chief Executive Officer, the Authority reports to and takes direction from the Northwest Territories Health and Social Services Leadership Council (Leadership Council) that is comprised of nine persons appointed in accordance with the Act, including one non-voting member. The Authority is exempt from taxation pursuant to Paragraph 149 of the federal *Income Tax Act*.

Budget

The budgeted figures represent the Authority's original fiscal plan for the year approved by the Leadership Council and the GNWT. To be consistent with the format of the financial statements, presentation changes have been applied as disclosed in note 19.

Going concern and economic dependence

Upon amalgamation in 2016, the predecessor HSSAs had an accumulated deficit of $50,824 which was transferred to the Authority and included in its opening financial position. For the year ended March 31, 2023 the Authority had an annual deficit of $51,699 (2022 - $33,762), accumulated deficit of $245,383 (2022 - $193,684), liabilities of $350,232 (2022 - $313,796) which includes $305,777 (2022 - $274,690) due to the GNWT, and total financial assets of only $95,125 (2022 - $107,602).

The Authority was created as part of a system-wide transformation of the health and social services system in the NWT, including addressing financial pressures. The Authority remains economically dependent upon the annual appropriations received from the GNWT, the GNWT's authorization for incurring annual deficits, the GNWT’s continued support for payments of payroll costs on behalf of the Authority combined with the GNWT's continued financing of the payroll liability. The Authority anticipates that the GNWT will continue to provide the current financial support, while working collaboratively with the Authority to identify ways to address the financial pressures.

Since the Authority's inception, the GNWT has increased its funding to the Authority each year. The Authority's operations have also expanded with the opening of a health centre, long-term care facility and hospital. The going concern basis of accounting has been deemed appropriate for the current financial statements.

2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies

Basis of presentation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards as issued by the Canadian Public Sector Accounting Board. Significant aspects of the accounting policies adopted by the Authority are as follows:

(a) Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses recognized in the financial statements and disclosed in the accompanying notes. By their nature, all estimates are inherently subject to some measurement uncertainty. The estimates are based on facts and circumstances, historical experience and reflect management's best estimate of the related amount at the end of the reporting period. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed annually at March 31.

Measurement uncertainty that is material exists when it is reasonably possible that a material variance could occur in the reported or disclosed amount in the near term. Near term is defined as a period of time not to exceed one year from March 31. Changes in estimates and assumptions will occur based on passage of time and occurrence or non-occurrence of certain future events. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which estimates are revised if revisions affect only that period or in the period of revision and future periods if revisions affect both current and future periods.

Contingent liabilities are subject to measurement uncertainty due to the use of estimates relating to both the outcome of the future event as well as the value of the potential loss. The estimate of the provision for claims is continuously reviewed and refined in light of several factors, including ongoing negotiations, recent settlements and decisions made by the courts. Accounts receivable and Due from GNWT includes accrued receivables based on estimates of patient services provided but not yet assessed for recoverability from third parties. Historical experiences related to these assessments can be inconsistent resulting in challenges predicting future outcomes. This may lead to a greater possibility of a material variance between estimates recognized in the financial statements and the results ultimately realized.

(b) Cash

Cash is comprised of bank account balances, net of outstanding cheques.

(c) Accounts Receivable

Valuation allowances, determined on an individual basis, are based on past events, current conditions and all circumstances known at the date of the preparation of the financial statements and are adjusted annually to reflect the current circumstances by recording write downs or recoveries, as appropriate. Write-downs are recognized when the receivables have been deemed uncollectable. Recoveries are recorded when receivables previously written down are subsequently collected.

(d) Tangible capital assets

The GNWT retains ownership of all tangible capital assets ("TCA") used by the Authority. The Public Accounts of the GNWT include these TCAs and as such the Authority has no TCAs recognised in its Financial Statements.

2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies (continued)

The Authority has recognized grant-in-kind revenue for the use of these TCAs provided free of charge by the GNWT. In addition, the Authority has recognized a corresponding rent expense for these TCAs based on the GNWT's amortization which is the GNWT's cost. This rent expense has been allocated to the Authority's programs in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

(e) Inventories held for use

Inventories consist of pharmaceuticals, general supplies, and hospital operating room supplies. Inventories held for use are valued at the lower of cost and replacement value. Where inventory has been donated it is measured at fair value at the date of acquisition.

(f) Revenue recognition

Government transfers

Government transfers are recognized as revenues when the transfer is authorized, reasonable estimates of the amounts can be determined and any eligibility criteria and stipulations have been met, except for the extent that transfer stipulations give rise to an obligation that meets the definition of a liability. Transfers are recognized as deferred revenue when transfer stipulations give rise to a liability. Transfer revenue is recognized in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit as the stipulation liabilities are settled.

Recoveries

Government recoveries which include amounts recovered for expenses paid by the Authority primarily relating to hospital services and non-insured health benefits, are recognized as revenue when the amounts are known. Other recoveries are recognized when the amount is known and includes reimbursements from Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission ("WSCC") and their equivalent entities throughout Canada, and recovery of medical fees for items such as client medical travel costs.

Recoveries of prior years' expenses

Recoveries of prior years' expenses and reversal of prior years' expense accruals in excess of actual expenditures are reported separately from other revenues on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit. Pursuant to the FAA, these recoveries cannot be used to increase the amount appropriated for current year expenses.

Other revenue

Other revenue is recognized when the service is performed or the goods are provided. The Authority may provide uninsured medical services for which revenue is recognized and food sales from its hospital cafeterias.

(g) Other employee future benefits and compensated absences

Under the terms and conditions of employment, employees may earn non-pension benefits for resignation, retirement and removal costs. Eligible employees earn benefits based on years of service to a maximum entitlement based on terms of employment. Eligibility is based on a variety of factors including place of hire, date employment commenced and reason for termination. Benefit entitlements are paid upon resignation, retirement or death of an employee.

2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies (continued)

The expected cost of providing these benefits is recognized as employees render service. Termination benefits are also recorded when employees are identified for lay-off. The benefits under these two categories are valued using the projected unit credit methodology. Compensated absences include sick, special, parental and maternity leave. Accumulating non-vesting sick and special leave are recognized in the period the employee provides service, whereas parental and maternity leave are event driven and are recognized when the leave commences. Benefits that accrue under compensated absence benefits are actuarially valued using the expected utilization methodology. An actuarial valuation of the cost of these benefits (except parental and maternity, annual, and lieu time leaves) has been prepared using data provided by management and assumptions based on management's best estimates. Unamortized actuarial gains or losses are amortized over the employees' average remaining service life which is 10.3 years (2022 - 10.3 years).

(h) Pensions

The Authority and its eligible employees make contributions to the Public Service Pension Plan administered by the Government of Canada. These contributions represent the total liability of the Authority and are recognized in the financial statements as expenses when they are incurred. The Authority is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Pension Plan.

The Authority and its contracted physicians make contributions to a physician directed investment fund administered by the Canadian Medical Association. These contributions represent the total pension liability of the Authority and are recognized in the financial statements as expenses when they are incurred.

(i) Financial instruments

The Authority classifies its financial instruments at cost or amortized cost.

This category includes cash, accounts receivable, due (to) from Government of the Northwest Territories, due (to) from Government of Canada, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities. They are initially recognized at cost and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less any impairment losses on financial assets. Transactions costs related to financial instruments in the amortized cost category are added to the carrying value of the instruments. Write-downs on financial assets in the amortized cost category are recognized when the amount of a loss is known with sufficient precision and there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Financial assets are then written down to net recoverable value with the write down being recognized in the statement of operations.

(j) Non-financial assets

Non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the Authority because they can be used to provide services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the Authority unless they are sold.

2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies (continued)

(k) Contractual obligations and contingencies

The nature of the Authority's activities requires entry into operational contracts that can be significant in relation to its current financial position or that will materially affect the level of future expenses. Contractual obligations are commitments for operating, commercial and residential leases. Contractual obligations are obligations of the Authority to others that will become liabilities in the future when the terms of those contracts or agreements are met.

The contingencies of the Authority are potential liabilities which may become actual liabilities when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. If the future event is considered likely to occur and is quantifiable, an estimated liability is accrued. If the occurrence of the confirming future event is likely but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the contingency is disclosed. If the occurrence of the confirming event is not determinable, the contingency is disclosed.

(l) Expenses

Expenses are reported on an accrual basis. The cost of all goods and services received during the year are expensed, except for certain assets and services provided without charge. Assets provided at no cost are described in Note 13.

(m) Related parties

Related party transactions are in the normal course of operations and have been valued in these financial statements at the exchange amount which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties, except for certain services and other contributions provided by the GNWT at no cost. The Authority is related in terms of common ownership to all GNWT created departments, public agencies and key management personnel and close family members. Key management personnel are those having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Authority.

Services provided at no cost, that are part of the central agency role of the GNWT and cannot be reasonably estimated are not recorded in these financial statements. These services include, building utilities, repairs and maintenance, payroll processing, insurance and risk management, legal counsel, construction management, records storage, computer operations, asset disposal, project management and translation services.

Other assets and services provided at no cost by the GNWT are recorded in the financial statements. Use of assets which include, buildings, leasehold improvements, equipment, and vehicles, are recorded as described in Note 2 (d). Donated assets recognized as grant-in-kind in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit, when donations are received. Operating costs paid on the Authority's behalf are recognized as contracted services expense and grant-in-kind in the Statement of Operations. Grant-in-kind is measured using the cost incurred by the GNWT.

2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies (continued)

(n) Accounts payable and accrued liabilities

Liabilities are present obligations arising from past transactions or events, the settlement of which is expected to result in the future sacrifice of economic benefits.

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities primarily include obligations to pay for goods and services acquired prior to year-end, reimbursement of medical related travel expenses, and to pay for employee compensation earned prior to year-end.

Annually, employees earn vacation and lieu credits in accordance with their respective collective bargaining agreement or contract. Any unused credits that have not been paid out are recorded as payable at the employees' pay rate at year end.

3. Designated assets

The Authority records financial information in individual funds that are internally segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives. These funds are included in cash on the Statement of Financial Position totaling $62 (2022 - $61). Funds established by the Authority include a special project reserve $62 (2022 - $61) which are donations made to the Authority under non-contractual conditions.

4. Accounts receivable

The Authority administers the GNWT's medical travel program for both residents and non-residents of the territory. Non-residents of the territory accessing the medical travel program are invoiced directly and any outstanding invoices from non-residents are included in receivables at March 31. Interest is not charged on outstanding amounts receivable. All payments from customers of the Authority are expected within 30 days.

	Accounts Receivable	**Allow. For Doubtful Accounts**	**2023**	2022
	$	**$**	**$**	$
Trade Receivables	**14,540**	**(8,365)**	**6,175**	4,678
Government of Nunavut	**3,700**	**(291)**	**3,409**	2,045
Due from WSCC	**486**	**-**	**486**	392
Due from related parties (note 15)	**4,084**	**(12)**	**4,072**	5,763
Total accounts receivable	**22,810**	**(8,668)**	**14,142**	12,878

5. Due from/(to) Government of the Northwest Territories

For core funding, the Authority receives transfer payments from the GNWT on a monthly basis. For other recoveries, the Authority receives payments within 30 days of submitting an invoice.

Due from Government of the Northwest Territories

	2023	2022
	$	$
Health and Social Services	**72,836**	65,067
Finance	**2,249**	1,642
Justice	**3**	17
Education, Culture and Employment	**42**	20
Infrastructure	**2**	-
Total due from Government of the Northwest Territories	**75,132**	66,746

Due to Government of the Northwest Territories

	2023	2022
	$	$
Payroll liabilities	**297,042**	266,106
Health and Social Services	**2,375**	2,178
Finance	**6,279**	5,727
Environment and Natural Resources	**-**	10
Justice	**-**	12
Infrastructure	**81**	655
Education, Culture and Employment	**-**	2
Total due to Government of the Northwest Territories	**305,777**	274,690

The due to Government of the Northwest Territories is unsecured, without interest and due on demand.

6. Inventory held for use

The Authority carries several types of inventory for use in operation.

	2023	2022
	$	$
General supplies	**4,172**	6,536
Pharmaceutical	**1,981**	1,764
Hospital operating room supplies	**1,291**	2,699
	7,444	10,999

7. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities

The Authority follows the GNWT for payment practices of accounts payable invoices and pays northern vendors within 20 days and all other vendors within 30 days. The Authority administers the GNWT's Medical travel program for residents of the Northwest Territories and reimbursement of medical related travel expenses are paid to residents accessing the program accordingly. These payables are included in the trade payable.

	2023	2022
	$	$
Trade payable	**24,008**	21,563
Annual leave and lieu time	**12,219**	11,097
Due to related parties (note 15)	**63**	97
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**36,290**	32,757

8. Employee future benefits and compensated absences

The Authority provides severance (resignation and retirement), removal and compensated absence (sick, special, maternity and parental leave) benefits to its employees. The benefit plans are not pre-funded and thus have no assets, resulting in a plan deficit equal to the accrued benefit obligation. Severance benefits are paid to Authority employees based on the type of termination (e.g. resignation versus retirement) and appropriate combinations that include inputs such as when the employee was hired, the rate of pay, the number of years of continuous employment and age and the benefit is subject to maximum benefit limits. Removal benefits are subject to several criteria, the main ones being location of hire, employee category and length of service.

Compensated absence benefits generally accrue as employees render service and are paid upon the occurrence of an event resulting in eligibility for benefits under the terms of the plan. Events include, but are not limited to employee or dependent illness, or death of an immediate family member. Non-accruing benefits include maternity and parental leave.

8. Employee future benefits and compensated absences (continued)

Valuation results

The most recent actuarial valuation was completed as at February 11, 2022. The results were extrapolated to March 31, 2023. The effective date of the next actuarial valuation is March 31, 2025. The table below provides details on the change in the accrued benefit obligation as well as the liability for employee future benefits and compensated absences.

	2023	2022
	$	$
Accrued benefit obligations, beginning of year	**8,663**	7,833
Current period benefit cost	**655**	696
Interest accrued	**360**	262
Benefits payments	**(1,080)**	(1,375)
Actuarial loss	**(470)**	1,247
Accrued benefit obligations, end of year	**8,128**	8,663
Unamortized net actuarial (loss)	**(2,378)**	(3,101)
Employee future benefits & compensated absence liability - actuarially valued	**5,750**	5,562
Other compensated absences liability - not actuarially valued	**1,302**	757
Total employee future benefits and compensated absences	**7,052**	6,319

Benefits expense	**$**	$
Current period benefit cost	**655**	696
Interest accrued	**360**	261
Amortization of actuarial loss	**252**	128
	1,267	1,085

The discount rate used to determine the accrued benefit obligation is an average of 4.8% (2022 - 4.1%).

9. Accumulated deficit

	2023	2022
	$	$
Accumulated deficit upon amalgamation in 2016	**50,824**	50,824
Addition to the accumulated deficit since amalgamation	**194,559**	142,860
Accumulated deficit	**245,383**	193,684

10. Contractual obligations

The Authority has entered into agreements for equipment, operations and services (GNWT medical travel program) or is contractually committed to, the following amounts which are currently expected to become liabilities subsequent to March 31, 2023:

	Expires in Fiscal Year	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
		$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Equipment leases	**2028**	259	158	151	46	6	-	620
Operational leases	**2025**	4,224	725	-	-	-	-	4,949
Service contracts	**2027**	40,427	19,365	13,914	926	-	-	74,632
		44,910	20,248	14,065	972	6	-	80,201

11. Contingencies

In the normal course of operations, the Authority is subject to claims and pending and threatened litigation against the Authority and its staff. At year end, the Authority estimated the total claimed amount for which the outcome is not determinable at $7,030 (2022 - $7,030). No provision for such claims has been made in these financial statements as it is not determinable that any future event will confirm that a liability has been incurred as at March 31, 2023.

12. Trust assets under administration

The authority administers $389 (2022 - $389) of trust assets, consisting of cash held on behalf of patients, which are not included in the reported Authority's assets and liabilities.

13. Assets provided at no cost

Details on assets and other contributions provided at no cost recognized in the financial statements are as follows:

Contributed asset	**2023**	2022
	$	$
Use of Assets [1]	**21,569**	20,428
Stanton Territorial Hospital P3 costs [2]	**6,820**	7,300
Grant-in-Kind Government of NWT	**28,389**	27,728
Donated Inventory, Government of Canada [3]	**561**	3,250
Total contributed assets	**28,950**	30,978

[1] Included in Use of Assets is the estimated costs to rent the new Stanton Territorial Hospital based on its current amortization expense of approximately $8,053 (2022 - $8,053).

[2] Stanton Territorial Hospital P3 cost relate to the operations and maintenance cost which the GNWT pays on behalf of the Authority.

[3] The amount of Donated Inventory used during the year, recognized as grant-in-kind expense, was $1,760 (2022 - $3,484).

14. Pensions

All eligible employees participate in Canada's Public Service Pension Plan ("PSPP"). The PSPP provides benefits based on the number of years of pensionable service to a maximum of 35 years. Benefits are determined by a formula set out in the legislation; they are not based on the financial status of the pension plan. The basic benefit formula is two percent per year of pensionable service multiplied by the average of the best five consecutive years of earnings.

The PSPP was amended during 2013 which raised the normal retirement age and other age related thresholds from age 60 to age 65 for new members joining the plan on or after January 1, 2013. For members with start dates before January 1, 2013, the normal retirement age remains age 60. The employer contribution rate effective at the end of the year is 1.02 times (2022 – 1.02) the employees' contributions for employees who started prior to January 2013 and 1.0 times (2022 – 1.0) the employees' contributions for all other employees.

The Authority and the contracted physician's contribute to the Physician Retirement Income Benefit ("PRIB"). The Physician's contribution rate is 7.5 percent of the Physician's base salary, minus the Physician's contribution to the Canada Pension Plan. The Authority contribution rate is 15 percent of the Physician's base salary, minus the Employer's contribution to the Canada Pension Plan on behalf of the Physician. The Authority contributed $13,872 (2022 – $12,992) to PSPP and $1,834 (2022 – $1,962) to the Physician's fund. The employee's contributions were $13,671 (2022 – $12,679) and $832 (2022 – $896) respectively.

15. Related party balances and transactions

Related party transactions not disclosed elsewhere are as follows:

Due from related parties	Accounts Receivable	Allow. For Doubtful Accounts	Net 2023	Net 2022
	$	$	$	$
Hay River Health and Social Services Authority	**2,551**	**-**	**2,551**	4,154
Tlicho Community Services Agency	**938**	**(12)**	**926**	1,608
Stanton Territorial Hospital Foundation	**591**	**-**	**591**	-
Northwest Territories Power Corporation	**4**	**-**	**4**	1
	4,084	**(12)**	**4,072**	5,763

Due to related parties:	2023	2022
	$	$
Aurora College	**-**	18
Tlicho Community Services Agency	**35**	51
Hay River Health and Social Services Authority	**22**	19
Fuel Services Division	**3**	5
Northwest Territories Power Corporation	**3**	4
	63	97

Revenues from related parties:	2023	2022
	$	$
Hay River Health and Social Services Authority	**2,919**	2,708
Tlicho Community Services Agency	**1,024**	1,020
Northwest Territories Power Corporation	**14**	94
Aurora College	**-**	3
Stanton Territorial Hospital Foundation	**591**	-
NWT Human Rights Commission	**3**	-
	4,551	3,825

15. Related party balance and transactions (continued)

Expenses paid to related parties:	2023	2022
	$	$
Hay River Health and Social Services Authority	**175**	168
Tlicho Community Services Agency	**186**	310
Government of the Northwest Territories	**8,429**	9,299
Aurora College	**1,292**	1,783
Northwest Territories Power Corporation	**93**	73
Northwest Territories Housing Corporation	**52**	52
Fuel Services Division	**55**	49
Northwest Territories Liquor and Cannabis Commission	**3**	-
Housing Associations and Authorities	**120**	-
Education Councils and Authorities	**3**	-
	10,408	11,734

16. Expenses by object

	2023	2022
	$	$
Compensation expense	**266,039**	256,401
Contracted out services	**72,469**	64,057
Medical and other travel	**65,238**	53,396
Compensation - locums physician services	**31,910**	26,591
Supplies	**27,431**	23,399
Grants in kind (note 13)	**29,865**	31,212
Contributions	**18,036**	21,434
Change in valuation allowances	**1,554**	3,016
Other operating cost	**20,545**	18,149
Total expenses	**533,087**	497,655

Significant amounts included in Other Operating Cost are: general administration expense of $10,339 (2022 - $8,946), program expense of $6,906 (2022 - $6,776), and equipment expense of $3,300 (2022 - $2,427).

17. Contributions from the Government of the Northwest Territories

	2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	$	$	$
Total Core contribution	**323,777**	**371,408**	345,923
E.H.R Software Program	**180**	**-**	-
Breast Screening Program	**-**	**20**	-
CHIIRP - Injury Reporting & Prevention	**127**	**127**	100
Collective Kitchens	**168**	**144**	143
Community Care Giver Pilot	**-**	**-**	199
Community Health Rep Training	**80**	**68**	48
ECD - Hearing Aids for Children	**7**	**-**	5
FNIHCC Home and Community Care	**6,807**	**6,132**	6,925
Feast on Health	**6**	**4**	9
French Language Services	**856**	**657**	561
HCC Quality and Risk Management	**-**	**-**	149
Implementation Lead Healthy Family Program	**87**	**87**	195
Integrated Primary Care Team Demonstration Project	**687**	**665**	453
Lactation Program	**139**	**69**	-
Medical Travel System Sustainability	**6,030**	**6,267**	6,030
Mental Health Initiatives	**226**	**226**	195
OMTP Territorial Lead Case Manager	**149**	**190**	50
Oral Health Program	**380**	**436**	156
Oral Health Toolkits for LTC Residents	**32**	**-**	-
Respite Care Program	**260**	**250**	260
BI Lateral (Safe LTC, HCC, IPAC)	**-**	**629**	1,110
Smoking Cessation	**-**	**3**	22
Build a Stronger You	**-**	**21**	-
Outreach Services Support	**-**	**54**	-
Yellowknife Day Shelter	**-**	**533**	938
Total non-core contributions	**16,221**	**16,582**	17,548
Total contributions from the GNWT	**339,998**	**387,990**	363,471

17. Contributions from the Government of the Northwest Territories (continued)

The following table summarizes the Authority's project budget and actual eligible costs incurred for other contributions in excess of $250.

	2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	$	$	$
FNIHCC Home and Community Care Agreement			
Compensation	**5,584**	**5,438**	6,204
Material and supplies	**339**	**284**	196
Medical travel and other travel	**207**	**107**	145
Contracted out services	**401**	**117**	56
Training and coordination	**276**	**186**	324
	6,807	**6,132**	6,925
	$	$	$
French Language Services			
Compensation	**720**	**606**	491
Material and supplies	**136**	**51**	70
	856	**657**	561
	$	$	$
Integrated Primary Care Teams Demonstration			
Compensation	**687**	**665**	453
	687	**665**	453
	$	$	$
Respite Care Program			
Contracted out services	**250**	**250**	260
	250	**250**	260
	$	$	$
Yellowknife Temporary Day Shelter			
Compensation	**-**	**311**	369
Material and supplies	**-**	**152**	-
Contracted out services	**-**	**70**	369
	-	**533**	738

17. Contributions from the Government of the Northwest Territories (continued)

	$	$	$
BI Lateral (Safe LTC, HCC, IPAC)			
Compensation	**-**	**137**	18
Equipment expense	**-**	**388**	433
Medical travel and other travel	**-**	**48**	37
Material and supplies	**-**	**31**	-
Contracted out services	**-**	**25**	622
	-	**629**	1,110

	$	$	$
Oral Health			
Material and supplies	**117**	**148**	-
Equipment expense	**50**	**42**	-
Medical travel and other travel	**155**	**160**	-
Contract out services	**58**	**86**	-
	380	**436**	-

	$	$	$
Medical Travel System Sustainability			
Compensation	**646**	**927**	663
Equipment expense	**22**	**35**	1
Medical travel and other travel	**5,004**	**5,004**	5,000
Contracted out services	**358**	**301**	236
Other	**-**	**-**	130
	6,030	**6,267**	6,030

18. Financial Instruments

The Authority is exposed to credit and liquidity risks from its financial instruments. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the significant risk from the Authority's financial instruments by type of risk is provided below:

(a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss of the Authority if a debtor fails to make payments of interest and principal when due. The Authority is exposed to this risk relating to its cash and accounts receivable.

The Authority holds its cash with federally regulated chartered banks who are insured by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation. In the event of default, the Authority's cash is insured up to $100.

Accounts receivable are due from various governments, government agencies, corporations and individuals. Credit risk related to accounts receivable is mitigated by internal controls as well as policies and oversight over arrears for ultimate collection. Management has determined that a portion of accounts receivable are impaired based on specific identification as well as age of receivables. These amounts are as disclosed in Note 4.

The Authority's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the financial assets for a total of $95,125 (2022 - $107,602).

Concentration of credit risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk that one or more customers has a significant portion (more than ten percent) of the total accounts receivable balance and thus there is a higher risk to the Authority in the event of a default. The Authority does have concentration of credit risk. At March 31, 2023, receivables from the GNWT comprised 84% of the total outstanding accounts receivables (2022 - 83%). The Authority manages this risk by monitoring overdue balances.

(b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Authority will not be able to meet all cash outflow obligations as they come due. The Authority mitigates this risk by monitoring cash activities and expected outflows through budgeting, deferring repayment to the GNWT (Note 1) and maintaining an adequate amount of cash to cover unexpected cash outflows should they arise. All of the Authority's financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2023 mature within six months of year end.

Total financial assets are $95,125 (2022 - $107,602) and financial liabilities are $350,232 (2022 - $313,796). The Authority has disclosed contractual obligations in Note 10. There have been no significant changes from the previous year in the exposure to risk or policies, procedures, and methods used to measure the risk.

19. Budget

The approved budget has been reclassified where applicable to conform to the presentation used in financial statements as follows:

	Budget per Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit	GNWT Approved Budget	Difference
	$	$	$
Revenue			
Revenue from Government of Northwest Territories			
Core contributions	**323,777**	**323,777**	**-**
Non-core contributions	**16,221**	**25,696**	**(9,475)**
Recoveries - other	**9,475**	**-**	**9,475**
Recoveries - non-insured health benefits	**16,493**	**16,493**	**-**
	365,966	**365,966**	**-**
Other Revenue			
Revenues from Government of Canada	**806**	**-**	**806**
Recoveries from other sources	**29,205**	**30,011**	**(806)**
Recoveries from Government of Nunavut	**2,894**	**2,894**	**-**
Contributions from other sources	**1,402**	**1,402**	**-**
Interest income	**65**	**65**	**-**
	34,372	**34,372**	**-**
Total Revenue	**400,338**	**400,338**	**-**
Expenses			
Community social programs	**112,322**	**112,322**	**-**
Ambulatory care services	**76,260**	**76,260**	**-**
Administration and support services	**62,234**	**63,953**	**(1,719)**
Nursing inpatient services	**43,930**	**43,930**	**-**
Community health programs	**50,811**	**50,811**	**-**
Supplementary health programs	**53,366**	**51,647**	**1,719**
Diagnostic and therapeutic services	**34,038**	**34,038**	**-**
Total Expenses	**432,961**	**432,961**	**-**
Annual deficit	**(32,623)**	**(32,623)**	**-**

19. Budget (continued)

The Authority's budget is approved at the start of the fiscal year. Adjustments to the budget relating to GNWT funding are approved throughout the fiscal year through Notice of Target Adjustments ("NOTAs") . The revised budget is detailed below:

	Original Budget	NOTAs	Revised Budget	Actual Amount	Over (Under) Budget
	$	$	$	$	$
Revenue					
Revenue from Government of Northwest Territories					
Core contributions	323,777	47,631	371,408	371,408	-
Non-core contributions	16,221	-	16,221	16,582	361
Recoveries - other	9,475	-	9,475	19,811	10,336
Recoveries - non-insured health benefits	16,493	-	16,493	17,939	1,446
Recoveries - prior year expenses	-	-	-	425	425
Grant-in-kind	-	-	-	28,389	28,389
	365,966	47,631	413,597	454,554	40,957
Othe Revenue					
Revenues from Government of Canada	806	-	806	1,576	770
Recoveries from other sources	29,205	-	29,205	16,744	(12,461)
Recoveries from Government of Nunavut	2,894	-	2,894	6,303	3,409
Contributions from other sources	1,402	-	1,402	1,302	(100)
Interest income	65	-	65	877	812
Other income	-	-	-	32	32
	34,372	-	34,372	26,834	(7,538)
Total Revenue	400,338	47,631	447,969	481,388	33,419
Expenses					
Community social programs	112,322	10,292	122,614	119,415	(3,199)
Ambulatory care services	76,260	13,073	89,333	97,612	8,279
Administration and support services	62,234	3,134	65,368	80,306	14,938
Nursing inpatient services	43,930	8,812	52,742	65,141	12,399
Community health programs	50,811	3,693	54,504	64,608	10,104
Supplementary health programs	53,366	3,413	56,779	64,103	7,324
Diagnostic and therapeutic services	34,038	5,214	39,252	41,902	2,650
Total Expenses	432,961	47,631	480,592	533,087	52,495
Annual deficit	(32,623)	-	(32,623)	(51,699)	(19,076)

20. Impact of COVID-19 pandemic response

On March 22, 2020, the GNWT declared a public health emergency in response to the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic. The Authority continues to experience a change in demand for its services and is working diligently to mitigate the financial impacts of COVID-19.

In response to COVID 19, the GNWT and Government of Canada provided the Authority with incremental funding of $14,259 (2022 - $34,060). The funds were used for incremental expenditures arising from testing, surveillance and treatment of patients as well as medical travel.

A summary of the Authority's incremental revenue and expenses during the 2023 fiscal year relating to COVID-19 is as follows:

	2023		2022
	Budget	**Actual**	Actual
	$	**$**	$
Revenues			
Core contributions	**13,436**	**13,436**	22,357
Recoveries	**-**	**262**	8,454
Grant-in-kind	**-**	**561**	3,249
Total Revenue	**13,436**	**14,259**	34,060
Expenses			
Community social programs	**548**	**1,501**	5,066
Ambulatory care services	**4,083**	**3,150**	6,236
Administration and support services	**2,877**	**3,516**	9,801
Nursing inpatient services	**1,282**	**1,091**	1,809
Community health programs	**3,082**	**6,673**	10,380
Supplementary health programs	**-**	**665**	1,714
Diagnostic and therapeutic services	**1,564**	**780**	1,271
Total Expenses	**13,436**	**17,376**	36,277
Annual (shortfall) surplus	**-**	**(3,117)**	(2,217)

21. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the financial statement presentation adopted for the current year.

22. Subsequent events

The Northwest Territories have been impacted by wildfires in the summer of 2023, including an evacuation notice that was issued on August 16, 2023 for the capital city of Yellowknife. While this has no impact on the Authority's financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023, it may have a significant financial impact in fiscal year March 31, 2024, in particular with respect to the costs incurred for evacuation efforts and in securing alternative treatment locations for patients' care. However, it is not possible to reliably measure the financial impact at this time on the Authority's financial statements for the next fiscal year.